

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

§ - **Third Nephi**

And *Helaman* was **the son of Helaman**, who was **/the son of/ Alma**, who was **the son of Alma**, being a *descendant* of Nephi who was **the son of Lehi**, who came out of Jerusalem in the first year **of the reign of Zedekiah**, the **king of Judah**.

3 Nephi 1:1 Now it came to pass that the ninety and first year had passed away and it **was six hundred years from the time that** Lehi left Jerusalem; and it was in the year that *Lachoneus* was the chief judge and **the governor over /the land** [of/ Nephi].

3 Nephi 1:2 And Nephi, */the son of/ Helaman*, had departed out of the land of *Zarahemla*, giving charge unto his son Nephi, who was his eldest son, concerning the plates of brass, **and all the records** which had been **kept, and all those things which** had been kept sacred from the departure of Lehi out of Jerusalem.

3 Nephi 1:3 Then he departed */out of the/ land*, **and whither he went, no man knoweth; and** his son Nephi did keep the records in his stead, yea, the record of this people.

Jeremiah 28:1 And it came to pass the same year, in the beginning **of the reign of Zedekiah king of Judah**, in the fourth year, and in the fifth month, that Hananiah **the son of Azur** the prophet, which was of Gibeon, spake unto me in the house of the LORD, in the presence of the priests and of all the people, saying,

Genesis 7:6 And Noah **was six hundred years** old when the flood of waters was upon the earth.

2 Maccabees 1:7 What time as Demetrius reigned, in the hundred threescore and ninth year, we the Jews wrote unto you in the extremity of trouble that came upon us in those **years, from the time that** Jason and his company revolted from the holy land and kingdom,

Genesis 42:6 And Joseph was **the governor over the land**, and he it was that sold to all the people of the land: and Joseph's brethren came, and bowed down themselves before him with their faces to the earth.

Micah 6:16 For the statutes of Omri are **kept, and all the works** of the house of Ahab, and ye walk in their counsels; that I should make thee a desolation, and the inhabitants thereof an hissing: therefore ye shall bear the reproach of my people.

Luke 17:10 So likewise ye, when ye shall have done **all those things which** are commanded you, say, We are unprofitable servants: we have done that which was our duty to do.

Hebrews 11:8 By faith Abraham, when he was called to go out into a place which he should after receive for an inheritance, obeyed; **and he went out, not knowing whither he went.**

Ecclesiasticus 42:9 The father waketh for the daughter, when **no man knoweth; and** the care for her taketh away sleep: when she is young, lest she pass away the flower of her age; and being married, lest she should be hated:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 1:4 And it /came to pass/ that in the commencement **of the ninety and** second year, behold, the prophecies of the prophets began to be fulfilled more fully; for there began to be greater **signs and greater miracles wrought among the people.**

3 Nephi 1:5 But there were some who began to say that the time was past for **the words to /be fulfilled, which/ were spoken** by Samuel, the *Lamanite*.

3 Nephi 1:6 And they **began to rejoice over their** brethren, saying: Behold the time is past, and /the words of/ Samuel are not fulfilled; therefore, your joy **and your faith** concerning this thing **hath been vain.**

3 Nephi 1:7 And it /came to pass/ that they did **make a great uproar** throughout the land; and the people who believed began to be very sorrowful, **lest by any means those** things which had been spoken might not come to pass.

3 Nephi 1:8 But behold, they did watch steadfastly for **that day and that night and that day which should be as one day** as if there were no night, /that they might/ know that their faith had not been vain.

Matthew 18:13 And if so be that he find it, verily I say unto you, he rejoiceth more of that sheep, than **of the ninety and** nine which went not astray.

Acts 5:12 And by the hands of the apostles were many **signs and wonders wrought among the people;** (and they were all with one accord in Solomon's porch.

Luke 24:44 And he said unto them, These are **the words which I spake** unto you, while I was yet with you, that all things must **be fulfilled, which were** written in the law of Moses, and in the prophets, and in the psalms, concerning me.

Luke 19:37 And when he was come nigh, even now at the descent of the mount of Olives, the whole multitude of the disciples **began to rejoice** and praise God with a loud voice for all the mighty works that they had seen;

2 Chronicles 20:27 Then they returned, every man of Judah and Jerusalem, and Jehoshaphat in the forefront of them, to go again to Jerusalem with joy; for the LORD had made them **to rejoice over their** enemies.

1 Corinthians 15:14 And if Christ be not risen, then is our preaching vain, **and your faith is also vain.**

Judges 20:38 Now there was an appointed sign between the men of Israel and the liars in wait, that they should **make a great** flame with smoke rise up out of the city.

1 Maccabees 13:44 And they that were in the engine leaped into the city; whereupon there was **a great uproar** in the city:

1 Corinthians 8:9 But take heed **lest by any means this** liberty of yours become a stumblingblock to them that are weak.

Mark 13:32 But of **that day and that** hour knoweth no man, no, not the angels which are in heaven, neither the Son, but the Father.

Jeremiah 33:20 Thus saith the LORD; If ye can break my covenant of the day, and my covenant of the **night, and that there should not be day and night** in their season;

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 1:9 Now it /came to pass/ that there was a day set apart by the unbelievers, that all those who believed in those traditions should be put to death except the sign should **come to pass, which** had been given by Samuel the prophet.

3 Nephi 1:10 Now it came to pass that when Nephi, /the son of/ Nephi, saw **this wickedness** of his people, his heart was **[exceeding]** exceedingly **sorrowful**.

3 Nephi 1:11 And it /came to pass/ **that he went out and bowed himself down upon the earth, and** cried mightily to his God in behalf of his people, yea, those who were about to be destroyed because of their faith in the tradition of their fathers.

3 Nephi 1:12 And it came to pass that **he cried mightily** unto the Lord all that day; and **behold, the voice /of the Lord/ came unto him**, saying:

Ruth 1:1 Now it came to pass in the days when the judges ruled, **that there was a famine** in the land. And a certain man of Bethlehemjudah went to sojourn in the country of Moab, he, and his wife, and his two sons.

Luke 2:15 And it came to pass, as the angels were gone away from them into heaven, the shepherds said one to another, Let us now go even unto Bethlehem, and see this thing which is **come to pass, which** the Lord hath made known unto us.

Luke 12:46 The lord of that servant will come in a day when he looketh not for him, and at an hour when he is not aware, and will cut him in sunder, and will appoint him his portion **with the unbelievers**.

Susanna 1:38 Then we that stood in a corner of the garden, **seeing this wickedness**, ran unto them.

Matthew 26:22 And they were exceeding **sorrowful**, and began every one of them to say unto him, Lord, is it I?

2 Kings 10:9 And it came to pass in the morning, **that he went out, and** stood, and said to all the people, Ye be righteous: behold, I conspired against my master, and slew him: but who slew all these?

2 Samuel 24:20 And Araunah looked, and saw the king and his servants coming on toward him: and Araunah **went out, and bowed himself** before the king on his face upon the ground.

1 Kings 18:42 So Ahab went up to eat and to drink. And Elijah went up to the top of Carmel; and he cast **himself down upon the earth, and** put his face between his knees,

Revelation 18:2 And **he cried mightily** with a strong voice, saying, Babylon the great is fallen, is fallen, and is become the habitation of devils, and the hold of every foul spirit, and a cage of every unclean and hateful bird.

Acts 7:31 When Moses saw it, he wondered at the sight: and as he drew near to **behold it, the voice of the Lord came unto him,**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 1:13 Lift up your head and **be of good cheer; for** behold, **the time is at hand**, and on this night shall the **sign be given**, and on the morrow come **I into the world**, to *show* **unto the world that I will fulfil all that /which I have/ caused to be spoken by the** mouth of my holy prophets.

Acts 27:22 And now I exhort you to **be of good cheer: for** there shall be no loss of any man's life among you, but of the ship.

Revelation 1:3 Blessed is he that readeth, and they that hear the words of this prophecy, and keep those things which are written therein: for **the time is at hand**.

Matthew 12:39 But he answered and said unto them, An evil and adulterous generation seeketh after a sign; and there shall no **sign be given** to it, but the sign of the prophet Jonas:

John 18:37 Pilate therefore said unto him, Art thou a king then? Jesus answered, Thou sayest that I am a king. To this end was I born, and for this cause **came I into the world, that I should** bear witness unto the truth. Every one that is of the truth heareth my voice.

1 Corinthians 15:3 For I delivered unto you first of **all that which I** also received, how that Christ died for our sins according to the scriptures;

Hebrews 2:3 How shall we escape, if we neglect so great salvation; which at the first began **to be spoken by the** Lord, and was confirmed unto us by them that heard him;

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 1:14 Behold, **I come unto my own**, to fulfil **all things which I have made known unto** the children of men from the foundation of the world, and **to do the will [of]**, both **of the Father** and of **/the Son—of/ the Father** because of me, and of the Son because of my flesh. And behold, the time is at **hand, and this** night **shall the sign be** given.

3 Nephi 1:15 And it /came to pass/ that the words which came unto Nephi were fulfilled, **according as they** had been spoken; for behold, **at the going down of the sun** there was no darkness; and the people began to be astonished because there was no darkness when the night came.

Genesis 33:14 Let my lord, I pray thee, pass over before his servant: and I will lead on softly, according as the cattle that goeth before me and the children be able to endure, until **I come unto my** lord unto Seir.

John 1:11 **He came unto his own**, and his own received him not.

Psalm 45:1 {To the chief Musician upon Shoshannim, for the sons of Korah, Maschil, A Song of loves.} My heart is inditing a good matter: I speak of the **things which I have made** touching the king: my tongue is the pen of a ready writer.

John 15:15 Henceforth I call you not servants; for the servant knoweth not what his lord doeth: but I have called you friends; for **all things that I have heard of my Father I have made known unto** you.

John 4:34 Jesus saith unto them, My meat is **to do the will of** him that sent me, and to finish his work.

1 Samuel 14:10 But if they say thus, Come up unto us; then we will go up: for the LORD hath delivered them into our **hand: and this shall be a sign** unto us.

Hosea 9:10 I found Israel like grapes in the wilderness; I saw your fathers as the firstripe in the fig tree at her first time: but they went to Baalpeor, and separated themselves unto that shame; and their abominations were **according as they** loved.

Deuteronomy 16:6 But at the place which the LORD thy God shall choose to place his name in, there thou shalt sacrifice the passover at even, **at the going down of the sun**, at the season that thou camest forth out of Egypt.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 1:16 And there were many, who had not believed the words of the prophets, who **fell to /the earth and/** became as if **they were dead, for they** knew that the great *plan* of destruction which they had laid for those **who [had] believed in the words of the** prophets had been *frustrated*; for the sign which had been given was already at hand.

3 Nephi 1:17 And they began **to know that /the Son of/ God** must shortly appear; yea, in fine, **all the people** upon the face of the whole earth **from the west to the east**, both in the land north and in the land south, were so exceedingly astonished that **they fell to the earth**.

3 Nephi 1:18 For they knew that the prophets had testified /of these things/ for many years, and that **the sign which had been given** was already at hand; and they began to fear because of **their iniquity and their** unbelief.

2 Chronicles 20:24 And when Judah came toward the watch tower in the wilderness, they looked unto the multitude, and, behold, **they were dead** bodies **fallen to the earth, and** none escaped.

2 Samuel 12:18 And it came to pass on the seventh day, that the child died. And the servants of David feared to tell him that the child **was dead: for they** said, Behold, while the child was yet alive, we spake unto him, and he would not hearken unto our voice: how will he then vex himself, if we tell him that the child is dead?

Acts 18:27 And when he was disposed to pass into Achaia, the brethren wrote, exhorting the disciples to receive him: who, when he was come, helped them much **which had believed** through grace:

Ecclesiasticus 42:15 I will now remember the works of the Lord, and declare the things that I have seen: **In the words of the** Lord are his works.

2 Chronicles 13:5 Ought ye not **to know that the** LORD God of Israel gave the kingdom over Israel to David for ever, even to him and to his sons by a covenant of salt?

1 John 5:20 And we **know that the Son of God** is come, and hath given us an understanding, that we may know him that is true, and we are in him that is true, even in his Son Jesus Christ. This is the true God, and eternal life.

1 Esdras 9:47 And **all the people** answered, Amen; and lifting up their hands **they fell to the ground**, and worshipped the Lord.

Baruch 5:5 Arise, O Jerusalem, and stand on high, and look about toward the east, and behold thy children gathered **from the west unto the east** by the word of the Holy One, rejoicing in the remembrance of God.

1 Kings 13:5 The altar also was rent, and the ashes poured out from the altar, according to **the sign which** the man of God **had given** by the word of the LORD.

Jeremiah 16:18 And first I will recompense **their iniquity and their** sin double; because they have defiled my land, they have filled mine inheritance with the carcasses of their detestable and abominable things.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 1:19 **And it /came to pass/ that there was no darkness** in all that **night, but it was as light** as though it was mid-day. **And it came to pass that the sun did rise in the morning again**, according to its proper order; **and they knew that it was** the day that the Lord should be born, because of the sign which had been given.

3 Nephi 1:20 And it had come to pass, yea, all things, every whit, /according to **the/ words of the prophets.**

3 Nephi 1:21 **And it /came to pass/ also that** a new star did appear, according to the word.

3 Nephi 1:22 **And it came to pass that from** this time forth there began to be *lyings* sent forth among the people, by Satan, to harden their **hearts, to the intent that** they might not believe in those signs and wonders which they had seen; but notwithstanding these *lyings* and deceivings the more part of the people did believe, and were converted /unto the Lord/.

Jonah 4:8 **And it came to pass, when the sun did arise**, that God prepared a vehement east wind; and the sun beat upon the head of Jonah, that he fainted, and wished in himself to die, and said, It is better for me to die than to live.

Job 34:22 **There is no darkness**, nor shadow of death, where the workers of iniquity may hide themselves.

Zechariah 14:7 But it shall be one day which shall be known to the LORD, not day, nor **night: but it shall come to pass, that at evening time it shall be light.**

Matthew 5:45 That ye may be the children of your Father which is in heaven: for he maketh his **sun to rise on the** evil and on the good, and sendeth rain on the just and on the unjust.

Acts 3:10 **And they knew that it was** he which sat for alms at the Beautiful gate of the temple: and they were filled with wonder and amazement at that which had happened unto him.

Jeremiah 23:16 Thus saith the LORD of hosts, Harken not **unto the words of the prophets** that prophesy unto you: they make you vain: they speak a vision of their own heart, and not out of the mouth of the LORD.

2 Maccabees 7:1 **It came to pass also, that** seven brethren with their mother were taken, and compelled by the king against the law to taste swine's flesh, and were tormented with scourges and whips.

Isaiah 66:23 **And it shall come to pass, that from** one new moon to another, and from one sabbath to another, shall all flesh come to worship before me, saith the LORD.

Baruch 3:7 And for this cause thou hast put thy fear in our **hearts, to the intent that** we should call upon thy name, and praise thee in our captivity: for we have called to mind all the iniquity of our forefathers, that sinned before thee.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 1:23 And it /came to pass/ that Nephi went forth among the people, and also many others, baptizing unto repentance, in the which **there** was **[were]** a great **remission of sins. And** thus the people began again to have peace in the land.

3 Nephi 1:24 And there were no contentions, save it were a few that began to preach, endeavoring to prove **by the scriptures that** it was no more expedient to **observe /the law** of/ Moses. Now in this thing they did err, having not **understood the scriptures.**

3 Nephi 1:25 But it /came to pass/ that they soon became converted, and were convinced of the error which they were in, **for it was made known unto them that the law was not** yet fulfilled, and that it **must be fulfilled** in every whit; yea, the word came unto them **that it must be fulfilled;** yea, that **one jot or tittle should not pass away till it should all be fulfilled;** therefore in **this same year were** they brought to a knowledge of their error and did confess their faults.

2 Samuel 19:17 And **there were a** thousand men of Benjamin with him, and Ziba the servant of the house of Saul, and his fifteen sons and his twenty servants with him; and they went over Jordan before the king.

Acts 2:38 Then Peter said unto them, Repent, and be baptized every one of you in the name of Jesus Christ for the **remission of sins, and** ye shall receive the gift of the Holy Ghost.

Acts 18:28 For he mightily convinced the Jews, and that publickly, shewing **by the scriptures that** Jesus was Christ.

1 Maccabees 2:67 Take also unto you all those that **observe the law,** and avenge ye the wrong of your people.

Luke 24:45 Then opened he their understanding, that they might **understand the scriptures,**

Ecclesiasticus 31:27 Wine is as good as life to a man, if it be drunk moderately: what life is then to a man that is without wine? **for it was made** to make men glad.

1 Timothy 1:9 Knowing this, **that the law is not** made for a righteous man, but for the lawless and disobedient, for the ungodly and for sinners, for unholy and profane, for murderers of fathers and murderers of mothers, for manslayers,

Luke 24:44 And he **said unto them,** These are the words which I spake unto you, while I was yet with you, that **all things must be fulfilled,** which were written in the law of Moses, and in the prophets, and in the psalms, concerning me.

Matthew 5:18 For verily I say unto you, Till heaven and earth pass, **one jot or one tittle shall in no wise pass from the law, till all be fulfilled.**

Luke 21:32 Verily I say unto you, This generation **shall not pass away, till all be fulfilled.**

Susanna 1:5 **The same year were** appointed two of the ancients of the people to be judges, such as the Lord spake of, that wickedness came from Babylon from ancient judges, who seemed to govern the people.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 1:26 And thus the ninety and second year did pass away, bringing glad **tidings unto the** people because of the signs which did come to pass, /according to **the/ words of the prophecy of** all the holy prophets.

3 Nephi 1:27 And it /came to pass/ that the ninety and third year did also pass away in peace, save it were for the *Gadianton* robbers, who [which did] dwelt upon **the mountains, [which]** who did *infest* the land; for so strong were their holds and their secret places **that the people could not overpower** them; therefore they did commit many murders, and did do much **slaughter among the people**.

3 Nephi 1:28 And it /came to pass/ that in the ninety and fourth year they began to increase in a great degree, **because there were** many *dissenters* of the *Nephites* who did flee unto them, which did cause much sorrow unto those *Nephites* who [which] **did remain in the** land.

3 Nephi 1:29 /And there [were]/ was also a cause of much sorrow among the *Lamanites*; for behold, they had **many children** who [which] **did** grow up and began to wax strong in years, that they became for themselves, **and were led away** by some who were *Zoramites*, by their *lyings* and their flattering words, to join those *Gadianton* robbers.

Isaiah 61:1 The Spirit of the Lord GOD is upon me; because the LORD hath anointed me to preach **good tidings unto the** meek; he hath sent me to bind up the brokenhearted, to proclaim liberty to the captives, and the opening of the prison to them that are bound;

Revelation 22:18 For I testify unto every man that heareth **the words of the prophecy of** this book, If any man shall add unto these things, God shall add unto him the plagues that are written in this book:

2 Peter 3:2 That ye may be mindful **of the words** which were spoken before by **the holy prophets**, and of the commandment of us the apostles of the Lord and Saviour:

Genesis 22:2 And he said, Take now thy son, thine only son Isaac, whom thou lovest, and get thee into the land of Moriah; and offer him there for a burnt offering upon one of **the mountains which** I will tell thee of.

Ezra 3:13 So **that the people could not** discern the noise of the shout of joy from the noise of the weeping of the people: for the people shouted with a loud shout, and the noise was heard afar off.

2 Samuel 17:9 Behold, he is hid now in some pit, or in some other place: **and it will come to pass**, when some of them be overthrown at the first, that whosoever heareth it will say, There is a **slaughter among the people** that follow Absalom.

Exodus 14:11 And they said unto Moses, **Because there were** no graves in Egypt, hast thou taken us away to die in the wilderness? wherefore hast thou dealt thus with us, to carry us forth out of Egypt?

Obadiah 1:14 Neither shouldest thou have stood in the crossway, to cut off those of his that did escape; neither shouldest thou have delivered up those of his **that did remain in the** day of distress.

Daniel 1:15 And at the end of ten days their countenances appeared fairer and fatter in flesh than **all the children which did** eat the portion of the king's meat.

Baruch 5:6 For they departed from thee on foot, **and were led away** of their enemies: but God bringeth them unto thee exalted with glory, as children of the kingdom.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 1:30 And thus were the *Lamanites* afflicted also, and began to decrease as to their faith and **righteousness, /because of** the/ wickedness of the rising generation.

§

3 Nephi 2:1 And it /came to pass/ that thus passed away the ninety and fifth year also, and the people began to forget those signs and wonders which they had heard, and began **to be less** and less astonished at **a sign or a wonder** from heaven, insomuch that they began to be hard in their hearts, and blind in their minds, and began to *disbelieve* **all which they had heard and seen**—

3 Nephi 2:2 *Imagining* up some vain thing in their hearts, that it was wrought by men and by the power of the devil, to lead away and **deceive the hearts /of the** people/; and thus did Satan get possession of **the hearts of the** people again, insomuch that he did blind their eyes and lead them away to believe that **the doctrine of Christ** was a foolish and a vain thing.

3 Nephi 2:3 **And it /came to pass/** that the people **began to wax** strong in wickedness and abominations; and they did not believe that there should be any more signs or wonders given; and Satan did go about, leading away the hearts of the people, tempting them and causing **them that they should do** **great wickedness in** the land.

3 Nephi 2:4 And thus did **pass away** the **ninety and sixth** year; /and **also the/** ninety and seventh year; and **also the** ninety and eighth year; and **also the** ninety and ninth year;

Psalms 5:8 Lead me, O LORD, in thy **righteousness** **because of** mine enemies; make thy way straight before my face.

1 Corinthians 12:23 And those members of the body, which we think **to be less** honourable, upon these we bestow more abundant honour; and our uncomely parts have more abundant comeliness.

Deuteronomy 13:1 If there arise among you a prophet, or a dreamer of dreams, and giveth thee **a sign or a wonder**,

Genesis 6:2 That the sons of God saw the daughters of men that they were fair; and they took them wives of **all which they** chose.

Luke 2:20 And the shepherds returned, glorifying and praising God for **all the things** that **they had heard and seen**, as it was told unto them.

Romans 16:18 For they that are such serve not our Lord Jesus Christ, but their own belly; and by good words and fair speeches **deceive the hearts of the** simple.

Hebrews 6:1 Therefore leaving the principles of **the doctrine of Christ**, let us go on unto perfection; not laying again the foundation of repentance from dead works, and of faith toward God,

1 Samuel 3:2 **And it came to pass** at that time, when Eli was laid down in his place, and his eyes **began to wax** dim, that he could not see;

Nehemiah 5:12 Then said they, We will restore them, and will require nothing of them; so will we do as thou sayest. Then I called the priests, and took an oath of **them, that they should do** according to this promise.

Hosea 10:15 So shall Bethel do unto you because of your **great wickedness: in** a morning shall the king of Israel utterly be cut off.

Ezra 8:35 **Also the** children of those that had been **carried away**, which were come out of the captivity, offered burnt offerings unto the God of Israel, twelve bullocks for all Israel, **ninety and six** rams, seventy and seven lambs, twelve he goats for a sin offering: all this was a burnt offering unto the LORD.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 2:5 And also an hundred years had passed away since /the days of/ *Mosiah*, who **[which] was king over the people of the Nephites.**

3 Nephi 2:6 /And six **hundred/ and nine years** had passed away since Lehi left Jerusalem.

3 Nephi 2:7 And nine years had passed away from the time when the sign was given, which **was spoken of by the prophets, that Christ should /come into the/ world.**

3 Nephi 2:8 Now the *Nephites* **began to reckon** their time from this *period* when the sign was given, or from /the coming of/ Christ; therefore, nine years had passed away.

3 Nephi 2:9 And Nephi, who was the father of Nephi, **[which] who had the charge of the** records, did **not return to /the land of/ Zarahemla**, and could *nowhere* be **found in** all the land.

1 Chronicles 27:31 And **over the** flocks was Jaziz the Hagerite. All these were the rulers of the substance **which was king** David's.

2 Kings 9:6 And he arose, and went into the house; and he poured the oil on his head, and said unto him, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, I have anointed thee **king over the people of the** LORD, even over Israel.

Genesis 11:19 And Peleg lived after he begat Reu two **hundred and nine years**, and begat sons and daughters.

Matthew 3:3 For this is he **that was spoken of by the** prophet Esaias, saying, The voice of one crying in the wilderness, Prepare ye the way of the Lord, make his paths straight.

Acts 3:18 But those things, which God before had shewed by the mouth of all his **prophets, that Christ should** suffer, he hath so fulfilled.

John 11:27 She saith unto him, Yea, Lord: I believe that thou art the **Christ**, the Son of God, which **should come into the world.**

Matthew 18:24 And when he had **begun to reckon**, one was brought unto him, which owed him ten thousand talents.

Jeremiah 52:25 He took also out of the city an eunuch, **which had the charge of the** men of war; and seven men of them that were near the king's person, which were **found in** the city; and the principal scribe of the host, who mustered the people **of the land**; and threescore men of the people **of the land**, that were found in the midst of the city.

Acts 8:27 And he arose and went: and, behold, a man of Ethiopia, an eunuch of great authority under Candace queen of the Ethiopians, **who had the charge of** all her treasure, and had come to Jerusalem for to worship,

Hosea 11:5 He shall **not return into the land of** Egypt, but the Assyrian shall be his king, because they refused to return.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 2:10 And it /came to pass/ that the people did still remain in wickedness, notwithstanding the much preaching and prophesying which was **sent among them**; and thus passed away the tenth year also; and the eleventh year also passed away in iniquity.

3 Nephi 2:11 And it /came to pass/ **in the thirteenth year** there began to be wars and contentions **throughout all the land**; for the *Gadianton* robbers had become so *numerous*, and did slay so many of the people, and did lay waste so many cities, and did spread so much death and *carnage* throughout **the land, that it** became expedient that all the people, both the *Nephites* and the *Lamanites*, should take up arms against them.

3 Nephi 2:12 Therefore, all the *Lamanites* who had become converted /unto the Lord/ did unite with their brethren, the *Nephites*, and were compelled, for the safety of **their lives and their women and their children**, to take up arms against those *Gadianton* robbers, yea, and also to maintain their *rights*, and the privileges of **their church and of their** worship, and their freedom and their liberty.

3 Nephi 2:13 **And it /came to pass/ that before** this thirteenth year had passed away the *Nephites* were threatened with utter destruction because of this war, which had become exceedingly sore.

3 Nephi 2:14 **And it /came to pass/ that those** *Lamanites [which]* who had united with the *Nephites* were numbered among the *Nephites*;

3 Nephi 2:15 And their curse **was taken from them, and their skin became white** /like unto the/ *Nephites*;

Wisdom 16:3 To the end that they, desiring food, might for the ugly sight of the beasts **sent among them** lothe even that, which they must needs desire; but these, suffering penury for a short space, might be made partakers of a strange taste.

Genesis 14:4 Twelve years they served Chedorlaomer, and **in the thirteenth year** they rebelled.

Exodus 8:16 And the LORD said unto Moses, Say unto Aaron, Stretch out thy rod, and smite the dust of **the land, that it** may become lice **throughout all the land** of Egypt.

Judith 7:22 Therefore **their young children** were out of heart, **and their women and** young men fainted for thirst, and fell down in the streets of the city, and by the passages of the gates, and there was no longer any strength in them.

Acts 15:4 And when they were come to Jerusalem, they were received of **the church, and of the** apostles and elders, and they declared all things that God had done with them.

Isaiah 65:24 **And it shall come to pass, that before** they call, I will answer; and while they are yet speaking, I will hear.

Numbers 33:55 But if ye will not drive out the inhabitants of the land from before you; **then it shall come to pass, that those which** ye let remain of them shall be pricks in your eyes, and thorns in your sides, and shall vex you in the land wherein ye dwell.

Matthew 9:15 And Jesus said unto them, Can the children of the bridechamber mourn, as long as the bridegroom is with them? but the days will come, when the bridegroom shall **be taken from them, and** then shall they fast.

Leviticus 13:3 And the priest shall look on the plague in **the skin of the flesh**: and when the hair in the plague **is turned white**, and the plague in sight be deeper than the skin of his flesh, it is a plague of leprosy: and the priest shall look on him, and pronounce him unclean.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 2:16 **And their young men and their daughters became** exceedingly **[exceeding] fair, /and they** were/ numbered among the *Nephites*, and were called *Nephites*. And thus ended the thirteenth year.

3 Nephi 2:17 **And it /came to pass/** in the *commencement* of the fourteenth year, the **war between the** robbers and the people of Nephi did continue and did become exceedingly sore; nevertheless, the people of Nephi did gain some **advantage of the** robbers, **insomuch that** they did drive them back out of their lands into the mountains and **into their secret** places.

3 Nephi 2:18 And thus ended the fourteenth year. **/And in the/ fifteenth** year they did come forth against the people of Nephi; and because of **the wickedness of the people** of Nephi, and their many contentions and *dissensions*, the *Gadianton* robbers did gain many *advantages* over them.

2 Kings 8:12 And Hazael said, Why weepeth my lord? And he answered, Because I know the evil that thou wilt do unto the children of Israel: their strong holds wilt thou set on fire, **and their young men** wilt thou slay with the sword, and wilt dash their children, and rip up their women with child.

Psalm 78:63 The fire consumed **their young men; and their maidens were** not given to marriage.

Genesis 6:2 That the sons of God saw **the daughters of men that they were fair; and they** took them wives of all which they chose.

Acts 7:20 In which time Moses was born, and **was exceeding fair, and** nourished up in his father's house three months:

2 Samuel 3:6 **And it came to pass**, while there was **war between the** house of Saul and the house of David, that Abner made himself strong for the house of Saul.

2 Maccabees 8:7 But specially took he **advantage of the** night for such privy attempts, **insomuch that** the fruit of his holiness was spread every where.

Genesis 49:6 O my soul, come not thou **into their secret**; unto their assembly, mine honour, be not thou united: for in their anger they slew a man, and in their selfwill they digged down a wall.

Numbers 28:17 **And in the fifteenth** day of this month is the feast: seven days shall unleavened bread be eaten.

Ecclesiasticus 46:20 And after his death he prophesied, and shewed the king his end, and lifted up his voice from the earth in prophecy, to blot out **the wickedness of the people**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 2:19 And thus ended the fifteenth year, and thus were the people in a state of many afflictions; and the sword of destruction did hang over them, **insomuch /that they were/ about to be smitten down by it**, and this because of their iniquity.

§

3 Nephi 3:1 And now it /came to pass/ that in the sixteenth year from the coming of Christ, *Lachoneus*, the governor of the land, received an epistle from **the leader[s] and** the governor of this band of robbers; and these were the words which were written, saying:

3 Nephi 3:2 *Lachoneus*, most noble and **chief governor** of the land, behold, I write this epistle **unto you, and do** give unto you exceedingly great praise because of your *firmness*, and also the *firmness* of your people, in *maintaining* that which ye suppose to be your right and liberty; yea, ye do stand well, as if ye were *supported* by /the hand of/ a god, in the defence of your liberty, and your *property*, and your country, or that which ye do call so.

3 Nephi 3:3 And it seemeth a pity unto me, most noble *Lachoneus*, /that ye **should/ be so** foolish and vain as to suppose that ye can stand against so many *brave* men who are at my command, who do now at this time **stand in their** arms, and do await with great *anxiety* for the word—Go down upon the *Nephites* and destroy them.

Matthew 13:54 And when he was come into his own country, he taught them in their synagogue, **insomuch that they were** astonished, and said, Whence hath this man this wisdom, and these mighty works?

1 Kings 8:33 When thy people Israel **be smitten down** before the enemy, because they have sinned against thee, and shall turn again to thee, and confess thy name, and pray, and make supplication unto thee in this house:

Isaiah 28:18 And your covenant with death shall be disannulled, and your agreement with hell shall not stand; when the overflowing scourge shall pass through, then ye **shall be trodden down by it**.

2 Chronicles 32:21 And the LORD sent an angel, which cut off all the mighty men of valour, and **the leaders and** captains in the camp of the king of Assyria. So he returned with shame of face to his own land. And when he was come into the house of his god, they that came forth of his own bowels slew him there with the sword.

2 Maccabees 10:11 So when he was come to the crown, he set one Lysias over the affairs of his realm, and appointed him his **chief governor of** Celosyria and Phenice.

Genesis 19:8 Behold now, I have two daughters which have not known man; let me, I pray you, bring them out **unto you, and do** ye to them as is good in your eyes: only unto these men do nothing; for therefore came they under the shadow of my roof.

1 Corinthians 9:15 But I have used none of these things: neither have I written these things, **that it should be so** done unto me: for it were better for me to die, than that any man should make my glorying void.

2 Esdras 15:16 For there shall be sedition among men, and invading one another; they shall not regard their kings nor princes, and the course of their actions shall **stand in their** power.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 3:4 And I, knowing of their *unconquerable* spirit, having proved them in the field of battle, and knowing of their everlasting hatred *towards you /because of the/ many wrongs* which ye have done unto them, therefore if they **should come down against** you they would visit you with utter destruction.

3 Nephi 3:5 Therefore I **have written [wrote] this epistle**, sealing **it with mine own hand**, feeling for your welfare, because of your *firmness* in that which ye believe to be right, and your noble spirit /in the field/ of battle.

3 Nephi 3:6 Therefore I write unto you, desiring that ye would yield up unto this my people, **your cities, your lands, and your possessions**, rather than /that they should/ visit **you with the sword and** that destruction should come upon you.

3 Nephi 3:7 Or in other words, yield yourselves up unto us, and unite with us and become acquainted with our secret works, and become our brethren /that ye may/ **be like unto us**—not our slaves, but our brethren and partners of **all our substance**.

Hosea 10:15 So shall Bethel do **unto you because of your great wickedness**: in a morning shall the king of Israel utterly be cut off.

Jeremiah 21:13 Behold, I am against thee, O inhabitant of the valley, and rock of the plain, saith the LORD; which say, Who **shall come down against** us? or who shall enter into our habitations?

Philemon 1:19 I Paul **have written it with mine own hand**, I will repay it: albeit I do not say to thee how thou owest unto me even thine own self besides.

Romans 16:22 I Tertius, who **wrote this epistle**, salute you in the Lord.

2 Esdras 15:62 And shall consume thee, and **thy cities, thy land, and thy mountains**; all thy woods and thy fruitful trees shall they burn up with fire.

Exodus 22:24 And my wrath shall wax hot, and I will kill **you with the sword; and** your wives shall be widows, and your children fatherless.

Isaiah 14:10 All they shall speak and say unto thee, Art thou also become weak as we? art thou **become like unto us**?

Ezra 8:21 Then I proclaimed a fast there, at the river of Ahava, that we might afflict ourselves before our God, to seek of him a right way for us, and for our little ones, and for **all our substance**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 3:8 And behold, I swear unto you, **if ye will do this, with an oath**, ye shall not be destroyed; **but if ye will not do** this, I swear unto you **with an oath**, that on the morrow month I will command that my armies **shall come down against you, /and they shall/** not stay their hand and shall spare not, but shall slay you, and **shall let fall the sword** upon you even until ye shall become extinct.

3 Nephi 3:9 And behold, I am *Giddianhi*; and **I am the/ governor of** this the secret *society* of *Gadianton*; which [~~secrecy~~] *society* and the works thereof I know to be good; and they **are of ancient date** and they have been handed down unto us.

3 Nephi 3:10 And I write this epistle unto you, *Lachoneus*, and I hope /that ye will/ deliver up your lands and your possessions, **without the shedding of blood**, that this my people may recover their *rights* and government, who have *dissented* away from **you because of your wickedness in retaining** from them their *rights* of government, and except ye do this, I will avenge their wrongs. I am *Giddianhi*.

3 Nephi 3:11 And now it came to pass when *Lachoneus* received this epistle he was exceedingly astonished, because of the boldness of *Giddianhi* [in] *demanding* **the possession of /the land of/ the Nephites**, and also of threatening the people and avenging the wrongs of **those that had received** no wrong, save it were they had wronged themselves by *dissenting* away unto those wicked and abominable robbers.

Numbers 32:20 And Moses said unto them, **If ye will do this** thing, **if ye will** go armed before the LORD to war,

Hebrews 7:21 (For those priests were made without an oath; but **this with an oath** by him that said unto him, The Lord sware and will not repent, Thou art a priest for ever after the order of Melchisedec:)

Numbers 32:23 **But if ye will not do** so, behold, ye have sinned against the LORD: and be sure your sin will find you out.

Jeremiah 21:13 Behold, I am against thee, O inhabitant of the valley, and rock of the plain, saith the LORD; which say, Who **shall come down against** us? or who shall enter into our habitations?

Ezekiel 23:25 And I will set my jealousy **against thee, and they shall** deal furiously with thee: they shall take away thy nose and thine ears; and thy remnant **shall fall by the sword**: they shall take thy sons and thy daughters; and thy residue shall be devoured by the fire.

1 Kings 18:3 And Ahab called Obadiah, which **was the governor of** his house. (Now Obadiah feared the LORD greatly:

Isaiah 23:7 Is this your joyous city, whose antiquity **is of ancient days**? her own feet shall carry her afar off to sojourn.

Hebrews 9:22 And almost all things are by the law purged with blood; and **without shedding of blood** is no remission.

Hosea 10:15 So shall Bethel do unto **you because of your great wickedness: in** a morning shall the king of Israel utterly be cut off.

Leviticus 27:24 In the year of the jubile the field shall return unto him of whom it was bought, even to him to whom **the possession of the land did belong**.

Revelation 19:20 And the beast was taken, and with him the false prophet that wrought miracles before him, with which he deceived **them that had received** the mark of the beast, and them that worshipped his image. These both were cast alive into a lake of fire burning with brimstone.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 3:12 Now behold, this *Lachoneus*, **the governor, was a just man, and** could not be *frightened* by the demands and the threatenings of a robber; therefore he did not hearken to **the epistle of Giddianhi**, the governor of the robbers, but he did cause that his people should cry /unto the Lord/ for **strength against the** time that the robbers should come down against them.

3 Nephi 3:13 Yea, he **sent a proclamation among all the people/, that they should gather together** their women, and their children, their flocks and their herds, and all their substance, save it were their land, unto one place.

3 Nephi 3:14 And he caused that *fortifications* should be **built round about** them, and the strength thereof **should be** exceedingly [**exceding**] great. And he caused that armies, both of the *Nephites* /and of the/ *Lamanites*, or of all **them who were numbered among** the *Nephites*, should be placed as *guards* round about to watch them, and to guard them from the robbers day and night.

Matthew 27:15 Now at that feast **the governor was** wont to release unto the people a prisoner, whom they would.

Genesis 6:9 These are the generations of Noah: Noah **was a just man and** perfect in his generations, and Noah walked with God.

2 Corinthians 3:3 Forasmuch as ye are manifestly declared to be **the epistle of** Christ ministered by us, written not with ink, but with the Spirit of the living God; not in tables of stone, but in fleshy tables of the heart.

Wisdom 16:24 For the creature that serveth thee, who art the Maker increaseth his **strength against the** unrighteous for their punishment, and abateth his strength for the benefit of such as put their trust in thee.

Ezra 10:7 And they **made proclamation** throughout Judah and Jerusalem **unto all the** children of the captivity, **that they should gather themselves together** unto Jerusalem;

1 Samuel 14:39 For, as the LORD liveth, which saveth Israel, though it be in Jonathan my son, he shall surely die. But there was not a man **among all the people that** answered him.

Joshua 5:8 And it came to pass, when they had done circumcising **all the people, that they** abode in their places in the camp, till they were whole.

2 Samuel 5:9 So David dwelt in the fort, and called it the city of David. And David **built round about** from Millo and inward.

1 Chronicles 22:5 And David said, Solomon my son is young and tender, and the house that is to be builded for the LORD **must be exceeding magnificent**, of fame and of glory throughout all countries: I will therefore now make preparation for it. So David prepared abundantly before his death.

Numbers 26:47 These are the families of the sons of Asher according to those that were **numbered of them; who were** fifty and three thousand and four hundred.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 3:15 Yea, **he said unto them: As the Lord liveth, except ye repent** of all your iniquities, and cry unto the Lord, ye [that they would] will in **nowise** be delivered /out of the/ hands of those *Gadianton* robbers.

3 Nephi 3:16 And so **great and marvelous were the words** and prophecies of *Lachoneus* that they **did cause fear** to come upon all the people; and they did *exert* themselves in their might to do /according to the/ words of *Lachoneus*.

3 Nephi 3:17 **And it came to pass** that *Lachoneus* did appoint chief captains over all the armies of the *Nephites*, **to command them at the time that the** robbers should come down /out of the/ wilderness against them.

3 Nephi 3:18 Now **the chiefest among** all **the chief captains and the great** commander /of all the/ armies of the *Nephites* was appointed, and his name was *Gidgiddoni*.

Judges 15:11 Then three thousand men of Judah went to the top of the rock Etam, and said to Samson, Knowest thou not that the Philistines are rulers over us? what is this that thou hast done unto us? And **he said unto them, As** they did unto me, so have I done unto them.

2 Samuel 4:9 And David answered Rechab and Baanah his brother, the sons of Rimmon the Beerothite, and **said unto them, As the LORD liveth**, who hath redeemed my soul out of all adversity,

Luke 13:5 I tell you, Nay: but, **except ye repent**, ye shall all likewise perish.

Acts 23:12 And when it was day, certain of the Jews banded together, and bound themselves under a curse, saying **that they would neither** eat nor drink till they had killed Paul.

Revelation 15:3 And they sing the song of Moses the servant of God, and the song of the Lamb, saying, **Great and marvellous are thy works**, Lord God Almighty; just and true are thy ways, thou King of saints.

2 Esdras 15:39 And strong winds shall arise from the east, and shall open it; and the cloud which he raised up in wrath, and the star stirred **to cause fear toward** the east and west wind, shall be destroyed.

Genesis 31:10 **And it came to pass at the time that the** cattle conceived, that I lifted up mine eyes, and saw in a dream, and, behold, the rams which leaped upon the cattle were ringstraked, speckled, and grised.

Acts 15:5 But there rose up certain of the sect of the Pharisees which believed, saying, That it was needful to circumcise them, and **to command them** to keep the law of Moses.

Song of Solomon 5:10 My beloved is white and ruddy, **the chiefest among** ten thousand.

Revelation 6:15 And the kings of the earth, **and the great men**, and the rich men, and **the chief captains, and the** mighty men, and every bondman, and every free man, hid themselves in the dens and in the rocks of the mountains;

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 3:19 Now it was the custom among all the *Nephites* to appoint for their chief captains, (save it were in their times of wickedness) some one that had /the spirit of/ revelation and also [of] **prophecy**; **therefore**, this *Gidgiddoni* was a **great prophet among them**, as also was the chief judge.

3 Nephi 3:20 Now the people said unto *Gidgiddoni*: **Pray unto /the Lord, and/ let us go** up upon the mountains and **into the wilderness, that we may** fall upon the robbers and destroy them in their own lands.

3 Nephi 3:21 But *Gidgiddoni* saith unto them: **The Lord forbid; for if** we should go up against them **the Lord would deliver us into their hands**; **therefore we will** prepare ourselves in the *center* of our lands, and we will gather all our armies together, and we will not go against them, but **we will wait** till they shall come against us; therefore /as the Lord/ liveth, if we do this **he will deliver them into our hands**.

2 Peter 1:19 We have also a more sure word of **prophecy**; **whereunto** ye do well that ye take heed, as unto a light that shineth in a dark place, until the day dawn, and the day star arise in your hearts:

Luke 7:16 And there came a fear on all: and they glorified God, saying, That **a great prophet is risen up among us**; and, That God hath visited his people.

Ezekiel 2:5 And they, whether they will hear, or whether they will forbear, (for they are a rebellious house,) yet shall know that there hath been a **prophet among them**.

Ecclesiasticus 38:9 My son, in thy sickness be not negligent: but **pray unto the Lord, and** he will make thee whole.

Exodus 3:18 And they shall hearken to thy voice: and thou shalt come, thou and the elders of Israel, unto the king of Egypt, and ye shall say unto him, The LORD God of the Hebrews hath met with us: and now **let us go**, we beseech thee, three days' journey **into the wilderness, that we may** sacrifice to the LORD our God.

Galatians 3:21 Is the law then against the promises of God? **God forbid; for if** there had been a law given which could have given life, verily righteousness should have been by the law.

Judith 7:25 For now we have no helper: but **God hath sold us into their hands**, that we should be thrown down before them with thirst and great destruction.

Jeremiah 14:22 Are there any among the vanities of the Gentiles that can cause rain? or can the heavens give showers? art not thou he, O LORD our God? **therefore we will wait** upon thee: for thou hast made all these things.

1 Samuel 14:10 But if they say thus, Come up unto us; then we will go up: for **the LORD hath delivered them into our hand**: and this shall be a sign unto us.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 3:22 And it /came to pass/ in the [seventh] seventeenth year, in the latter end of the year, the **proclamation** of *Lachoneus* had gone forth **throughout** all the face of the land, and they had taken their horses, and their chariots, and their cattle, and all their flocks, and their herds, and their grain, **and all their substance**, and did march forth by thousands and by tens of thousands, until they had all gone forth to the place which had been appointed **that they should gather themselves together, to defend themselves against their enemies.**

3 Nephi 3:23 And the land which was appointed was /the land of/ *Zarahemla*, and the land which was between the land *Zarahemla* **and the land Bountiful**, yea, to the line which was between the land Bountiful **and the land Desolation.**

3 Nephi 3:24 **And there were a great many thousand people** who were called *Nephites*, who **did gather themselves together** in this land. Now *Lachoneus* did cause that **they should gather themselves together** /in the land/ southward, because of **the great curse which** was upon the land northward.

Ezekiel 20:1 And it came to pass in the seventh year, in the fifth month, the tenth day of the month, that certain of the elders of Israel came to inquire of the Lord, and sat before me.

Ezra 10:7 And they made **proclamation throughout** Judah and Jerusalem unto all the children of the captivity, that they should gather themselves together unto Jerusalem;

Numbers 31:9 And the children of Israel took all the women of Midian captives, and their little ones, and took the spoil of all their cattle, and all their flocks, and all their goods.

Genesis 34:23 Shall not **their cattle and their substance and** every beast of theirs be ours? only let us consent unto them, and they will dwell with us.

Genesis 35:12 **And the land which** I gave Abraham and Isaac, to thee I will give it, and to thy seed after thee will I give the land.

Isaiah 28:17 Judgment also will I lay to the line, and righteousness to the plummet: and the hail shall sweep away the refuge of lies, and the waters shall overflow the hiding place.

Jeremiah 44:22 So that the Lord could no longer bear, because of the evil of your doings, and because of the abominations which ye have committed; therefore is your **land a desolation**, and an astonishment, and a curse, without an inhabitant, as at this day.

2 Samuel 19:17 **And there were a thousand men of** Benjamin with him, and Ziba the servant of the house of Saul, and his fifteen sons and his twenty servants with him; and they went over Jordan before the king.

Genesis 34:30 And Jacob said to Simeon and Levi, Ye have troubled me to make me to stink among the inhabitants of the land, among the Canaanites and the Perizzites: and I being few in number, **they shall gather themselves together** against me, and slay me; and I shall be destroyed, I and my house.

Acts 23:14 And they came to the chief priests and elders, and said, We have bound ourselves under a great curse, that we will eat nothing until we have slain Paul.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 3:25 And they did fortify themselves against their enemies; and they did dwell in **one land, and in one body, and** they did fear the words which had been spoken by *Lachoneus*, insomuch that they did repent of all their sins; and they did put up their prayers /unto the Lord/ their God, that he would deliver **them in the time that** their enemies should come down against them to battle.

3 Nephi 3:26 **/And they were/ exceedingly [exceeding] sorrowful** because of their enemies. And *Gidgiddoni* did cause that they should make weapons of war of every kind, and they **should be strong with armofu[r], and with shields, and** with bucklers, after the manner of his instruction.

Ezekiel 21:19 Also, thou son of man, appoint thee two ways, that the sword of the king of Babylon may come: both twain shall come forth out of **one land: and** choose thou a place, choose it at the head of the way to the city.

Romans 12:4 For as we have many members **in one body, and** all members have not the same office:

Jeremiah 11:14 Therefore pray not thou for this people, neither lift up a cry or prayer for them: for I will not hear **them in the time that** they cry unto me for their trouble.

Matthew 26:22 **And they were exceeding sorrowful,** and began every one of them to say unto him, Lord, is it I?

1 Esdras 4:32 O ye men, how can it be but women **should be strong,** seeing they do thus?

1 Maccabees 1:35 They stored it also **with armour and** victuals, and when they had gathered together the spoils of Jerusalem, they laid them up there, and so they became a sore snare:

1 Maccabees 4:57 They decked also the forefront of the temple with crowns of gold, **and with shields: and** the gates and the chambers they renewed, and hanged doors upon them.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

§

3 Nephi 4:1 And it came to pass that in the latter end of the eighteenth year those armies of robbers had prepared for battle, and began **to come down and to sally forth from the hills, and /out of the/ mountains, and the** wilderness, and their **strongholds**, and their **secret places**, and began **to take possession of the lands**, both which were in the land south and which were in **the land north, and** began **to take possession of all the lands** which had been *deserted* by the *Nephites*, and the cities [of] which had been left desolate.

3 Nephi 4:2 But behold, there were no wild beasts nor game in those lands which had been *deserted* by the *Nephites*, and there was no game **for the robbers** save it were /in the wilderness/.

3 Nephi 4:3 And the robbers could not *exist* save it were /in the wilderness/, for the want of food; for the *Nephites* **had left their lands desolate, and** had gathered **their flocks and their herds and all** their substance, **and they were** in one body.

1 Kings 21:16 And it came to pass, when Ahab heard that Naboth was dead, that Ahab rose up **to go down to** the vineyard of Naboth the Jezreelite, **to take possession of** it.

Jeremiah 3:23 Truly in vain is salvation hoped for **from the hills, and from the multitude of mountains**: truly in the LORD our God is the salvation of Israel.

Psalms 50:11 I know all the fowls **of the mountains: and the** wild beasts of the field are mine.

Jeremiah 49:10 But I have made Esau bare, I have uncovered his **secret places, and** he shall not be able to hide himself: his seed is spoiled, and his brethren, and his neighbours, and he is not.

Jeremiah 16:15 But, The LORD liveth, that brought up the children of Israel **from the land of the north, and from all the lands** whither he had driven them: and I will bring them again into their land that I gave unto their fathers.

Ezekiel 7:22 My face will I turn also from them, and they shall pollute my secret place: **for the robbers** shall enter into it, and defile it.

1 Chronicles 14:12 And when they **had left their** gods there, David gave a commandment, **and they were** burned with fire.

Jeremiah 18:16 To make **their land desolate, and** a perpetual hissing; every one that passeth thereby shall be astonished, and wag his head.

Genesis 46:32 And the men are shepherds, for their trade hath been to feed cattle; and they have brought **their flocks, and their herds, and all** that they have.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 4:4 Therefore, there was no chance for the robbers to *plunder* and to obtain food, save it were to come up in open battle against the *Nephites*; and the *Nephites* being **in one body, and** having so **great a number, and having** reserved for themselves *provisions*, and **horses and cattle, and** flocks of every kind, that they might *subsist for the space of* seven years, in the which time they did hope to destroy the robbers from off the face /of the land/; and thus the eighteenth year did pass away.

3 Nephi 4:5 And it /came to pass/ that in the nineteenth year *Giddianhi* found **that it was expedient that he should** go up to battle against the *Nephites*, **for there was no way** that they could *subsist* save it were to *plunder* and rob and murder.

3 Nephi 4:6 And they durst not spread themselves upon the face /of the land/ insomuch that they could raise grain, lest the *Nephites* should **come upon them and slay them**; therefore *Giddianhi* **gave commandment unto his** armies that in this year they should go up to battle against the *Nephites*.

Colossians 3:15 And let the peace of God rule in your hearts, to the which also ye are called **in one body; and** be ye thankful.

1 Maccabees 2:32 They pursued after them **a great number, and having** overtaken them, they camped against them, and made war against them on the sabbath day.

1 Esdras 2:9 And they that dwelt round about them, and helped them in all things with silver and gold, with **horses and cattle, and** with very many free gifts of **a great number** whose minds were stirred up thereto.

Acts 19:8 And he went into the synagogue, and spake boldly **for the space of** three months, disputing and persuading the things concerning the kingdom of God.

John 18:14 Now Caiaphas was he, which gave counsel to the Jews, **that it was expedient that one man should** die for the people.

Judith 7:19 Then the children of Israel cried unto the Lord their God, because their heart failed, for all their enemies had compassed them round about, **and there was no way** to escape out from among them.

Psalms 78:31 The wrath of God **came upon them, and slew the** fattest of them, and smote down the chosen men of Israel.

Acts 23:30 And when it was told me how that the Jews laid wait for the man, I sent straightway to thee, and **gave commandment to his** accusers also to say before thee what they had against him. Farewell.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 4:7 And it /came to pass/ that they did come up **to battle; and** it was in the sixth month; and behold, great and terrible was the day that they did come up **to battle; and they were girded** about after the manner of robbers; and they had a lamb-skin **about their loins, and** they were dyed in blood, and **their heads were** shorn, and they had *head-plates* upon them; and great and terrible **was the appearance of the** armies of *Giddianhi*, because of **their armor, and because of their** being dyed in blood.

3 Nephi 4:8 And **it came to pass** that the armies of the *Nephites*, when they saw the appearance of the army of *Giddianhi*, had all **fallen to the earth, and did** lift their cries to **the Lord their God**, that he would spare them and **deliver them /out of the/ hands of their enemies.**

3 Nephi 4:9 And **it /came to pass/ that when** the armies of *Giddianhi* saw this they began **to shout with a loud voice**, because of their joy, for they had supposed that the *Nephites* had fallen with **fear because of the** terror of their armies.

3 Nephi 4:10 But in this thing they were disappointed, for the *Nephites* **did not fear them**; but they did fear their God and did *supplicate* him for protection; therefore, when the armies of *Giddianhi* did rush upon them they **were prepared to meet them**; yea, in the strength /of the Lord/ they did receive them.

Revelation 9:7 And the shapes of the locusts were like unto horses prepared **unto battle; and** on **their heads were** as it were crowns like gold, and their faces were as the faces of men.

1 Kings 20:32 **So they girded** sackcloth **on their loins, and** put ropes on **their heads, and** came to the king of Israel, and said, Thy servant Benhadad saith, I pray thee, let me live. And he said, Is he yet alive? he is my brother.

Ezekiel 1:28 As **the appearance of the** bow that is in the cloud in the day of rain, so **was the appearance of the** brightness round about. This **was the appearance of the** likeness of the glory of the LORD. And when I saw it, I fell upon my face, and I heard a voice of one that spake.

Psalms 107:17 Fools **because of their** transgression, **and because of their** iniquities, are afflicted.

2 Samuel 1:2 **It came even to pass** on the third day, that, behold, a man came **out of the camp** from Saul with his clothes rent, and earth upon his head: and so it was, when he came to David, that he **fell to the earth, and did** obeisance.

Judges 8:34 And the children of Israel remembered not **the LORD their God**, who had **delivered them out of the hands of all their enemies** on every side:

Joshua 6:5 **And it shall come to pass, that when** they make a long blast with the ram's horn, and when ye hear the sound of the trumpet, all the people **shall shout with a great shout**; and the wall of the city shall fall down flat, and the people shall ascend up every man straight before him.

Isaiah 19:16 In that day shall Egypt be like unto women: and it shall be afraid and **fear because of the** shaking of the hand of the LORD of hosts, which he shaketh over it.

Deuteronomy 3:22 Ye **shall not fear them**: for the LORD your God he shall fight for you.

Esther 11:7 And at their cry all nations **were prepared to battle**, that they might fight against the righteous people.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 4:11 And the battle *commenced* **in this the** sixth month; and great and terrible was the battle thereof, yea, great and terrible was the slaughter thereof, insomuch that there never was known so great **a slaughter among /all the people/** of Lehi since he left Jerusalem.

3 Nephi 4:12 And notwithstanding **the threatenings and** the oaths which *Giddianhi* had made, behold, the *Nephites* did beat them, /insomuch that they/ did fall back **from before them** [&].

3 Nephi 4:13 And it /came to pass/ that *Gidgiddoni* commanded that his armies should pursue **them as far as [to]** the borders of the wilderness, **and that they should not** spare any that should fall into their hands by the way; and thus they did pursue them and did slay them, to the borders of the wilderness, even until **they had fulfilled the** commandment of *Gidgiddoni*.

3 Nephi 4:14 And it /came to pass/ that *Giddianhi*, who had stood and fought **with boldness**, was pursued as he fled; and being weary because of his much fighting **he was overtaken and slain. And thus was the end of** *Giddianhi* the robber.

1 John 3:10 **In this the** children of God are manifest, and the children of the devil: whosoever doeth not righteousness is not of God, neither he that loveth not his brother.

2 Samuel 17:9 Behold, he is hid now in some pit, or in some other place: and it will come to pass, when some of them be overthrown at the first, that whosoever heareth it will say, There is **a slaughter among the people that follow** Absalom.

Acts 4:29 And now, Lord, behold **their threatenings: and** grant unto thy servants, that with all boldness they may speak thy word,

Deuteronomy 2:12 The Horims also dwelt in Seir beforetime; but the children of Esau succeeded them, when they had destroyed them **from before them, and** dwelt in their stead; as Israel did unto the land of his possession, which the Lord gave unto them.

Luke 24:50 And he led **them out as far as to** Bethany, and he lifted up his hands, and blessed them.

2 Maccabees 2:2 And how that the prophet, having given them the law, charged them not to forget the commandments of the Lord, **and that they should not** err in their minds, when they see images of silver and gold, with their ornaments.

Luke 2:43 And when **they had fulfilled the** days, as they returned, the child Jesus tarried behind in Jerusalem; and Joseph and his mother knew not of it.

Acts 4:31 And when they had prayed, the place was shaken where they were assembled together; and they were all filled with the Holy Ghost, and they spake the word of God **with boldness.**

Wisdom 17:17 For whether he were husbandman, or shepherd, or a labourer in the field, **he was overtaken, and** endured that necessity, which could not be avoided: for they were all bound with one chain of darkness.

2 Esdras 1:32 I sent unto you my servants the prophets, whom ye **have taken and slain, and** torn their bodies in pieces, whose blood I will require of your hands, saith the Lord.

2 Maccabees 10:9 **And this was the end of** Antiochus, called Epiphanes.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 4:15 And it /came to pass/ that the armies of the *Nephites* did **return again to their place of** security. And it came to pass that this nineteenth year did pass away, and **the robbers did not** come again to battle; **neither did they come [in]** again in the twentieth year.

3 Nephi 4:16 /And in the/ twenty and first year they did not come up to battle, but they came up **on all sides to lay siege round about** the people of Nephi; for they did suppose that if they should cut off the people of Nephi from their lands, **and should hem them in on every side**, and if they should cut them off from all their outward privileges, that they could cause them to yield themselves up according to their wishes.

3 Nephi 4:17 Now **they had appointed unto** themselves another leader, /whose name was/ *Zemnah*; therefore it was *Zemnah* that did cause that this siege should take place.

3 Nephi 4:18 But behold, this was an advantage to the *Nephites*; **/for it was/ impossible for the robbers** to lay siege sufficiently long to have any effect upon the *Nephites*, because of their much provision which they **had laid up in store**.

Susanna 1:49 **Return again to the place of** judgment: for they have borne false witness against her.

Isaiah 42:24 Who gave Jacob for a spoil, and Israel to **the robbers? did not** the LORD, he against whom we have sinned? for they would not walk in his ways, **neither were they** obedient unto his law.

1 Kings 11:2 Of the nations concerning which the LORD said unto the children of Israel, Ye shall not go in to them, **neither shall they come in** unto you: for surely they will turn away your heart after their gods: Solomon clave unto these in love.

1 Kings 4:24 For he had dominion over all the region on this side the river, from Tiphshah even to Azzah, over all the kings on this side the river: and he had peace **on all sides round about** him.

Ezekiel 4:2 **And lay siege** against it, and build a fort against it, and cast a mount against it; set the camp also against it, and set battering rams against it **round about**.

Luke 19:43 For the days shall come upon thee, that thine enemies shall cast a trench **about thee, and compass thee round, and keep thee in on every side**.

1 Maccabees 5:27 And that they were shut up in the rest of the cities of the country of Galaad, and that against to morrow **they had appointed to** bring their host against the forts, and to take them, and to destroy them all in one day.

2 Maccabees 4:6 **For he saw that it was impossible that the** state should continue quiet, and Simon leave his folly, unless the king did look thereunto.

2 Kings 20:17 Behold, the days come, that all that is in thine house, and that which thy fathers **have laid up in store** unto this day, shall be carried into Babylon: nothing shall be left, saith the LORD.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 4:19 And because of the *scantiness* of *provisions* among the robbers; for behold, **they had nothing save** it were **meat for their** *subsistence*, which meat they did obtain /in the wilderness/;

3 Nephi 4:20 And it /came to pass/ **that the wild game** became scarce in the wilderness insomuch that the robbers were about to **perish with hunger**.

3 Nephi 4:21 And the *Nephites* were continually marching out **by day and /by night, and/** falling upon their armies, and cutting them off by thousands and by tens of thousands.

3 Nephi 4:22 And thus it became the desire /of the people/ of *Zemnah* to withdraw from their *design*, because of **the great destruction which** came **[come] upon them by** night and by day.

3 Nephi 4:23 And it /came to pass/ that *Zemnah* did give command **unto his people that they should** withdraw themselves from **the siege, and** march into the *furthest* parts of the land northward.

3 Nephi 4:24 And now, *Gidgiddoni* being aware of their *design*, and knowing of their weakness because of the want of food, and **the great slaughter** which had been made among them, **therefore he did send out his** armies in the night-time, and did cut off /the way of/ their *retreat*, and did **place [their]** his armies in the way of their *retreat*.

Luke 7:42 And when **they had nothing** to pay, he frankly forgave them both. Tell me therefore, which of them will love him most?

2 Samuel 12:3 But the poor man **had nothing, save** one little ewe lamb, which he had bought and nourished up: and it grew up together with him, and with his children; it did eat of his own meat, and drank of his own cup, and lay in his bosom, and was unto him as a daughter.

Psalms 78:18 And they tempted God in their heart by asking **meat for their** lust.

Job 39:15 And forgetteth that the foot may crush them, or **that the wild beast** may break them.

Luke 15:17 And when he came to himself, he said, How many hired servants of my father's have bread enough and to spare, and I **perish with hunger!**

Isaiah 28:19 From the time that it goeth forth it shall take you: for morning by morning shall it pass over, **by day and by night: and** it shall be a vexation only to understand the report.

Exodus 18:8 And Moses told his father in law all that the LORD had done unto Pharaoh and to the Egyptians for Israel's sake, and all **the travail that had come upon them by** the way, and how the LORD delivered them.

1 Chronicles 23:25 For David said, The LORD God of Israel hath given rest **unto his people, that they may dwell** in Jerusalem for ever:

Deuteronomy 28:53 And thou shalt eat the fruit of thine own body, the flesh of thy sons and of thy daughters, which the Lord thy God hath given thee, in **the siege, and** in the straitness, wherewith thine enemies shall distress thee:

Isaiah 30:25 And there shall be upon every high mountain, and upon every high hill, rivers and streams of waters in the day of **the great slaughter**, when the towers fall.

Psalms 68:33 To him that rideth upon the heavens of heavens, which were of old; **lo, he doth send out his** voice, and that a mighty voice.

2 Chronicles 6:39 Then hear thou from the heavens, even from thy dwelling **place, their** prayer and their supplications, and maintain their cause, and forgive thy people which have sinned against thee.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 4:25 **And this did** they do /in the night/-time, and got on their march beyond the robbers, so that on the morrow, when the robbers began their march, they were met by the armies of the *Nephites* both in their front and in their rear.

3 Nephi 4:26 And the robbers who were on the south were also **cut off in their places** of *retreat*. And **all these things/ were done** by command of *Gidgiddoni*.

3 Nephi 4:27 /And there were/ many thousands who **did yield themselves up prisoners unto the Nephites**, and the remainder of them were slain.

3 Nephi 4:28 And their leader, *Zemnah*, was taken **and hanged upon a tree**, yea, even **upon the top thereof** until **he was dead**. **And when they** had hanged him until **he was dead they** did fell the tree to /the earth, and/ did cry with a loud voice, saying:

3 Nephi 4:29 May **the Lord preserve** his people in righteousness and in holiness of heart, /that they may/ cause to be felled to the earth all who shall seek to slay them because of power and secret *combinations*, even as **this man hath** been felled to the earth.

3 Nephi 4:30 And they did rejoice and cry again with one voice, saying: May **the God of Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob**, protect this people in righteousness, **so long as they** shall call on **/the name of/ their God for** protection.

Acts 16:18 **And this did** she many days. But Paul, being grieved, turned and said to the spirit, I command thee in the name of Jesus Christ to come out of her. And he came out the same hour.

Job 36:20 Desire not the night, when people are **cut off in their place**.

Mark 4:11 And he said unto them, Unto you it is given to know the mystery of the kingdom of God: but unto them that are without, **all these things are done** in parables:

Acts 28:16 And when we came to Rome, the centurion **delivered the prisoners to the** captain of the guard: but Paul was suffered to dwell by himself with a soldier that kept him.

Acts 5:30 The God of our fathers raised up Jesus, whom ye slew **and hanged on a tree**.

Zechariah 4:2 And said unto me, What seest thou? And I said, I have looked, and behold a candlestick all of gold, with a bowl **upon the top of** it, and his seven lamps thereon, and seven pipes to the seven lamps, which are **upon the top thereof**:

John 19:33 **But when they** came to Jesus, and saw that **he was dead already, they** brake not his legs:

Proverbs 22:12 The eyes of **the LORD preserve** knowledge, and he overthroweth the words of the transgressor.

Luke 23:41 And we indeed justly; for we receive the due reward of our deeds: but **this man hath** done nothing amiss.

Matthew 22:32 I am **the God of Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob**? God is not the God of the dead, but of the living.

2 Chronicles 6:31 That they may fear thee, to walk in thy ways, **so long as they** live in the land which thou gavest unto our fathers.

Leviticus 21:6 They shall be holy unto their God, and not profane **the name of their God: for** the offerings of the LORD made by fire, and the bread **of their God**, they do offer: therefore they shall be holy.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 4:31 And it /came to pass/ that they did break forth, **all as one**, in singing, and praising their God for the great thing **which he had done for** them, in *preserving* them from falling **into the hands of their enemies**.

3 Nephi 4:32 Yea, they did cry: **Hosanna to the Most High God**. And they did cry: **Blessed be the name /of the Lord/ God Almighty, the Most High God**.

3 Nephi 4:33 And their hearts were swollen with joy, unto the *gushing* out of many tears, because of the great goodness of God in **delivering them /out of the/ hands of their enemies**; and they knew it was **because of their** repentance and their humility that they **had been delivered from** an **everlasting destruction**.

Ecclesiasticus 33:16 I awaked up last of **all, as one** that gathereth after the grapegatherers: by the blessing of the Lord I profited, and tred my winepress like a gatherer of grapes.

Judges 2:10 And also all that generation were gathered unto their fathers: and there arose another generation after them, which knew not the LORD, nor yet the works **which he had done for** Israel.

Judges 2:14 And the anger of the LORD was hot against Israel, and he delivered them **into the hands of** spoilers that spoiled them, and he sold them **into the hands of their enemies** round about, so that they could not any longer stand before their enemies.

Matthew 21:9 And the multitudes that went before, and that followed, cried, saying, **Hosanna to the Son of David: Blessed is he that cometh in the name of the Lord**; Hosanna in the highest.

Ecclesiasticus 7:9 Say not, God will look upon the multitude of my oblations, and when I offer **to the most high God**, he will accept it.

Revelation 21:22 And I saw no temple therein: for **the Lord God Almighty** and the Lamb are the temple of it.

Ecclesiasticus 50:17 Then all the people together hasted, and fell down to the earth upon their faces to worship their **Lord God Almighty, the most High**.

Judges 2:18 And when the LORD raised them up judges, then the LORD was with the judge, and **delivered them out of the hand of their enemies** all the days of the judge: for it repented the LORD **because of their** groanings by reason of them that oppressed them and vexed them.

2 Maccabees 6:30 But when he was ready to die with stripes, he groaned, and said, It is manifest unto the Lord, that hath the holy knowledge, that whereas I might **have been delivered from** death, I now endure sore pains in body by being beaten: but in soul am well content to suffer these things, because I fear him.

2 Thessalonians 1:9 Who shall be punished with **everlasting destruction** from the presence of the Lord, and from the glory of his power;

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

§

3 Nephi 5:1 And now **behold, there was not** a living soul among /all the people/ of the *Nephites* who did doubt in the least **the words of all the holy prophets who had spoken**; for they knew that **it must needs be that they must be fulfilled**.

3 Nephi 5:2 And they knew that it must be expedient that Christ had come, because of the many signs which had been given, /according to the/ words of the prophets; and because of the things which had come to pass already **they knew that it must needs be that all** things should come to pass according to **that which had** been spoken.

3 Nephi 5:3 Therefore they did forsake all their sins, and their abominations, and their whoredoms, and did serve God **with all diligence** /day and night/.

3 Nephi 5:4 And now it /came to pass/ that when they had taken all the robbers prisoners, insomuch that none did escape who were not slain, they did cast their prisoners into prison, and did cause the word of God to **be preached unto them**; and as many as would repent of their sins and enter into a covenant that they would murder no more **were set at liberty**.

3 Nephi 5:5 But as many as there were who did not enter into a covenant, and who did still continue to have those secret murders in their hearts, yea, as many as were found **breathing out threatenings against their brethren** were condemned and **punished** /according to the/ law.

Exodus 9:7 And Pharaoh sent, and, **behold, there was not one** of the cattle of the Israelites dead. And the heart of Pharaoh was hardened, and he did not let the people go.

2 Peter 3:2 That ye may be mindful **of the words which were spoken before by the holy prophets**, and of the commandment of us the apostles of the Lord and Saviour:

Matthew 18:7 Woe unto the world because of offences! for **it must needs be that** offences come; but woe to that man by whom the offence cometh!

Luke 24:44 And he said unto them, These are the words which I spake unto you, while I was yet with you, that all things **must be fulfilled**, which were written in the law of Moses, and in the prophets, and in the psalms, concerning me.

Acts 3:10 **And they knew that it** was he which sat for alms at the Beautiful gate of the temple: and they were filled with wonder and amazement at **that which had** happened unto him.

Deuteronomy 20:11 And it shall be, if it make thee answer of peace, and open unto thee, **then it shall be, that all** the people that is found therein shall be tributaries unto thee, and they shall serve thee.

Proverbs 4:23 Keep thy heart **with all diligence**; for out of it are the issues of life.

Acts 13:42 And when the Jews were gone out of the synagogue, the Gentiles besought that these words might **be preached to them** the next sabbath.

Hebrews 13:23 Know ye that our brother Timothy **is set at liberty**; with whom, if he come shortly, I will see you.

Acts 9:1 And Saul, yet **breathing out threatenings** and slaughter **against the disciples** of the Lord, went unto the high priest,

Wisdom 3:10 But the ungodly shall be **punished according to** their own imaginations, which have neglected the righteous, and forsaken the Lord.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 5:6 And thus they did put an end to all those wicked, and secret, and abominable *combinations*, /in the which/ there **was so much** wickedness, and so many murders committed.

3 Nephi 5:7 And thus had **the twenty and** second year **passed away, and the twenty and** third year /also, and **the/ twenty and fourth, and the twenty and fifth**; and thus had twenty and five **years passed away**.

3 Nephi 5:8 And there **had many things** *transpired* which, in /the eyes of/ some, would be great and marvelous; nevertheless, **they cannot all be written** in this book; yea, this book cannot contain even **a hundredth part of** what was done **among so many people** in the space of twenty and five years;

3 Nephi 5:9 But behold there are records which do contain all the *proceedings* /of this people/; and a shorter but **[a] true account was [is] given by** Nephi.

3 Nephi 5:10 Therefore I have **made my record of these things /according to the/** record of Nephi, which was engraven **on the plates** which were called **the plates of Nephi**.

3 Nephi 5:11 And behold, I do make the record on plates **/which I have/ made with** mine own hands.

2 Chronicles 20:25 And when Jehoshaphat and his people came to take away the spoil of them, they found among them in abundance both riches with the dead bodies, and precious jewels, which they stripped off for themselves, more than they could carry away: and they were three days in gathering of the spoil, it **was so much**.

Nehemiah 9:1 Now in **the twenty and fourth** day of this month the children of Israel were assembled with fasting, and with sackclothes, and earth upon them.

2 Esdras 3:23 So the times **passed away, and the years** were brought to an end: then didst thou raise thee up a servant, called David:

3 John 1:13 I **had many things** to write, but **I will not with ink and pen write** unto thee:

Nehemiah 5:11 Restore, I pray you, to them, even this day, their lands, their vineyards, their oliveyards, and their houses, also **the hundredth part of** the money, and of the corn, the wine, and the oil, that ye exact of them.

Ecclesiasticus 16:17 Say not thou, I will hide myself from the Lord: shall any remember me from above? I shall not be remembered **among so many people**: for what is my soul among such an infinite number of creatures?

1 Kings 10:6 And she said to the king, It was **a true report that I heard** in mine own land of thy acts and of thy wisdom.

2 Timothy 3:16 All scripture **is given by** inspiration of God, and is profitable for doctrine, for reproof, for correction, for instruction in righteousness:

Esther 12:4 And the king **made a record of these things**, and Mardocheus also wrote thereof.

1 Kings 7:36 For **on the plates of** the ledges thereof, and on the borders thereof, he graved cherubims, lions, and palm trees, **according to the** proportion of every one, and additions round about.

Deuteronomy 31:16 And the LORD said unto Moses, Behold, thou shalt sleep with thy fathers; and this people will rise up, and go a whoring after the gods of the strangers of the land, whither they go to be among them, and will forsake me, and break my covenant **which I have made with** them.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 5:12 And behold, I am called *Mormon*, being called after /the land of/ *Mormon*, the land in which *Alma* did establish the church among the people, yea, the first church **which was established** among them after their transgression.

3 Nephi 5:13 Behold [~~yea~~], **I am a disciple of Jesus Christ, /the Son of/ God**. I have been called of him to declare his word among his people, that they **might have everlasting life**.

3 Nephi 5:14 And it hath become expedient that I, **/according to the/ will of God**, that the prayers of those who have gone hence, who were the holy ones, should be fulfilled according to their faith, should make **a record of these things which have** been done—

3 Nephi 5:15 Yea, a small record of that which hath taken place from /the time that/ Lehi left Jerusalem, even down until **the present time**.

3 Nephi 5:16 Therefore **I do make** my record from the accounts /which have [hath] been/ given by those who were before me, until the *commencement* of my day;

3 Nephi 5:17 And then I do make a record of the **things /which I have/ seen with mine own eyes**.

Hebrews 8:6 But now hath he obtained a more excellent ministry, by how much also he is the mediator of a better covenant, **which was established** upon better promises.

Job 30:9 And now am I their song, **yea, I am** their byword.

John 19:38 And after this Joseph of Arimathaea, **being a disciple of Jesus**, but secretly for fear of the Jews, besought Pilate that he might take away the body of Jesus: and Pilate gave him leave. He came therefore, and took the body of Jesus.

Mark 1:1 The beginning of the gospel **of Jesus Christ, the Son of God**;

John 6:40 And this is the will of him that sent me, that every one which seeth **the Son**, and believeth on him, **may have everlasting life**: and I will raise him up at the last day.

Romans 8:27 And he that searcheth the hearts knoweth what is the mind of the Spirit, because he maketh intercession for the saints **according to the will of God**.

Esther 12:4 And the king made **a record of these things**, and Mardocheus also wrote thereof.

2 Esdras 10:49 And, behold, thou sawest her likeness, and because she mourned for her son, thou beganest to comfort her: and **of these things which have** chanced, these are to be opened unto thee.

2 Maccabees 6:26 For though for **the present time** I should be delivered from the punishment of men: yet should I not escape the hand of the Almighty, neither alive, nor dead.

Exodus 18:16 When they have a matter, they come unto me; and I judge between one and another, and **I do make** them know the statutes of God, and his laws.

Ecclesiasticus 16:5 Many such **things have I seen with mine eyes**, and mine ear hath heard greater things than these.

John 8:38 I speak that **which I have seen with my Father**: and ye do that which ye **have seen with** your father.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 5:18 And I know the record which I make /to be a/ just and a true record; nevertheless **there are many things which**, according to our language, we are not able to write.

3 Nephi 5:19 And now I make an end of my saying, which is of myself, and proceed to give my account **of /the things which/ have been** before me.

3 Nephi 5:20 I am *Mormon*, and a pure *descendant* of Lehi. I have reason to bless my God and my Savior Jesus Christ, **that he brought our fathers /out of the/ land of** Jerusalem, (and no one knew it save it were himself and those whom **[which] he brought out of that land**) and ~~thus~~ **that he hath given me** and my people **so much knowledge** unto the salvation of our souls.

3 Nephi 5:21 Surely he **hath blessed /the house of/ Jacob, and hath** been merciful unto the seed of Joseph.

3 Nephi 5:22 **And** insomuch **[in as much] as** /the children of/ Lehi have kept his commandments he hath blessed them and prospered **them according to his** word.

3 Nephi 5:23 Yea, and **surely shall** he again bring a remnant of **the seed of Joseph to** the knowledge /of the Lord/ their God.

Ecclesiastes 6:11 Seeing **there be many things that** increase vanity, what is man the better?

Wisdom 19:18 For the elements were changed in themselves by a kind of harmony, like as in a psaltery notes change the name of the tune, and yet are always sounds; which may well be perceived by the sight **of the things that have been** done.

Baruch 1:20 Wherefore the evils cleaved unto us, and the curse, which the Lord appointed by Moses his servant at the time **that he brought our fathers out of the land of** Egypt, to give us a land that floweth with milk and honey, like as it is to see this day.

Wisdom 7:17 For **he hath given me certain knowledge** of the things that are, namely, to know how the world was made, and the operation of the elements:

2 Samuel 6:12 And it was told king David, saying, The LORD **hath blessed the house of** Obededom, and all that pertaineth unto him, because of the ark of God. So David went and brought up the ark of God from the house of Obededom into the city of David with gladness.

Lamentations 2:2 The Lord hath swallowed up all **the habitations of Jacob, and hath** not pitied: he hath thrown down in his wrath the strong holds of the daughter of Judah; he hath brought them down to the ground: he hath polluted the kingdom and the princes thereof.

Hebrews 7:20 **And inasmuch as** not without an oath he was made priest:

Ecclesiasticus 17:3 He endued them with strength by themselves, and made **them according to his** image,

Isaiah 45:24 **Surely, shall** one say, in the Lord have I righteousness and strength: even to him shall men come; and all that are incensed against him shall be ashamed.

Joshua 17:1 There was also a lot for the tribe of Manasseh; for he was **the firstborn of Joseph; to** wit, for Machir the firstborn of Manasseh, the father of Gilead: because he was a man of war, therefore he had Gilead and Bashan.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 5:24 And as surely as the Lord liveth, **will he gather in from the four quarters /of the earth/ all the remnant of the seed of Jacob, who [which] are scattered abroad upon all the face of the earth.**

3 Nephi 5:25 **And as he hath** covenanted with all /the house of/ Jacob, even so shall the covenant wherewith he hath covenanted with **the house of Jacob** be fulfilled in his own due time, unto the *restoring* all the house of Jacob unto the knowledge of the covenant that he hath covenanted with them.

3 Nephi 5:26 And then shall they know their Redeemer, [which] who **is Jesus Christ**, /the Son of/ God; and then **shall they be gathered in from the four quarters of the earth** unto their own lands, **from whence they have been dispersed**; yea, as the Lord liveth so shall it be. Amen.

Isaiah 11:12 And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and **shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together** the dispersed of Judah **from the four corners of the earth.**

James 1:1 James, a servant of God and of the Lord Jesus Christ, to the twelve tribes which are scattered abroad, greeting.

Genesis 11:4 And they said, Go to, let us build us a city and a tower, whose top may reach unto heaven; and let us make us a name, lest we **be scattered abroad upon the face of the whole earth.**

Deuteronomy 29:13 That he may establish thee to day for a people unto himself, and that he may be unto thee a God, **as he hath** said unto thee, **and as he hath** sworn unto thy fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob.

2 Chronicles 21:7 Howbeit the LORD would not destroy **the house of David**, because of the covenant that he had made with David, and as he promised to give a light to him and to his sons for ever.

Hebrews 10:29 Of how much sorer punishment, suppose ye, shall he be thought worthy, who hath trodden under foot the Son of God, and hath counted the blood of the covenant, wherewith he was sanctified, an unholy thing, and hath done despite unto the Spirit of grace?

1 Maccabees 1:28 The land also was moved for the inhabitants thereof, and all the house of Jacob was covered with confusion.

1 Corinthians 3:11 For other foundation can no man lay than that is laid, which is Jesus Christ.

Isaiah 11:12 And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and **shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together** the dispersed of Judah **from the four corners of the earth.**

Acts 14:26 And thence sailed to Antioch, **from whence they had been** recommended to the grace of God for the work which they fulfilled.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

§

3 Nephi 6:1 And now it /came to pass/ that the people of the *Nephites* did all return to their own lands **in the twenty and sixth year**, every man, with his family, his flocks and his herds, his horses **and his cattle, and all things whatsoever** did belong unto them.

3 Nephi 6:2 And it /came to pass/ **that they had not eaten up all** their *provisions*; therefore they **did take with them** all that they had not **devoured, of all** their grain of every kind, and their gold, and their silver, and all their precious things, and they did return to their own lands **and their possessions**, both on the north and on the south, both on the land northward and on the land southward.

3 Nephi 6:3 And they granted unto those robbers who **[which] had entered into a covenant** to keep **the peace of the** land/, who were desirous to remain *Lamanites*, lands, according to their numbers, that they might have, with their labors, wherewith to *subsist* upon; and thus they did establish peace in all the land.

3 Nephi 6:4 And they began again to prosper and to wax great; and the twenty and sixth and seventh years passed away, and there was great **order /in the land/; and they** had formed their laws **according to equity and** justice.

1 Kings 16:8 **In the twenty and sixth year** of Asa king of Judah began Elah the son of Baasha to reign over Israel in Tirzah, two years.

Genesis 36:6 And Esau took his wives, and his sons, and his daughters, and all the persons of his house, **and his cattle, and all** his beasts, and all his substance, which he had got in the land of Canaan; and went into the country from the face of his brother Jacob.

Matthew 21:22 **And all things, whatsoever** ye shall ask in prayer, believing, ye shall receive.

Bel and Dragon 1:12 And to morrow when thou comest in, if thou findest **not that Bel hath eaten up all**, we will suffer death: or else Daniel, that speaketh falsely against us.

Acts 15:37 And Barnabas determined **to take with them** John, whose surname was Mark.

Judith 5:24 Now therefore, lord Holofernes, we will go up, and they shall be a prey to be **devoured of all** thine army.

1 Chronicles 7:28 **And their possessions** and habitations were, Bethel and the towns thereof, and eastward Naaran, and westward Gezer, with the towns thereof; Shechem also and the towns thereof, unto Gaza and the towns thereof:

Jeremiah 34:10 Now when all the princes, and all the people, **which had entered into the covenant**, heard that every one should let his manservant, and every one his maidservant, go free, that none should serve themselves of them any more, then they obeyed, and let them go.

Jeremiah 29:7 And seek **the peace of the** city whither I have caused you to be carried away captives, and pray unto the LORD for it: for in the peace thereof shall ye have peace.

1 Kings 14:24 And there were also sodomites **in the land: and they** did **according to** all the abominations of the nations which the LORD cast out before the children of Israel.

Wisdom 9:3 And **order the world according to equity and** righteousness, and execute judgment with an upright heart:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 6:5 And now there was nothing /in all the/ land **to hinder the** people from *prospering* continually, except they should **fall into transgression[s]**.

3 Nephi 6:6 And now it was *Gidgiddoni*, and the judge, *Lachoneus*, and those who had been **appointed leaders, who had established this great peace /in the land/**.

3 Nephi 6:7 And it /came to pass/ that there were many cities built anew, and there were many old **cities repaired**.

3 Nephi 6:8 /And there were/ many highways cast up, and many *roads* made, which led **from city to city, and from land to land, and from place to place**.

3 Nephi 6:9 And thus passed away the twenty **and eighth year, /and the** people/ had continual peace.

3 Nephi 6:10 But it /came to pass/ in the twenty and ninth year there began to be some disputings among the people; and some **were lifted up unto** pride and boastings because of their exceedingly great riches, yea, **even unto great** persecutions;

3 Nephi 6:11 **For there were many** merchants /in the land/, and also many lawyers, and many officers.

3 Nephi 6:12 /And the people/ began to be **distinguished by ranks**, according to their riches and their *chances* for learning; yea, some were ignorant because of their poverty, and **others did receive great learning because of their riches**.

1 Esdras 2:30 Then king Artaxerxes his letters being read, Rathumus, and Semellius the scribe, and the rest that were in commission with them, removing in haste toward Jerusalem with a troop of horsemen and a multitude of people in battle array, began **to hinder the** builders; and the building of the temple in Jerusalem ceased until the second year of the reign of Darius king of the Persians.

Psalms 5:10 Destroy thou them, O God; let them **fall by their own** counsels; cast them out in the multitude of **their transgressions**; for they have rebelled against thee.

1 Maccabees 14:11 **He made peace in the land**, and Israel rejoiced with **great joy**:

Judges 21:23 And the children of Benjamin did so, and took them wives, according to their number, of them that danced, whom they caught: and they went and returned unto their inheritance, and **repaired the cities**, and dwelt in them.

2 Chronicles 30:10 So the posts passed **from city to city through the country** of Ephraim and Manasseh even unto Zebulun: but they laughed them to scorn, and mocked them.

2 Maccabees 11:33 Fare ye well. In the hundred forty **and eighth year, and the** fifteenth day of the month Xanthicus.

Joshua 4:18 And it **came to pass**, when the priests that bare the ark of the covenant of the LORD were come up out of the midst of Jordan, and the soles of the priests' feet **were lifted up unto** the dry land, that the waters of Jordan returned unto their place, and flowed over all his banks, as they did before.

Joshua 19:28 And Hebron, and Rehob, and Hammon, and Kanah, **even unto great** Zidon;

2 Chronicles 30:17 **For there were many** in the congregation that were not sanctified: therefore the Levites had the charge of the killing of the passovers for every one that was not clean, to sanctify them unto the Lord.

Mark 6:40 **And they sat down in ranks**, by hundreds, and by fifties.

Psalms 49:6 **They that trust in their wealth, and boast themselves in the multitude of their riches**;

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 6:13 Some were lifted up in pride, **and others were [exceeding]** exceedingly humble; some did return **railing for railing**, while others would receive railing and persecution and /all manner of/ afflictions, and would not turn and revile again, but were humble and *penitent* before God.

3 Nephi 6:14 And thus there became a great [*unequality*] *inequality* in all the land, insomuch that the church began **to be broken up**; yea, insomuch that in the thirtieth year the church was broken up in all the land save it were among a few of the *Lamanites* who were converted unto the true faith; **and they would not depart from it, for they were firm, and steadfast, and immovable, willing with all diligence to keep the [commands] commandments /of the Lord/.**

3 Nephi 6:15 Now the cause **of this iniquity** /of the people/ was this—Satan had great **power, unto the stirring up of the people to do all manner of iniquity, and to the puffing [buffeting] them up with pride,** tempting them to seek for **power, and authority, and riches, and the vain things of the world.**

3 Nephi 6:16 And thus Satan did lead away the hearts /of the people/ to do all manner of iniquity; therefore they had enjoyed **peace but a** few years.

Matthew 26:22 **And they were exceeding** sorrowful, and began every one of them to say unto him, Lord, is it I?

1 Peter 3:9 Not rendering evil for evil, or **railing for railing**; but contrariwise blessing; knowing that ye are thereunto called, that ye should inherit a blessing.

Matthew 24:43 But know this, that if the goodman of the house had known in what watch the thief would come, he would have watched, **and would not** have suffered his house **to be broken up.**

Proverbs 22:6 Train up a child in the way he should go: and when he is old, he **will not depart from it.**

Job 41:23 The flakes of his flesh are joined together: **they are firm in themselves; they cannot be moved.**

1 Corinthians 15:58 Therefore, my beloved brethren, be ye **steadfast, unmoveable, always abounding in the work of the Lord**, forasmuch as ye know that your labour is not in vain in the Lord.

Jude 1:3 Beloved, when I gave **all diligence to** write unto you of the common salvation, it was needful for me to write unto you, and exhort you that ye should earnestly contend for the faith which was once delivered unto the saints.

1 Esdras 8:70 For both they and their sons have married with their daughters, and the holy seed is mixed with the strange people of the land; and from the beginning of this matter the rulers and the great men have been partakers **of this iniquity.**

1 Timothy 3:6 Not a novice, lest **being lifted up with pride** he fall into the condemnation of the devil.

Luke 20:20 And they watched him, and sent forth spies, which should feign themselves just men, that they might take hold of his words, that so they might deliver him **unto the power and authority** of the governor.

Mark 4:19 And the cares **of this world**, and the deceitfulness of **riches, and the** lusts of other things entering in, choke the word, and it becometh unfruitful.

Matthew 10:34 Think not that I am come to send peace on earth: I came not to send **peace, but a** sword.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 6:17 And thus, in the *commencement* of the thirtieth year—the people having been delivered up for /the space **of/ a long time** to **be carried about** by the temptations of the devil whithersoever he desired to carry them, and to do whatsoever iniquity he desired they should—and thus in the *commencement* of this, the thirtieth year, they were in a state of *awful* wickedness.

3 Nephi 6:18 Now they did not sin ignorantly, for they knew /the will of/ God concerning them, **for it had been** taught unto them; therefore they did wilfully rebel against God.

3 Nephi 6:19 And now **it was in the days of** *Lachoneus*, /**the son of/** *Lachoneus*, for *Lachoneus* did fill the seat of his father and **did govern the people that year**.

3 Nephi 6:20 And there began to be men inspired from heaven and sent forth, standing **among the people in all the** land, preaching and testifying boldly of the sins and **iniquities /of the people/**, and testifying unto them concerning the redemption which **the Lord would make** for his people, or in other words, the resurrection of Christ; and they did testify boldly of his death and sufferings.

3 Nephi 6:21 Now there were many /of the people/ who were exceedingly angry because of those who testified of these things; and those who were angry were chiefly the chief judges, and they **who had been high priests and** lawyers; yea, **all [they]** those who **[which] were** lawyers were angry with those who testified of these things.

2 Chronicles 30:5 So they established a decree to make proclamation throughout all Israel, from Beer-sheba even to Dan, that they should come to keep the passover unto the Lord God of Israel at Jerusalem: for they had not done it **of a long time** in such sort as it was written.

1 Samuel 5:8 They sent therefore and gathered all the lords of the Philistines unto them, and said, What shall we do with the ark of the God of Israel? And they answered, Let the ark of the God of Israel **be carried about** unto Gath. And they carried the ark of the God of Israel about thither.

2 Peter 2:21 **For it had been** better for them not to have known the way of righteousness, than, after they have known it, to turn from the holy commandment delivered unto them.

Luke 17:26 **And as it was in the days of** Noe, so shall it be also **in the days of the Son of** man.

Susanna 1:5 **The same year** were appointed two of the ancients of the people to be judges, such as the Lord spake of, that wickedness came from Babylon from ancient judges, who seemed **to govern the people**.

Esther 3:8 And Haman said unto king Ahasuerus, There is a certain people scattered abroad and dispersed **among the people in all the** provinces of thy kingdom; and their laws are diverse from all people; neither keep they the king's laws: therefore it is not for the king's profit to suffer them.

1 Esdras 9:2 And remained there, and did eat no meat nor drink water, mourning for the great **iniquities of the multitude**.

2 Kings 7:2 Then a lord on whose hand the king leaned answered the man of God, and said, Behold, if **the LORD would make** windows in heaven, might this thing be? And he said, Behold, thou shalt see it with thine eyes, but shalt not eat thereof.

2 Maccabees 14:3 Now one Alcimus, **who had been high priest, and** had defiled himself wilfully in the times of their mingling with the Gentiles, seeing that by no means he could save himself, nor have any more access to the holy altar,

2 Esdras 13:8 And after this I beheld, and, lo, **all they which were** gathered together to subdue him were sore afraid, and yet durst fight.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 6:22 Now there was no lawyer nor judge nor high priest that could have **power to condemn** any one to death save their condemnation **was signed** by the governor /of the land/.

3 Nephi 6:23 Now there were many of those who testified **of the things pertaining to** Christ who testified boldly, who were taken and put to death secretly **by the judges**, that the knowledge of their death came not **unto the governor /of the land/** until after their death.

3 Nephi 6:24 Now behold, **this was contrary to the laws /of the land/**, that any **man should be put to death except** they had power from the governor of the land—

3 Nephi 6:25 Therefore a complaint came up unto the land of *Zarahemla*, to the governor of the land, against these **judges who had** condemned the prophets /of the Lord/ unto death, **not according to the law**.

Wisdom 12:15 Forsomuch then as thou art righteous thyself, thou orderest all things righteously: thinking it not agreeable with thy **power to condemn** him that hath not deserved to be punished.

Daniel 6:10 Now when Daniel knew that the writing **was signed**, he went into his house; and his windows being open in his chamber toward Jerusalem, he kneeled upon his knees three times a day, and prayed, and gave thanks before his God, as he did aforetime.

Acts 1:3 To whom also he shewed himself alive after his passion by many infallible proofs, being seen of them forty days, and speaking **of the things pertaining to** the kingdom of God:

Job 31:11 For this is an heinous crime; yea, it is an iniquity to be punished **by the judges**.

John 2:8 And he saith unto them, Draw out now, and bear **unto the governor of the** feast. And they bare it.

Galatians 5:17 For the flesh lusteth against the Spirit, and the Spirit against the flesh: and **these are contrary the one to the** other: so that ye cannot do the things that ye would.

Deuteronomy 24:16 The fathers shall not **be put to death** for the children, neither shall the children **be put to death** for the fathers: every **man shall be put to death** for his own sin.

Esther 4:11 All the king's servants, and the people of the king's provinces, do know, that whosoever, whether man or woman, shall come unto the king into the inner court, who is not called, there is one law of his **to put him to death, except** such to whom the king shall hold out the golden sceptre, that he may live: but I have not been called to come in unto the king these thirty days.

2 Maccabees 12:41 All men therefore praising the Lord, the righteous **Judge, who had** opened the things that were hid,

Esther 4:16 Go, gather together all the Jews that are present in Shushan, and fast ye for me, and neither eat nor drink three days, night or day: I also and my maidens will fast likewise; and so will I go in unto the king, which is **not according to the law**: and if I perish, I perish.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 6:26 Now it /came to pass/ that they were taken and brought up before the judge, to be judged of the crime which they had **done, according to the law** which had been given by the people.

3 Nephi 6:27 Now it /came to pass/ that those judges **had many friends** and kindreds; and the remainder, yea, even almost all the lawyers **and the high priests**, did gather themselves together, and unite with the kindreds of those judges who were to be tried according to the law.

3 Nephi 6:28 /And they did/ enter into a covenant one with another, yea, even into that covenant which was given **by them of old**, which covenant was given and administered **by the devil, to combine against all righteousness**.

3 Nephi 6:29 Therefore they **did combine against the people /of the Lord/**, and enter into a covenant **to destroy them, and** to deliver those who [which] **were guilty of murder** from the *grasp* of justice, which was about to be administered according to the law.

Ezra 10:3 Now therefore let us make a covenant with our God to put away all the wives, and such as are born of them, **according to the** counsel of my lord, and of those that tremble at the commandment of our God; and let it be **done according to the law**.

2 Chronicles 24:11 Now it came to pass, that at what time the chest was brought unto the king's office by the hand of the Levites, and when they saw that there was much money, the king's scribe **and the high priest's** officer came and emptied the chest, and took it, and carried it to his place again. Thus they did day by day, and gathered money in abundance.

Proverbs 14:20 The poor is hated even of his own neighbour: but the rich **hath many friends**.

Matthew 5:21 Ye have heard that it was said **by them of old** time, Thou shalt not kill; and whosoever shall kill shall be in danger of the judgment:

Acts 13:10 And said, O full of all subtilty and all mischief, thou child **of the devil, thou enemy of all righteousness**, wilt thou not cease to pervert the right ways of the Lord?

Esther 9:24 Because Haman the son of Hammedatha, the Agagite, the enemy of all the Jews, **had devised against the Jews to destroy them, and** had cast Pur, that is, the lot, to consume them, **and to destroy them;**

Zephaniah 2:10 This shall they have for their pride, because they have reproached and magnified themselves **against the people of the LORD** of hosts.

Numbers 35:31 Moreover ye shall take no satisfaction for the life of **a murderer, which is guilty of death**: but he shall be surely put to death.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 6:30 **And they did set** at defiance /the law and/ the rights **of their country; and they did** covenant one with another to destroy the governor, and to establish a king over the land, that the land should no more **be at liberty** but should **be subject unto kings**.

§

3 Nephi 7:1 Now behold, **I will show [shew] unto you** that they did not establish a king over the land; but in this same year, yea, the thirtieth year, they did destroy upon **the judgment-seat**, yea, did murder the chief judge /of the land/.

3 Nephi 7:2 And the people were divided one against another; and they did separate one from another into tribes, every man **according to his family and his [kind] kindred and [h◇◇] friends; and** thus they did destroy the government /of the land/.

3 Nephi 7:3 **And every tribe** did **appoint a chief** or a leader /over them; and/ thus they became tribes and leaders of tribes.

Mark 8:6 And he commanded the people to sit down on the ground: and he took the seven loaves, and gave thanks, and brake, and gave to his disciples to set before them; **and they did set** them before the people.

1 Maccabees 14:36 For in his time things prospered in his hands, so that the heathen were taken out **of their country, and they** also that were in the city of David in Jerusalem, who had made themselves a tower, out of which they issued, and polluted all about the sanctuary, and did much hurt in the holy place:

1 Maccabees 10:43 And whosoever they be that flee unto the temple at Jerusalem, or be within the liberties hereof, **being indebted unto the king**, or for any other matter, let them **be at liberty**, and all that they have in my realm.

Revelation 17:1 And there came one of the seven angels which had the seven vials, and talked with me, saying unto me, Come hither; **I will shew unto thee the judgment** of the great whore that sitteth upon many waters:

Judges 21:24 And the children of Israel departed thence at that time, **every man to his tribe and to his family, and** they went out from thence every man to his inheritance.

Genesis 1:12 And the earth brought forth grass, and herb yielding seed **after his kind, and** the tree yielding fruit, whose seed was in itself, **after his kind: and** God saw that it was good.

1 Maccabees 9:39 Where they lifted up their eyes, and looked, and, behold, there was much ado and great carriage: and the bridegroom came forth, **and his friends and** brethren, to meet them with drums, and instruments of musick, and many weapons.

2 Esdras 3:8 **And every people** walked after their own will, and did wonderful things before thee, and despised thy commandments.

Jeremiah 51:27 Set ye up a standard in the land, blow the trumpet among the nations, prepare the nations against her, call together against her the kingdoms of Ararat, Minni, and Ashchenaz; **appoint a captain** against her; cause the horses to come up as the rough caterpillers.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 7:4 Now /behold, **there [were]/** was **no man among them** save he had much family and many kindreds and friends; therefore their tribes **became [exceeding]** exceedingly great.

3 Nephi 7:5 **Now all this was done,** /and there [was]/ were no wars as yet among them; and all this iniquity had come upon the people because **they did yield themselves unto the power of Satan.**

3 Nephi 7:6 And the *regulations* of the government **were destroyed, /because** of the / secret *combination* of the **friends and [the]** kindreds of those who murdered the prophets.

3 Nephi 7:7 And they did cause a great contention /in the land/, insomuch that the more righteous part of the people **[altho they were]** had *nearly* all become wicked; yea, there were but few righteous **men among them.**

2 Esdras 8:35 For in truth them is **no man among them** that be born, but he hath dealt wickedly; and among the faithful **there is none** which hath not done amiss.

Daniel 8:9 And out of one of them came forth a little horn, which **waxed exceeding great,** toward the south, and toward the east, and toward the pleasant land.

Matthew 1:22 **Now all this was done,** that it might be fulfilled which was spoken of the Lord by the prophet, saying,

Judith 2:10 Thou therefore shalt go forth. and take beforehand for me all their coasts: and if **they will yield themselves unto thee,** thou shalt reserve them for me till the day of their punishment.

Acts 26:18 To open their eyes, and to turn them from darkness to light, and from **the power of Satan** unto God, that they may receive forgiveness of sins, and inheritance among them which are sanctified by faith that is in me.

Baruch 3:28 But they **were destroyed, because** they had no wisdom, and perished through their own foolishness.

1 Maccabees 6:28 Now when the king heard this, he was angry, and gathered together all his **friends, and the** captains of his army, and those that had charge of the horse.

Ezekiel 7:13 For the seller shall not return to that which is sold, **although they were** yet alive: for the vision is touching the whole multitude thereof, which shall not return; neither shall any strengthen himself in the iniquity of his life.

Jeremiah 37:10 For though ye had smitten the whole army of the Chaldeans that fight against you, and there remained but wounded **men among them,** yet should they rise up every man in his tent, and burn this city with fire.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 7:8 And thus six years had not passed away since the more part /of the people/ had **turned from their** righteousness, **like the dog to his vomit, or like the sow to her wallowing in the mire.**

3 Nephi 7:9 Now this secret *combination*, which had **brought so great iniquity upon the people**, did gather /themselves together, and/ did place at their head a man whom they did call Jacob;

3 Nephi 7:10 And they did call him their king; therefore he became a king over this wicked band; and he was /one of the/ chiefest **who had given his voice against the prophets** who **[which] testified** of Jesus.

3 Nephi 7:11 And it /came to pass/ that **they were not** so strong in number as the tribes of the people, who were united together save it were their leaders did establish their laws, **every one according to his tribe**; nevertheless they were enemies; notwithstanding **they were not** a righteous people, **yet they were** united in the hatred of those who had [not united] entered into a covenant to destroy the government.

3 Nephi 7:12 Therefore, Jacob seeing that their enemies were more *numerous* than they, he being /the king of/ the band, therefore he commanded his people that they **should take their flight** into the northernmost part of the land, and there build up unto themselves a kingdom, until they were joined by *dissenters*, (for he *flattered* them that there would be many *dissenters*) and they become sufficiently strong to contend with the tribes of **the people; and they did** so.

Jonah 3:10 And God saw their works, that they **turned from their** evil way; and God repented of the evil, that he had said that he would do unto them; and he did it not.

Proverbs 26:11 **As a dog returneth to his vomit**, so a fool returneth to his folly.

2 Peter 2:22 But it is happened unto them according to the true proverb, **The dog is turned to his own vomit again; and the sow that was washed to her wallowing in the mire.**

Exodus 32:21 And Moses said unto Aaron, What did this people unto thee, that thou **hast brought so great a sin upon them?**

1 Maccabees 4:55 Then all the people fell upon their faces, worshipping and praising the God of heaven, **who had given** them good success.

Jeremiah 4:16 Make ye mention to the nations; behold, publish against Jerusalem, that watchers come from a far country, and **give out their voice against the** cities of Judah.

Nehemiah 9:26 Nevertheless they were disobedient, and rebelled against thee, and cast thy law behind their backs, and slew thy **prophets which testified** against them to turn them to thee, and they wrought great provocations.

Jeremiah 36:24 **Yet they were not** afraid, nor rent their garments, neither the king, nor any of his servants that heard all these words.

Judges 21:24 And the children of Israel departed thence at that time, **every man to his tribe** and to his family, and they went out from thence every man to his inheritance.

2 Esdras 5:6 And even he shall rule, whom they look not for that dwell upon the earth, and the fowls **shall take their flight** away together:

1 Kings 19:21 And he returned back from him, and took a yoke of oxen, and slew them, and boiled their flesh with the instruments of the oxen, and gave unto **the people, and they did** eat. Then he arose, and went after Elijah, and ministered unto him.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 7:13 And so speedy was their march that it could not be *impeded* until they **had gone forth /out of the/** reach of the people. And thus ended the thirtieth year; and thus were the affairs of the people of Nephi.

3 Nephi 7:14 And it /came to pass/ **in the thirty and first year that they were divided** into tribes, every man according to his family, kindred and friends; nevertheless they had come to an agreement that they would not go to war one with another; but they were not united as to their laws, and their manner of government, for they were established according to **the minds of** those **[them which]** who **[was]** were their *chiefs* and their leaders. But they did establish very *strict* laws that one tribe should not trespass against another, insomuch that in some degree they had peace in the land; nevertheless, their **hearts were turned from the Lord their God**, and they did stone the prophets and **did cast them out from among them**.

Exodus 19:1 In the third month, when the children of Israel **were gone forth out of the** land of Egypt, the same day came they into the wilderness of Sinai.

1 Kings 16:23 **In the thirty and first year** of Asa king of Judah began Omri to reign over Israel, twelve years: six years reigned he in Tirzah.

1 Maccabees 6:45 Wherefore he ran upon him courageously through the midst of the battle, slaying on the right hand and on the left, so **that they were divided** from him on both sides.

2 Corinthians 4:4 In whom the god of this world hath blinded **the minds of them which** believe not, lest the light of the glorious gospel of Christ, who is the image of God, should shine unto them.

Matthew 22:35 Then one **of them, which was** a lawyer, asked him a question, tempting him, and saying,

1 Kings 11:9 And the LORD was angry with Solomon, because his **heart was turned from the LORD God** of Israel, which had appeared unto him twice,

Judith 7:19 Then the children of Israel cried unto **the Lord their God**, because their heart failed, for all their enemies had compassed them round about, and there was no way to escape **out from among them**.

Psalms 18:42 Then did I beat them small as the dust before the wind: I **did cast them out** as the dirt in the streets.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 7:15 And it came to pass that Nephi—having been visited by angels **and also [by] the voice /of the Lord/**, therefore having seen angels, and being eye-witness, and having had power **given unto him that he might know** concerning the ministry of Christ, **and also** being eye-witness to their quick **return from righteousness unto their wickedness** and abominations;

3 Nephi 7:16 Therefore, **being grieved for the hardness of their hearts and the blindness of their minds**—went forth among them in that same year, and began to testify, boldly, **repentance and remission of sins** through faith on the /Lord Jesus Christ/.

3 Nephi 7:17 And he did minister many things /unto them; and/ all of them cannot be written, and a part of them would not suffice, therefore they are not **written in this book. And** Nephi did minister with power and with great authority.

1 Kings 16:7 **And also by the** hand of the prophet Jehu the son of Hanani came **the word of the LORD** against Baasha, and against his house, even for all the evil that he did in the sight **of the LORD**, in provoking him to anger with the work of his hands, in being like the house of Jeroboam; and because he killed him.

Mark 6:2 And when the sabbath day was come, he began to teach in the synagogue: and many hearing him were astonished, saying, From whence hath this man these things? and what wisdom is this which is **given unto him, that** even such mighty works are wrought by his hands?

2 Chronicles 32:31 Howbeit in the business of the ambassadors of the princes of Babylon, who sent unto him to inquire of the wonder that was done in the land, God left him, to try **him, that he might know** all that was in his heart.

1 Peter 5:1 The elders which are among you I exhort, who am also an elder, and a witness of the sufferings **of Christ, and also** a partaker of the glory that shall be revealed:

Ecclesiasticus 26:28 There be two things that grieve my heart; and the third maketh me angry: a man of war that suffereth poverty; and men of understanding that are not set by; and one that **returneth from righteousness to sin**; the Lord prepareth such an one for the sword.

Mark 3:5 And when he had looked round about on them with anger, **being grieved for the hardness of their hearts**, he saith unto the man, Stretch forth thine hand. And he stretched it out: and his hand was restored whole as the other.

Ephesians 4:18 Having the understanding darkened, being alienated from the life of God through the ignorance that is in them, because of **the blindness of their** heart:

Luke 24:47 And that **repentance and remission of sins** should be preached in his name among all nations, beginning at Jerusalem.

2 Kings 23:3 And the king stood by a pillar, and made a covenant before the LORD, to walk after the LORD, and to keep his commandments and his testimonies and his statutes with all their heart and all their soul, to perform the words of this covenant that were **written in this book. And** all the people stood to the covenant.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 7:18 And it /came to pass/ that they were angry with him, even because he had greater power than they, **for it were not possible that** they could *disbelieve* his words, for so great was his faith **on the Lord Jesus Christ** that angels did minister unto him daily.

3 Nephi 7:19 **/And in the/ name of Jesus did he cast out devils and unclean spirits;** and **even his brother** did he raise from the dead, after he had been stoned and suffered death by the people.

3 Nephi 7:20 **And the people saw** it, and did witness of it, and were angry **with him because of** his power; and **he did also do many more miracles,** in the sight of **the people, in /the name of/** Jesus.

Hebrews 10:4 **For it is not possible that** the blood of bulls and of goats should take away sins.

Acts 11:17 Forasmuch then as God gave them the like gift as he did unto us, who believed **on the Lord Jesus Christ**; what was I, that I could withstand God?

Psalms 20:5 We will rejoice in thy salvation, **and in the name of our God** we will set up our banners: the LORD fulfil all thy petitions.

Luke 9:43 And they were all amazed at the mighty power of God. But while they wondered every one at all things which **Jesus did, he** said unto his disciples,

Matthew 7:22 Many will say to me in that day, Lord, Lord, have we not prophesied in thy name? **and in thy name have cast out devils?** and in thy name done many wonderful works?

Mark 3:11 **And unclean spirits,** when they saw him, fell down before him, and cried, saying, Thou art the Son of God.

Ecclesiasticus 45:6 He exalted Aaron, an holy man like unto him, **even his brother,** of the tribe of Levi.

Mark 6:33 **And the people saw** them departing, and many knew him, and ran afoot thither out of all cities, and outwent them, and came together unto him.

2 Chronicles 16:10 Then Asa was wroth with the seer, and put him in a prison house; for he was in a rage **with him because of** this thing. And Asa oppressed some **of the people** the same time.

John 7:31 And many of the people believed on him, and said, When Christ cometh, **will he do more miracles** than these which this man hath done?

2 Samuel 6:18 And as soon as David had made an end of offering burnt offerings and peace offerings, he blessed **the people in the name of** the LORD of hosts.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 7:21 And it came to pass that the thirty and first year did pass away, and there were but few who were converted /unto the Lord/; but as many as were converted did truly **signify unto the** people that they had been visited by the power and Spirit of God, which was **in Jesus Christ, in whom they believed**.

3 Nephi 7:22 And as **many as had devils cast out from them, and [was] were healed of their sicknesses and their infirmities**, did truly manifest unto the people that they had been wrought upon by the Spirit /of God, and/ **had been healed**; and they did *show* forth signs also and did do some **miracles among the people**.

Acts 23:15 Now therefore ye with the council **signify to the** chief captain that he bring him down unto you to morrow, as though ye would inquire something more perfectly concerning him: and we, or ever he come near, are ready to kill him.

Galatians 2:16 Knowing that a man is not justified by the works of the law, but by the faith of Jesus Christ, even we **have believed in Jesus Christ**, that we might be justified by the faith of Christ, and not by the works of the law: for by the works of the law shall no flesh be justified.

Acts 14:23 And when they had ordained them elders in every church, and had prayed with fasting, they commended them to **the Lord, on whom they believed**.

Luke 8:2 And certain women, which **had been healed** of evil spirits **and infirmities**, Mary called Magdalene, **out of whom went seven devils**,

1 Esdras 9:4 And that whosoever met not there within two or three days according as the elders that bare rule appointed, their cattle should be seized to the use of the temple, and himself **cast out from them** that were of the captivity.

Acts 28:9 So when this was done, others also, which had diseases in the island, came, **and were healed**:

Mark 5:29 And straightway the fountain of her blood was dried up; and she felt in her body that she **was healed of that plague**.

Luke 5:15 But so much the more went there a fame abroad of him: and great multitudes came together to hear, and **to be healed by him of their infirmities**.

Luke 6:17 And he came down with them, and stood in the plain, and the company of his disciples, and a great multitude of people out of all Judæa and Jerusalem, and from the sea coast of Tyre and Sidon, which came to hear him, and **to be healed of their diseases**;

Acts 6:8 And Stephen, full of faith and power, did great wonders and **miracles among the people**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 7:23 [& it /came to pass/ that] thus passed away the thirty and second year also. And Nephi did cry **unto the people in the commencement** of the thirty **and third year; and** he did preach unto them **repentance and remission of sins**.

3 Nephi 7:24 Now **/I would have/ you to** remember also, that there were none who were brought **unto repentance** who were not **baptized with water**.

3 Nephi 7:25 Therefore, there were ordained of Nephi, men unto this ministry, **that all such as should** come unto them **should be baptized with water**, and this as a witness and a testimony before God, **and unto /the people, that/ they had repented** and received a remission of their sins.

3 Nephi 7:26 **/And there were/ many in the commencement** of this year that were baptized unto repentance; and thus the more part of the year did pass away.

Ezekiel 24:18 So I spake **unto the people in the morning**: and at even my wife died; and I did in the morning as I was commanded.

1 Maccabees 1:20 And after that Antiochus had smitten Egypt, he returned again in the hundred forty **and third year, and** went up against Israel and Jerusalem with a great multitude,

Luke 24:47 And that **repentance and remission of sins** should be preached in his name among all nations, beginning at Jerusalem.

1 Thessalonians 4:13 But **I would not have you to** be ignorant, brethren, concerning them which are asleep, that ye sorrow not, even as others which have no hope.

Matthew 3:11 I indeed **baptize you with water unto repentance**: but he that cometh after me is mightier than I, whose shoes I am not worthy to bear: he shall baptize you with the Holy Ghost, and with fire:

Judith 15:4 Then sent Ozias to Betomasthem, and to Bebai, and Chobai, and Cola and to all the coasts of Israel, **such as should** tell the things that were done, and **that all should** rush forth upon their enemies to destroy them.

Acts 1:5 For John truly **baptized with water**; but ye **shall be baptized with** the Holy Ghost not many days hence.

1 Esdras 1:7 **And unto the people that** was found there Josias gave thirty thousand lambs and kids, and three thousand calves: these things were given of the king's allowance, according as he promised, to the people, to the priests, and to the Levites.

Acts 14:18 And with these sayings scarce restrained they **the people, that they had** not done sacrifice unto them.

2 Chronicles 30:17 **For there were many in the congregation** that were not sanctified: therefore the Levites had the charge of the killing of the passovers for every one that was not clean, to sanctify them unto the LORD.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

§

3 Nephi 8:1 And now it /came to pass/ that according to our record, and we know our record to be true, for behold, it was a just man who did keep the record— for he truly did many miracles in the name of Jesus; and **there was not any man [which] who could do a miracle in the name of Jesus save he were cleansed every whit from his iniquity—**

3 Nephi 8:2 And now it /came **to pass/, if there** was no *mistake* made by this man in the reckoning of our time, the thirty and third year had passed away;

3 Nephi 8:3 And the people began to look with great *earnestness* for **the sign which had been given by the prophet Samuel**, the *Lamanite*, yea, for **the [sign] time that** there should be darkness for the space of three days **over the face /of the land/**.

3 Nephi 8:4 And there began to be great *doubtings* and disputations /among the people/, notwithstanding so **many signs** had been given.

Joshua 1:5 **There shall not any man be able to stand before thee all the days of thy life: as I was with Moses, so I will be with thee: I will not fail thee, nor forsake thee.**

Tobit 4:14 Let not the wages of **any man, which** hath wrought for thee, tarry with thee, but give him it out of hand: for if thou serve God, he will also repay thee: be circumspect my son, in all things thou doest, and be wise in all thy conversation.

Mark 9:39 But Jesus said, Forbid him not: for **there is no man which shall do a miracle in my name**, that can lightly speak evil of me.

Amos 6:9 **And it shall come to pass, if there** remain ten men in one house, that they shall die.

1 Kings 13:5 The altar also was rent, and the ashes poured out from the altar, according to **the sign which** the man of God **had given by the word of the LORD**.

1 Esdras 1:20 And such a passover was not kept in Israel since the time of **the prophet Samuel**.

2 Kings 20:8 And Hezekiah said unto Isaiah, What shall be **the sign that** the Lord will heal me, and that I shall go up into the house of the Lord the third day?

Zechariah 5:3 Then said he unto me, This is the curse that goeth forth **over the face of the whole earth**: for every one that stealeth shall be cut off as on this side according to it; and every one that sweareth shall be cut off as on that side according to it.

Acts 5:12 And by the hands of the apostles were **many signs** and wonders wrought among the people; (and they were all with one accord in Solomon's porch.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 8:5 **And it /came to pass/ in the thirty and fourth year, in the first month, on [in] the fourth day of the month, there arose a great storm,** such an one as never had been known in all the land.

3 Nephi 8:6 /And there was/ **also a great and terrible tempest;** and **there was terrible thunder,** insomuch that it **did shake the whole earth** as if it was about to **divide asunder.**

Ezekiel 29:17 **And it came to pass in the seven and twentieth year, in the first month, in the first day of the month,** the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

Exodus 12:18 **In the first month, on the fourteenth day of the month** at even, ye shall eat unleavened bread, until the one and twentieth **day of the month** at even.

2 Chronicles 3:2 And he began to build in the second **day of the second month, in the fourth year** of his reign.

Zechariah 7:1 **And it came to pass in the fourth year** of king Darius, that the word of the LORD came unto Zechariah **in the fourth day of the** ninth month, even in Chisleu;

Mark 4:37 And **there arose a great storm** of wind, and the waves beat into the ship, so that it was now full.

Psalms 11:6 Upon the wicked he shall rain snares, fire and brimstone, **and an horrible tempest:** this shall be the portion of their cup.

Deuteronomy 1:19 And when we departed from Horeb, we went through all that **great and terrible** wilderness, which ye saw by the way of the mountain of the Amorites, as the Lord our God commanded us; and we came to Kadesh-barnea.

1 Samuel 7:10 And as Samuel was offering up the burnt offering, the Philistines drew near to battle against Israel: but the Lord thundered **with a great thunder** on that day upon the Philistines, and discomfited them; and they were smitten before Israel.

Haggai 2:6 For thus saith the Lord of hosts; Yet once, it is a little while, and I **will shake the heavens,** and **the earth,** and the sea, and the dry land;

Leviticus 1:17 And he shall cleave it with the wings thereof, but shall not **divide it asunder:** and the priest shall burn it upon the altar, upon the wood that is upon the fire: it is a burnt sacrifice, an offering made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the Lord.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 8:7 /And **there [was]**/ were **[exceeding]** exceedingly sharp lightnings, **such as never had been** known in all the land.

3 Nephi 8:8 And /the city of/ *Zarahemla* **did take fire**.

3 Nephi 8:9 And /the city of/ *Moroni* did sink **into the depths of the sea, and the inhabitants thereof were drowned**.

3 Nephi 8:10 And the earth was carried up upon the city of *Moronihah*, that in the place /of the city/ there **became a great mountain**.

3 Nephi 8:11 **And there** was **[were]** a great and terrible destruction /in the land/ southward.

2 Chronicles 14:14 And they smote all the cities round about Gerar; for the fear of the LORD came upon them: and they spoiled all the cities; **for there was exceeding** much spoil in them.

Daniel 12:1 And at that time shall Michael stand up, the great prince which standeth for the children of thy people: and there shall be a time of trouble, **such as never was** since there was a nation even to that same time: and at that time thy people shall be delivered, every one that shall be found written in the book.

Isaiah 30:14 And he shall break it as the breaking of the potters' vessel that is broken in pieces; he shall not spare: so that there shall not be found in the bursting of it a sherd **to take fire** from the hearth, or to take water withal out of the pit.

Micah 7:19 He will turn again, he will have compassion upon us; he will subdue our iniquities; and thou wilt cast all their sins **into the depths of the sea**.

Judith 3:4 Behold, even our cities **and the inhabitants thereof are** thy servants; come and deal with them as seemeth good unto thee.

Matthew 18:6 But whoso shall offend one of these little ones which believe in me, it were better for him that a millstone were hanged about his neck, and that he **were drowned in the depth of the sea**.

Daniel 2:35 Then was the iron, the clay, the brass, the silver, and the gold, broken to pieces together, and became like the chaff of the summer threshingfloors; and the wind carried them away, that no place was found for them: and the stone that smote the image **became a great mountain**, and filled the whole earth.

2 Samuel 19:17 **And there were** a thousand men of Benjamin with him, and Ziba the servant of the house of Saul, and his fifteen sons and his twenty servants with him; and they went over Jordan before the king.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 8:12 But behold, there was a more great and terrible destruction /in the land/ northward; for behold, **the whole face of the land** was changed, because of the tempest and the whirlwinds, and the thunderings and the lightnings, and the exceedingly **great quaking** of **the whole earth**;

3 Nephi 8:13 And **the highways were** broken /up, and the/ *level roads* were spoiled, and many smooth places became rough.

3 Nephi 8:14 And many **great and notable** cities were sunk, and many **were burned, and** many were shaken till the buildings thereof had fallen to **/the earth, and/ the inhabitants thereof were slain**, and the places **were left desolate**.

3 Nephi 8:15 /And there were/ some cities which remained; but the damage **thereof was** exceedingly **[exceeding] great**, and there were many in them who **[which] were slain**.

3 Nephi 8:16 /And there were/ some **who were carried away** in the whirlwind; and whither they went no man knoweth, save they know that they **were carried away**.

3 Nephi 8:17 And thus the face of the whole earth became *deformed*, because of the tempests, and **the thunderings, and the lightnings, and the quaking** /of the earth/.

Judith 2:7 And thou shalt declare unto that they prepare for me earth and water: for I will go forth in my wrath against them and will cover **the whole face of the earth** with the feet of mine army, and I will give them for a spoil unto them:

Daniel 10:7 And I Daniel alone saw the vision: for the men that were with me saw not the vision; but a **great quaking** fell upon them, so that they fled to hide themselves.

Judges 5:6 In the days of Shamgar the son of Anath, in the days of Jael, **the highways were** unoccupied, and the travellers walked through byways.

Acts 2:20 The sun shall be turned into darkness, and the moon into blood, before that **great and notable** day of the Lord come:

1 Maccabees 10:85 Thus there **were burned and slain** with the sword well nigh eight thousand men.

Isaiah 40:22 It is he that sitteth upon the circle of **the earth, and the inhabitants thereof are** as grasshoppers; that stretcheth out the heavens as a curtain, and spreadeth them out as a tent to dwell in:

Baruch 4:19 Go your way, O my children, go your way: for I **am left desolate**.

Revelation 16:21 And there fell upon men a great hail out of heaven, every stone about the weight of a talent: and men blasphemed God because of the plague of the hail; for the plague **thereof was exceeding great**.

2 Kings 11:2 But Jehosheba, the daughter of king Joram, sister of Ahaziah, took Joash the son of Ahaziah, and stole him from among the king's sons **which were slain**; and they hid him, even him and his nurse, in the bedchamber from Athaliah, so that he was not slain.

1 Chronicles 9:1 So all Israel were reckoned by genealogies; and, behold, they were written in the book of the kings of Israel and Judah, **who were carried away** to Babylon for their transgression.

Exodus 20:18 And all the people saw **the thunderings, and the lightnings, and the** noise of the trumpet, and the mountain smoking; and when the people saw it, they removed, and stood afar off.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 8:18 **And behold, the rocks were rent in twain**; they were broken up upon the face of **the whole earth, insomuch that they were** found in broken fragments, and in *seams* and in *cracks*, upon all the face /of the land/.

3 Nephi 8:19 And it /came to pass/ **that when the** thunderings, and the lightnings, **and the storm, and the tempest, and the quakings** of the earth did cease—for behold, they did last for **about the space of three hours; and it was said** by some that the time was greater; nevertheless, all **these great and terrible things were done in about the space of three hours**—and then behold, **there was darkness upon the face of the land.**

3 Nephi 8:20 And it /came to pass/ **that there was thick darkness upon all the face of the land**, insomuch that the inhabitants thereof who had not fallen could **feel the vapor of darkness**;

3 Nephi 8:21 And there could be no light, /because of **the/ darkness, neither** candles, neither torches; neither could there be **fire kindled** with their fine and exceedingly dry wood, **so that there could not be any** light at all;

Matthew 27:51 **And, behold, the veil of the temple was rent in twain** from the top to the bottom; and **the earth** did quake, **and the rocks rent**;

Matthew 13:54 And when he was come into his own country, he taught them in their synagogue, **insomuch that they were** astonished, and said, Whence hath this man this wisdom, and these mighty works?

Isaiah 29:6 Thou shalt be visited of the LORD of hosts with thunder, and with earthquake, and great noise, **with storm and tempest, and the** flame of devouring fire.

Acts 5:7 **And it was about the space of three hours** after, when his wife, not knowing what was done, came in.

Revelation 6:11 And white robes were given unto every one of them; **and it was said** unto them, that they should rest yet for a little season, until their fellowservants also and their brethren, that should be killed as they were, should be fulfilled.

Deuteronomy 10:21 He is thy praise, and he is thy God, that **hath done** for thee **these great and terrible things**, which thine eyes have seen.

Mark 15:33 **And when the sixth hour was come, there was darkness over the whole land** until the ninth hour.

Exodus 10:21-22 And the Lord said unto Moses, Stretch out thine hand toward heaven, **that there may be darkness over the land** of Egypt, even **darkness which may be felt**. And Moses stretched forth his hand toward heaven; **and there was a thick darkness in all the land** of Egypt three days:

Job 23:17 Because I was not cut off before **the darkness, neither** hath he covered the darkness from my face.

2 Samuel 22:13 Through the brightness before him were coals of **fire kindled**.

1 Kings 3:13 And I have also given thee that which thou hast not asked, both riches, and honour: **so that there shall not be any** among the kings like unto thee all thy days.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 8:22 And there was not any light seen, neither fire, nor *glimmer*, neither **the sun, nor the moon, nor the stars**, for so great were **the mists of darkness** which were upon the face /of the land/.

3 Nephi 8:23 **And it /came to pass/** that it did last for the space of three **days that there** was no light seen; and **there was great mourning** and howling and weeping among all the people continually; yea, great were the groanings **of the people, because of the darkness** and the great destruction which had come upon them.

3 Nephi 8:24 And **in one place they were** heard to cry, saying: O that we had repented before this great and terrible day, and then would our brethren have been spared, and /they **would not/ have been burned in that** great city *Zarahemla*.

3 Nephi 8:25 **And in another place** they were heard to cry and mourn, saying: O that we had repented before this great and terrible day, and had not killed and stoned the prophets, and cast them out; then would our mothers **and our fair daughters, and our children** have been spared, and not have been buried **[burned] up in that great city** *Moronihah*. And thus were **the** howlings **[howling] /of the** people/ great and terrible.

Ecclesiastes 12:2 While **the sun, or the light, or the moon, or the stars**, be not darkened, nor the clouds return after the rain:

2 Peter 2:17 These are wells without water, clouds that are carried with a tempest; to whom **the mist of darkness** is reserved for ever.

Luke 2:1 **And it came to pass** in those **days, that there** went out a decree from Cæsar Augustus, that all the world should be taxed.

Judith 16:20 So the people continued feasting in Jerusalem before the sanctuary **for the space of three months** and Judith remained with them.

Esther 4:3 And in every province, whithersoever the king's commandment and his decree came, **there was great mourning** among the Jews, and fasting, **and weeping**, and wailing; and many lay in sackcloth and ashes.

Numbers 22:3 And Moab was sore afraid **of the people, because** they were many: and Moab was distressed **because of the** children of Israel.

Acts 2:1 And when the day of Pentecost was fully come, **they were** all with one accord **in one place**.

Matthew 23:30 And say, If we had been in the days of our fathers, we **would not have been** partakers with them in the blood of the prophets.

2 Esdras 12:44 If thou shalt forsake us, how much better had it been for us, if we also **had been burned in the midst** of Sion?

Hebrews 5:6 As he saith **also in another place**, Thou art a priest for ever after the order of Melchisedec.

2 Chronicles 29:9 For, lo, our fathers have fallen by the sword, and our sons **and our daughters and our wives** are in captivity for this.

Matthew 22:7 But when the king heard thereof, he was wroth: and he sent forth his armies, and destroyed those murderers, and **burned up their city**.

Zechariah 11:3 There is a voice of **the howling of the** shepherds; for their glory is spoiled: a voice of the roaring of young lions; for the pride of Jordan is spoiled.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

§

3 Nephi 9:1 And it /came to pass/ that there was **a voice heard** among all the inhabitants **of the earth, upon** all the face of this land, crying:

3 Nephi 9:2 **Wo, wo, wo** unto this people; **wo unto /the inhabitants of/ the whole earth** except they shall repent; for the devil laugheth, and his angels rejoice, because of the slain of the fair sons and daughters of my people; and it is because **of their iniquity and [their] abominations** that they are fallen!

3 Nephi 9:3 Behold, that great city *Zarahemla* **have I burned /with fire, and/ the inhabitants thereof.**

3 Nephi 9:4 And behold, that great city *Moroni* have I caused to be sunk **in the depths /of the sea/**, and the inhabitants thereof **to be drowned.**

3 Nephi 9:5 And behold, that great city *Moronihah* have I covered with earth, and the inhabitants thereof, to hide their iniquities and their abominations from before my face, that **/the blood of/ the prophets** and the saints shall **[should] not come** any more unto me against them.

3 Nephi 9:6 And behold, the city of *Gilgal* have I caused to be sunk, and the inhabitants thereof to be buried up **in the depths /of the earth/;**

Isaiah 24:21 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the LORD shall punish the host of the high ones that are on high, and the kings **of the earth upon** the earth.

Matthew 2:18 In Rama **was there a voice heard**, lamentation, and weeping, and great mourning, Rachel weeping for her children, and would not be comforted, because they are not.

Revelation 8:13 And I beheld, and heard an angel flying through the midst of heaven, saying with a loud voice, **Woe, woe, woe, to the inhabitants of the earth** by reason of the other voices of the trumpet of the three angels, which are yet to sound!

Zephaniah 2:5 **Woe unto the inhabitants of the** sea coast, the nation of the Cherehites! the word of the LORD is against you; O Canaan, the land of the Philistines, I will even destroy thee, that there shall be no inhabitant.

Ezekiel 11:21 But as for them whose heart walketh after the heart **of their detestable things and their abominations**, I will recompense their way upon their own heads, saith the Lord God.

Jeremiah 51:32 And that the passages are stopped, and the reeds they **have burned with fire, and the men of war** are affrighted.

Matthew 18:6 But whoso shall offend one of these little ones which believe in me, it were better for him that a millstone were hanged about his neck, and that he **were drowned in the depth of the sea.**

Matthew 23:30 And say, If we had been in the days of our fathers, we would not have been partakers with them in **the blood of the prophets.**

Nehemiah 13:1 On that day they read in the book of Moses in the audience of the people; and therein was found written, that the Ammonite and the Moabite **should not come** into the congregation of God for ever;

Psalms 71:20 Thou, which hast shewed me great and sore troubles, shalt quicken me again, and shalt bring me up again from **the depths of the earth.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 9:7 Yea, and /the city of/ *Onihah* and the inhabitants thereof, and the city of *Mocum* and the inhabitants thereof, and the city of **Jerusalem and the inhabitants** thereof; and waters have I caused to come up in the stead thereof, to hide their wickedness and abominations from before my face, **that the blood of the prophets and the saints** shall not come up any more unto me against them.

3 Nephi 9:8 And behold, the city of *Gadiandi*, and the city of *Gadiomnah*, and the city of Jacob, and the city of *Gimgimmo*, all these have I caused to be sunk, and made **hills and valleys** in the places thereof; **and the inhabitants thereof have** I buried up in the depths /of the earth/, to hide their wickedness and abominations from before my face, that the blood of the prophets **and the saints** should [shall] not come up any more unto me against them.

3 Nephi 9:9 And behold, that great city *Jacobugath*, which was inhabited by the people of **[the] king [of] Jacob**, have I caused to be burned with fire because of **their sins** and their wickedness, which was above all the wickedness of the whole earth, because of their secret murders and *combinations*; for it was they that did destroy the peace of my **people and the government /of the land/; therefore I** did cause them **to be burned, to destroy them from** before my face, that the blood of the prophets and the saints should not **come up** unto **[to] me** any more **against them**.

Jeremiah 8:1 At that time, saith the LORD, they shall bring out the bones of the kings of Judah, and the bones of his princes, and the bones of the priests, and the bones **of the prophets, and the bones of the inhabitants of Jerusalem**, out of their graves:

Luke 11:50 **That the blood of all the prophets**, which was shed from the foundation of the world, may be required of this generation;

Deuteronomy 11:11 But the land, whither ye go to possess it, is a land of **hills and valleys**, and drinketh water of the rain of heaven:

Micah 6:12 For the rich men thereof are full of violence, **and the inhabitants thereof have** spoken lies, and their tongue is deceitful in their mouth.

1 Corinthians 6:2 Do ye not know **that the saints shall** judge the world? and if the world shall be judged by you, are ye unworthy to judge the smallest matters?

Isaiah 41:21 Produce your cause, saith the LORD; bring forth your strong reasons, saith **the King of Jacob**.

Jeremiah 38:23 So they shall bring out all thy wives and thy children to the Chaldeans: and thou shalt not escape out of their hand, but shalt be taken by the hand of **the king of Babylon**: and thou shalt **cause this city to be burned with fire**.

Ecclesiasticus 10:1 A wise judge will instruct his **people; and the government of** a prudent man is well ordered.

Deuteronomy 15:11 For the poor shall never cease out **of the land: therefore I** command thee, saying, Thou shalt open thine hand wide unto thy brother, to thy poor, and to thy needy, in thy land.

Deuteronomy 2:15 For indeed the hand of the LORD was **against them, to destroy them from** among the host, until they were consumed.

Exodus 24:12 And the Lord said unto Moses, **Come up to me** into the mount, and be there: and I will give thee tables of stone, and a law, and commandments which I have written; that thou mayest teach them.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 9:10 And behold, /the city of/ *Laman*, and the city of *Josh*, and the city of *Gad*, and the city of *Kishkumen*, have I **caused to be burned with fire, and the** inhabitants thereof, because of their wickedness in casting out the prophets, and stoning those **[them which]** whom I did send to **declare unto them** concerning their wickedness and **their abominations**.

3 Nephi 9:11 And because they did cast them all out, that **there were none righteous** among them, I did send down fire and destroy them, that their wickedness and abominations might be hid from before my face, that /the blood of/ the prophets and the saints whom **[which] I sent among** them might **not cry unto me from the ground** against them.

3 Nephi 9:12 And many great destructions **have I caused to** come upon this land, and upon this people, /because of their/ wickedness and their abominations.

3 Nephi 9:13 O all ye that are spared **because ye were more** righteous than they, will ye not now return unto me, and **repent of your sins, and be converted, /that I may/ heal you?**

Jeremiah 51:58 Thus saith the LORD of hosts; The broad walls of Babylon shall be utterly broken, and her high gates **shall be burned with fire; and the** people shall labour in vain, and the folk in the fire, and they shall be weary.

Deuteronomy 19:9 If thou shalt keep all these commandments to do **them, which I** command thee this day, to love the LORD thy God, and to walk ever in his ways; then shalt thou add three cities more for thee, beside these three:

Ezekiel 23:36 The LORD said moreover unto me; Son of man, wilt thou judge Aholah and Aholibah? yea, **declare unto them their abominations;**

Romans 3:10 As it is written, **There is none righteous**, no, not one:

Joel 2:25 And I will restore to you the years that the locust hath eaten, the cankerworm, and the caterpillar, and the palmerworm, my great army **which I sent among** you.

2 Esdras 1:17 Where are the benefits that I have done for you? when ye were hungry and thirsty in the wilderness, did ye **not cry unto me**,

Genesis 4:10 And he said, What hast thou done? the voice of thy brother's blood **crieth unto me from the ground**.

Jeremiah 13:11 For as the girdle cleaveth to the loins of a man, so **have I caused to** cleave unto me the whole house of Israel and the whole house of Judah, saith the LORD; that they might be unto me for a people, and for a name, and for a praise, and for a glory: but they would not hear.

Deuteronomy 7:7 The LORD did not set his love upon you, nor choose you, **because ye were more** in number than any people; for ye were the fewest of all people:

Acts 3:19 **Repent ye therefore, and be converted, that your sins may** be blotted out, when the times of refreshing shall come from the presence of the Lord;

John 12:40 He hath blinded their eyes, and hardened their heart; that they should not see with their eyes, nor understand with their heart, **and be converted, and I should heal them**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 9:14 Yea, **verily /I say unto/ you**, if ye will come unto me ye **shall have eternal life**. Behold, mine arm of mercy is extended *towards* you, and **whosoever will come**, him will I receive; and **blessed are those** who come unto me.

3 Nephi 9:15 Behold, **I am Jesus** Christ /the Son of/ **God. I created the heavens and the earth, and all things that in them [is]** are. I **was with the Father** from the beginning. **I am in the Father, and the Father in me**; and in me **hath the Father** glorified his name.

3 Nephi 9:16 **I came unto my own, and my own received me /not**. And the/ scriptures concerning my coming are fulfilled.

Luke 12:37 **Blessed are those** servants, whom the lord when he cometh shall find watching: **verily I say unto you**, that he shall gird himself, and make them to sit down to meat, and will come forth and serve them.

Matthew 19:16 And, behold, one came and said unto him, Good Master, what good thing shall I do, that I **may have eternal life**?

Mark 8:34 And when he had called the people unto him with his disciples also, he said unto them, **Whosoever will come** after me, let him deny himself, and take up his cross, and follow me.

Acts 9:5 And he said, Who art thou, Lord? And the Lord said, **I am Jesus** whom thou persecutest: it is hard for thee to kick against the pricks.

Acts 4:24 And when they heard that, they lifted up their voice to God with one accord, and said, Lord, thou art **God, which hast made heaven, and earth, and the sea, and all that in them is**:

1 John 1:2 (For the life was manifested, and we have seen it, and bear witness, and shew unto you that eternal life, which **was with the Father, and** was manifested unto us;)

John 14:10-11 Believest thou not that **I am in the Father, and the Father in me**? the words that I speak unto you I speak not of myself: but the Father that dwelleth in me, he doeth the works. Believe me that **I am in the Father, and the Father in me**: or else believe me for the very works' sake.

1 John 2:23 Whosoever denieth the Son, the same hath not the Father: (but) he that acknowledgeth the Son **hath the Father** also.

John 1:11 **He came unto his own, and his own received him not**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 9:17 And as many as have received me, to **them have I given to become /the sons of/ God;** and even so will I to as many as shall believe on **my name**, for behold, by me redemption cometh, and in me is the law of Moses fulfilled.

3 Nephi 9:18 /I am the/ **light and the life of the world. I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the end.**

3 Nephi 9:19 /And ye shall/ offer up **unto me no more** the shedding of blood; yea, **your sacrifices and your burnt offerings shall be done away**, for I will accept none **of your sacrifices** and your burnt offerings.

John 1:12 But as many as received him, to them gave he power **to become the sons of God,** even to them that believe on his name:

Numbers 18:12 All the best of the oil, and all the best of the wine, and of the wheat, the firstfruits of them which they shall offer unto the LORD, **them have I given** thee.

John 8:12 Then spake Jesus again unto them, saying, **I am the light of the world:** he that followeth me shall not walk in darkness, but shall have **the light of life.**

John 9:5 As long as I am in **the world, I am the light of the world.**

Revelation 21:6 And he said unto me, It is done. **I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the end.** I will give unto him that is athirst of the fountain of the water of life freely.

2 Esdras 10:27 And I looked, and, behold, the woman appeared **unto me no more,** but there was a city builded, and a large place shewed itself from the foundations: then was I afraid, and cried with a loud voice, and said,

1 Corinthians 13:10 But when that which is perfect is come, then that which is in part **shall be done away.**

Isaiah 1:11 To what purpose is the multitude **of your sacrifices** unto me? saith the LORD: I am full of the **burnt offerings** of rams, and the fat of fed beasts; and I delight not in the **blood of bullocks,** or of lambs, or of he goats.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 9:20 /And ye **shall/ offer for a sacrifice unto** me a broken heart and a contrite spirit. And **whoso cometh unto me** with a broken heart and a contrite spirit, him will **I baptize with** fire and **with the Holy Ghost, even as** the *Lamanites*, because of their faith in me at the time of their conversion, were baptized with fire and **with the Holy Ghost, and they** knew it not.

3 Nephi 9:21 /Behold, I have/ **come unto the world** to bring redemption unto **the world, to save the world** from sin.

3 Nephi 9:22 Therefore, whoso repenteth and **cometh unto me as a little child, him will** I receive, **for of such is the kingdom of God**. Behold, for such I have laid down my life, **and have taken it up again**; therefore repent, and come unto me ye ends /of the earth/, **and be saved**.

Leviticus 7:13 Besides the cakes, he **shall offer for** his offering leavened bread **with the sacrifice of** thanksgiving of his peace offerings.

Luke 6:47 **Whosoever cometh to me**, and heareth my sayings, and doeth them, I will shew you to whom he is like:

John 1:26 John answered them, saying, **I baptize with** water: but there standeth one among you, whom ye know not;

Luke 1:15 For he shall be great in the sight of the Lord, and shall drink neither wine nor strong drink; and he shall be filled **with the Holy Ghost, even** from his mother's womb.

Acts 15:8 And God, which knoweth the hearts, bare them witness, giving them **the Holy Ghost, even as** he did unto us;

Acts 4:31 And when they had prayed, the place was shaken where they were assembled together; and they were all filled **with the Holy Ghost, and they** spake the word of God with boldness.

1 Timothy 1:15 This is a faithful saying, and worthy of all acceptation, that Christ Jesus **came into the world to save** sinners; of whom I am chief.

John 12:47 And if any man hear my words, and believe not, I judge him not: for I came not to judge **the world, but to save the world**.

Mark 10:14-15 But when Jesus saw it, he was much displeased, and said unto them, Suffer the **little children to come unto me**, and forbid them not: **for of such is the kingdom of God**. Verily I say unto you, Whosoever shall not **receive the kingdom of God as a little child, he shall** not enter therein.

John 6:39 And this is the Father's will which hath sent me, that of all which he hath given me I should lose nothing, **but should raise it up again** at the last day.

Luke 8:12 Those by the way side are they that hear; then cometh the devil, and taketh away the word out of their hearts, lest they should believe **and be saved**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

§

3 Nephi 10:1 And now behold, **it /came to pass/ that all the people of the land** did hear these sayings, and did witness of it. And **after these sayings there was silence in the land for the space of many hours;**

3 Nephi 10:2 For so great was **the astonishment /of the people/ that they did cease [from] lamenting** and howling for the loss of their kindred which had been slain; therefore **there was silence in all the land for the** space of many hours.

3 Nephi 10:3 And it came to pass that **there came a voice** again unto the people, /and all the/ people **did hear**, and did witness of it, saying:

3 Nephi 10:4 O ye people of these great cities which have fallen, who are *descendants* of Jacob, yea, who are of /the house of/ Israel, **how oft have I gathered you as a hen gathereth her chickens under her wings, and** have nourished you.

Exodus 12:41 And **it came to pass** at the end of the four hundred and thirty years, even the selfsame day **it came to pass, that all the hosts of the LORD** went out from **the land of Egypt**.

Luke 9:28 And **it came to pass** about an eight days **after these sayings**, he took Peter and John and James, and went up into a mountain to pray.

Revelation 8:1 And when he had opened the seventh seal, **there was silence in** heaven **about the space of** half an hour.

2 Esdras 13:30 And he shall come to **the astonishment of them that** dwell on the earth.

Ezekiel 34:10 Thus saith the Lord God; Behold, I am against the shepherds; and I will require my flock at their hand, and cause **them to cease from** feeding the flock; neither shall the shepherds feed themselves any more; for I will deliver my flock from their mouth, that they may not be meat for them.

Genesis 47:13 And **there was no bread in all the land; for the** famine was very sore, so that the land of Egypt and **all the land** of Canaan fainted by reason of the famine.

Luke 9:35 And **there came a voice** out of the cloud, saying, This is my beloved Son: **hear him**.

Matthew 23:37 O Jerusalem, Jerusalem, thou that killest the prophets, and stonest them which are sent unto thee, **how often would I have gathered thy children together, even as a hen gathereth her chickens under her wings, and** ye would not!

2 Esdras 1:30 **I gathered you** together, **as a hen gathereth her chickens under her wings:** but now, what shall I do unto you? I will cast you out from my face.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 10:5 And again, **how oft would I have gathered you as a hen gathereth her chickens under her wings**, yea, O ye people of the house **of Israel**, who **[which] have** fallen; yea, O ye people of /the house of/ Israel, **ye that dwell at Jerusalem**, as ye that have fallen; yea, **how oft would I have gathered you as a hen gathereth her chickens, and ye would not.**

3 Nephi 10:6 O ye /house of **Israel/ whom I have** spared, **how oft will I gather you as a hen gathereth her chickens under her wings**, if ye will repent and **return unto me with full purpose of heart.**

3 Nephi 10:7 But if not, O /house of Israel/, the places **of your dwellings** shall become desolate **until the time of the fulfilling of the** covenant to your fathers.

Matthew 23:37 O Jerusalem, Jerusalem, thou that killest the prophets, and stonest them which are sent unto thee, **how often would I have gathered thy children together, even as a hen gathereth her chickens under her wings, and ye would not!**

Ezekiel 38:8 After many days thou shalt be visited: in the latter years thou shalt come into the land that is brought back from the sword, and is gathered out of many people, against the mountains **of Israel, which have** been always waste: but it is brought forth out of the nations, and they shall dwell safely all of them.

Acts 2:14 But Peter, standing up with the eleven, lifted up his voice, and said unto them, Ye men of Judæa, and all **ye that dwell at Jerusalem**, be this known unto you, and hearken to my words:

Isaiah 44:1 Yet now hear, O Jacob my servant; and **Israel, whom I have** chosen:

Matthew 23:37 O Jerusalem, Jerusalem, thou that killest the prophets, and stonest them which are sent unto thee, **how often would I have gathered thy children together, even as a hen gathereth her chickens under her wings**, and ye would not!

Ezekiel 22:20 As they gather silver, and brass, and iron, and lead, and tin, into the midst of the furnace, to blow the fire upon it, to melt it; so **will I gather you** in mine anger and in my fury, and I will leave you there, and melt you.

Jeremiah 24:7 And I will give them an heart to know me, that I am the LORD: and they shall be my people, and I will be their God: for they shall **return unto me with their whole heart.**

Leviticus 7:26 Moreover ye shall eat no manner of blood, whether it be of fowl or of beast, in any **of your dwellings.**

1 Kings 18:29 And it came to pass, when midday was past, and they prophesied **until the time of the** offering of the evening sacrifice, that there was neither voice, nor any to answer, nor any that regarded.

Romans 13:10 Love worketh no ill to his neighbour: therefore love is **the fulfilling of the** law.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 10:8 And now it /came to pass/ that **after the people had heard these words, behold, they began to weep and howl again because of the loss of their kindred and friends.**

3 Nephi 10:9 And it came to pass that thus did the three days pass away. And it was in the morning, and the darkness dispersed from off the face of the land, **and the earth did** cease to tremble, **and the rocks did cease to rend, and** the dreadful groanings did cease, /and all the/ **tumultuous [noise]** noises did pass away.

3 Nephi 10:10 And the earth did cleave together again, that it stood; and the **mourning, and the weeping, and the wailing of the people who were spared alive did cease; and their mourning was turned into joy, and their lamentations into the praise and [the] thanksgiving /unto the Lord/** Jesus Christ, their Redeemer.

3 Nephi 10:11 And thus far **were the scriptures fulfilled which had been /spoken by the/ prophets.**

Matthew 22:22 **When they had heard these words,** they marvelled, and left him, and went their way.

Joel 1:5 Awake, ye drunkards, and **weep; and howl,** all ye drinkers of wine, **because of the new wine;** for it is cut off from your mouth.

Matthew 27:51 And, behold, the veil of the temple was rent in twain from the top to the bottom; **and the earth did** quake, **and the rocks rent;**

Ecclesiastes 3:7 A time **to rend, and** a time to sew; a time to keep silence, and a time to speak;

Isaiah 13:4 The noise of a multitude in the mountains, like as of a great people; a **tumultuous noise** of the kingdoms of nations gathered together: the Lord of hosts mustereth the host of the battle.

Jeremiah 31:13 Then shall the virgin rejoice in the dance, both young men and old together: for I will **turn their mourning into joy, and** will comfort them, and make them rejoice from their sorrow.

1 Maccabees 9:41 Thus was the marriage **turned into mourning, and the noise of their melody into lamentation.**

Nehemiah 12:46 For in the days of David and Asaph of old there were chief of the singers, and songs of **praise and thanksgiving unto God.**

Nehemiah 11:17 And Mattaniah the son of Micha, the son of Zabdi, the son of Asaph, was the principal to begin **the thanksgiving in prayer:** and Bakkukiah the second among his brethren, and Abda the son of Shammua, the son of Galal, the son of Jeduthun.

Luke 4:21 And he began to say unto them, This day **is this scripture fulfilled** in your ears.

Matthew 2:23 And he came and dwelt in a city called Nazareth: that it might be **fulfilled which was spoken by the prophets,** He shall be called a Nazarene.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 10:12 And it **was the more** righteous part **of the people/** who **[which] were** saved, and it was they who **[which] received the** prophets and stoned them not; and it was they who had not shed **the blood of the saints, [which]** who were spared—

3 Nephi 10:13 And they were spared and were not sunk and buried up in /the earth; and/ they were not **drowned in the depths of the sea;** and they were not burned by fire, neither were they fallen upon and crushed to death; and **they were not carried away** in the whirlwind; neither were they *overpowered* by the vapor[s] of smoke and of darkness.

3 Nephi 10:14 And now, **whoso readeth, let him understand;** he that hath the scriptures, let him search them, **and see and behold if** all these deaths and destructions by **fire, and by smoke, and by** tempests, and by whirlwinds, and by the opening /of the earth/ to receive them, **and all these things [is]** are not unto the fulfilling of the prophecies of many of the holy prophets.

John 19:8 When Pilate therefore heard that saying, he **was the more** afraid;

1 Kings 12:31 And he made an house of high places, and made priests of the lowest **of the people, which were** not of the sons of Levi.

2 Esdras 9:32 But our fathers, **which received the** law, kept it not, and observed not thy ordinances: and though the fruit of thy law did not perish, neither could it, for it was thine;

Revelation 17:6 And I saw the woman drunken with **the blood of the saints,** and with **the blood of the** martyrs of Jesus: and when I saw her, I wondered with great admiration.

Matthew 27:52 And the graves were opened; and many bodies **of the saints which** slept arose,

Matthew 18:6 But whoso shall offend one of these little ones which believe in me, it were better for him that a millstone were hanged about his neck, and that he were **drowned in the depth of the sea.**

Jeremiah 40:7 Now when all the captains of the forces which were in the fields, even they and their men, heard that the king of Babylon had made Gedaliah the son of Ahikam governor in the land, and had committed unto him men, and women, and children, and of the poor of the land, of **them that were not carried away** captive to Babylon;

Matthew 24:15 When ye therefore shall see the abomination of desolation, spoken of by Daniel the prophet, stand in the holy place, **(whoso readeth, let him understand:)**

Judges 21:21 **And see, and, behold, if** the daughters of Shiloh come out to dance in dances, then come ye out of the vineyards, and catch you every man his wife of the daughters of Shiloh, and go to the land of Benjamin.

Revelation 9:18 By these three was the third part of men killed, by the **fire, and by the smoke, and by** the brimstone, which issued out of their mouths.

Isaiah 38:16 O Lord, by these things men live, and in **all these things is** the life of my spirit: so wilt thou recover me, and make me to live.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 10:15 Behold, /I say unto/ you, Yea, many have testified of these things **at the coming of Christ**, and were slain because they testified of these things.

3 Nephi 10:16 Yea, the prophet *Zenos* did testify of **these things, and** also *Zenock* spake **concerning these things**, because they testified particularly concerning us, who are /the remnant of/ their seed.

3 Nephi 10:17 Behold, **our father Jacob** also testified concerning a remnant of /the seed of/ **Joseph. And** behold, **are not we** a remnant of the seed **of Joseph? And these** things which testify of us, are they not written upon the plates of brass which our father Lehi brought out of Jerusalem?

3 Nephi 10:18 And it /came to pass/ that in the ending of the thirty and fourth year, behold, **I will [shew]** show **unto you that the people** of Nephi who were spared, and also those who [which] **had been called Lamanites**, who had been spared, did have great *favours shown* unto them, and great blessings poured out upon their heads, insomuch that soon after the *ascension* of Christ into heaven he did truly manifest himself unto them—

3 Nephi 10:19 *Showing* his body /**unto them, and ministering unto them**; and **an account of his ministry shall be given** hereafter. Therefore for this time I make an end of my sayings.

1 Thessalonians 3:13 To the end he may stablish your hearts unblameable in holiness before God, even our Father, **at the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ** with all his saints.

1 Esdras 2:22 And thou shalt find in the chronicles what is written **concerning these things, and** shalt understand that that city was rebellious, troubling both kings and cities:

John 4:12 Art thou greater than **our father Jacob**, which gave us the well, and drank thereof himself, and his children, and his cattle?

1 Corinthians 9:12 If others be partakers of this power over you, **are not we** rather? Nevertheless we have not used this power; but suffer all things, lest we should hinder the gospel of Christ.

Numbers 27:1 Then came the daughters of Zelophehad, the son of Hephher, the son of Gilead, the son of Machir, the son of Manasseh, of the families of Manasseh the son **of Joseph: and these** are the names of his daughters; Mahlah, Noah, and Hoglah, and Milcah, and Tirzah.

Revelation 17:1 And there came one of the seven angels which had the seven vials, and talked with me, saying unto me, Come hither; **I will shew unto thee the** judgment of the great whore that sitteth upon many waters:

1 John 1:2 (For the life was manifested, and we have seen it, and bear witness, and **shew unto you that** eternal life, which was with the Father, and was manifested unto us;)

2 Esdras 2:41 The number of thy children, whom thou longedst for, is fulfilled: beseech the power of the Lord, **that thy people, which have been called** from the beginning, may be hallowed.

Ezekiel 44:11 Yet they shall be ministers in my sanctuary, having charge at the gates of the house, **and ministering to** the house: they shall slay the burnt offering and the sacrifice for the people, and they shall stand before them to **minister unto them**.

Luke 16:2 And he called him, and said unto him, How is it that I hear this of thee? **give an account of thy stewardship**; for thou mayest be no longer steward.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

§

Jesus Christ did *show* **sheweth himself unto** the people of Nephi, as the multitude **were gathered together /in the** land/ Bountiful, and did minister unto them; **and on this wise did he show shew himself unto** them.

3 Nephi 11:1 And now it /came to pass/ that there were a great multitude gathered together, of the people of Nephi, round about **the temple which was in** the land Bountiful; and they were *marveling* and wondering one with another, and were *showing* one to another the great and marvelous change which had taken place.

3 Nephi 11:2 /And they were/ also *conversing* about this Jesus Christ, of whom the sign had been given concerning his death.

3 Nephi 11:3 **And it /came to pass/ that while they were thus conversing one with another, they heard a voice as if it came out of heaven;** and they cast their eyes round about, for **they understood not the voice which they heard;** and it was not a *harsh* voice, neither was it a loud voice; nevertheless, and notwithstanding it being a small voice it did pierce them that did hear to the *center*, **insomuch that there was no** part of their frame that it did not cause to quake; yea, it did pierce them to the very soul, and did cause their hearts to burn.

John 21:1 After these things Jesus **shewed himself** again to the disciples at the sea of Tiberias; **and on this wise shewed he himself.**

Wisdom 1:2 For he will be found of them that tempt him not; and **sheweth himself unto** such as do not distrust him.

Ecclesiasticus 16:10 Nor the six hundred thousand footmen, who **were gathered together in the** hardness of their hearts.

Baruch 3:37 Afterward **did he shew himself** upon earth, and conversed with men.

Daniel 5:2 Belshazzar, whiles he tasted the wine, commanded to bring the golden and silver vessels which his father Nebuchadnezzar had taken out of **the temple which was in** Jerusalem; that the king, and his princes, his wives, and his concubines, might drink therein.

1 Samuel 25:43 David also took Ahinoam of Jezreel; **and they were also** both of them his wives.

Luke 24:15 **And it came to pass, that, while they communed together** and reasoned, Jesus himself drew near, and went with them.

Revelation 11:12 And **they heard a great voice from heaven** saying unto them, Come up hither. And they ascended up to heaven in a cloud; and their enemies beheld them.

Jeremiah 4:31 For I have **heard a voice as** of a woman in travail, and the anguish as of her that bringeth forth her first child, the voice of the daughter of Zion, that bewaileth herself, that spreadeth her hands, saying, Woe is me now! for my soul is wearied because of murderers.

Luke 2:50 And **they understood not the saying which he spake** unto them.

Mark 2:2 And straightway many were gathered together, **insomuch that there was no** room to receive them, no, not so much as about the door: and he preached the word unto them.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 11:4 And it /came to pass/ that again **they heard the voice**, and they **understood it not**.

3 Nephi 11:5 And again the third time they did hear the voice, **and did open their ears** to hear it; and their eyes were *towards* **the sound thereof**; **and they did/ look steadfastly towards heaven, from whence** the sound came.

3 Nephi 11:6 And **behold, the third time** they did understand the voice which they heard; and **it said /[sayeth] unto them/:**

3 Nephi 11:7 **Behold my Beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased, in /whom I have/ glorified** my name—**hear ye him**.

Genesis 3:8 And **they heard the voice** of the LORD God walking in the garden in the cool of the day: and Adam and his wife hid themselves from the presence of the LORD God amongst the trees of the garden.

Wisdom 4:15 This the people saw, and **understood it not**, neither laid they up this in their minds, That his grace and mercy is with his saints, and that he hath respect unto his chosen.

Job 36:15 He delivereth the poor in his affliction, **and openeth their ears** in oppression.

John 3:8 The wind bloweth where it listeth, and thou hearest **the sound thereof**, but canst not tell **whence it cometh**, and whither it goeth: so is every one that is born of the Spirit.

Acts 1:10 **And while they looked stedfastly toward heaven** as he went up, behold, two men stood by them in white apparel;

Philippians 3:20 For our conversation is in **heaven; from whence** also we look for the Saviour, the Lord Jesus Christ:

2 Corinthians 12:14 **Behold, the third time** I am ready to come to you; and I will not be burdensome to you: for I seek not yours, but you: for the children ought not to lay up for the parents, but the parents for the children.

Romans 3:19 Now we know that what things soever the law saith, **it saith to them** who are under the law: that every mouth may be stopped, and all the world may become guilty before God.

Matthew 17:5 While he yet spake, behold, a bright cloud overshadowed them: and behold a voice out of the cloud, which said, **This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased; hear ye him**.

John 17:4 **I have glorified** thee on the earth: I have finished the work which thou gavest me to do.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 11:8 And it /came to pass/, as they understood they cast their eyes up again *towards* **heaven; and behold**, they saw a Man **descending out of heaven**; and he was **clothed in a white robe; and he came down and stood in the midst of them; and the** eyes of **the whole multitude [was]** were turned upon him, and they durst not **open their mouths**, even **one to another**, and **[they] wist not what it** meant, for they thought it was **an angel that had appeared unto them.**

3 Nephi 11:9 And it /came to pass/ that **he stretched forth his hand** and **spake unto the people, saying:**

Genesis 28:12 And he dreamed, and beheld a ladder set up on the earth, and the top of it reached **to heaven: and behold** the angels of God ascending and **descending on it.**

Revelation 21:10 And he carried me away in the spirit to a great and high mountain, and shewed me that great city, the holy Jerusalem, **descending out of heaven** from God,

Mark 16:5 And entering into the sepulchre, they saw a young man sitting on the right side, **clothed in a long white garment; and** they were affrighted.

Luke 6:17 **And he came down** with them, **and stood in the plain**, and the company of his disciples, and a **great multitude** of people out of all Judæa and Jerusalem, and from the sea coast of Tyre and Sidon, which came to hear him, and to be healed of their diseases;

Ezekiel 36:23 And I will sanctify my great name, which was profaned among the heathen, which ye have profaned **in the midst of them; and the** heathen shall know that I am the LORD, saith the Lord GOD, when I shall be sanctified in you before their eyes.

Mark 4:1 And he began again to teach by the sea side: and there was gathered unto him a great multitude, so that he entered into a ship, and sat in the sea; and **the whole multitude was** by the sea on the land.

Lamentations 3:46 All our enemies have **opened their mouths** against us.

Exodus 16:15 And when the children of Israel saw it, they said **one to another**, It is manna: **for they wist not what it** was. And Moses said unto them, This is the bread which the LORD hath given you to eat.

Tobit 12:22 Then they confessed the great and wonderful works of God, and how **the angel of the Lord had appeared unto them.**

Matthew 12:49 And **he stretched forth his hand** toward his disciples, and said, Behold my mother and my brethren!

Numbers 31:3 And Moses **spake unto the people, saying**, Arm some of yourselves unto the war, and let them go against the Midianites, and avenge the LORD of Midian.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 11:10 Behold, I am **Jesus Christ, whom** [of **which**] **the prophets testified [that should]** shall **/come into the/ world.**

3 Nephi 11:11 And behold, /I am the/ light and the life of the world; and I have drunk out of **that bitter cup which the Father hath given me**, and have glorified the Father in taking upon me **the sins of the world, in the** which **I have suffered the will of the Father in all things from the beginning.**

John 17:3 And this is life eternal, that they might know thee the only true God, and **Jesus Christ, whom** thou hast sent.

Acts 26:22 Having therefore obtained help of God, I continue unto this day, witnessing both to small and great, saying none other things than those **which the prophets** and Moses **did say should come:**

John 6:14 Then those men, when they had seen the miracle that Jesus did, said, This is of a truth that prophet **that should come into the world.**

John 18:11 Then said Jesus unto Peter, Put up thy sword into the sheath: **the cup which my Father hath given me**, shall I not drink it?

John 5:36 But I have greater witness than that of John: for the works **which the Father hath given me** to finish, the same works that I do, bear witness of me, that **the Father hath** sent me.

John 1:29 The next day John seeth Jesus coming unto him, and saith, Behold the Lamb of God, which taketh away **the sin of the world.**

Job 37:12 And it is turned round about by his counsels: that they may do whatsoever he commandeth them upon the face **of the world in the** earth.

Philippians 3:8 Yea doubtless, and I count all things but loss for the excellency of the knowledge of Christ Jesus my Lord: for whom **I have suffered the loss of all things**, and do count them but dung, that I may win Christ,

John 5:30 I can of mine own self do nothing: as I hear, I judge: and my judgment is just; because I seek not mine own will, but **the will of the Father** which hath sent me.

Luke 1:3 It seemed good to me also, having had perfect understanding of **all things from the very first**, to write unto thee in order, most excellent Theophilus,

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 11:12 And it /came to pass/ that when Jesus had spoken **[spake] these words the** whole multitude fell to the earth; for they remembered that it had been **prophesied among them** that Christ should *show* **[shew] himself unto** them after his *ascension* into heaven.

3 Nephi 11:13 And it /came to pass/ that **the Lord spake unto them** saying:

3 Nephi 11:14 Arise and **come forth unto me, that ye may thrust your hands into my side, and** also that ye may feel the *prints* of the nails in **my hands and in my feet, that ye may know that I am /the God of/ Israel, and the God of the** whole earth, and have been slain for the sins of the world.

Matthew 19:1 And it came to pass, that when Jesus had finished these sayings, he departed from Galilee, and came into the coasts of Judæa beyond Jordan;

Acts 10:44 While Peter yet **spake these words, the** Holy Ghost fell on all them which heard the word.

1 Samuel 10:10 And when they came thither to the hill, behold, a company of prophets met him; and the Spirit of God came upon him, and he **prophesied among them.**

1 Kings 18:2 And Elijah went to **shew himself unto** Ahab. And there was a sore famine in Samaria.

1 Esdras 1:51 But they had his messengers in derision; and, look, when **the Lord spake unto them,** they made a sport of his prophets:

Micah 5:2 But thou, Bethlehem Ephratah, though thou be little among the thousands of Judah, yet out of thee shall he **come forth unto me that** is to be ruler in Israel; whose goings forth have been from of old, from everlasting.

John 20:27 Then saith he to Thomas, Reach hither thy finger, and behold **my hands; and** reach hither **thy hand, and thrust it into my side: and** be not faithless, but believing.

Luke 24:39 Behold **my hands and my feet, that** it is I myself: handle me, and see; for a spirit hath not flesh and bones, as ye see me have.

Isaiah 45:3 And I will give thee the treasures of darkness, and hidden riches of secret places, **that thou mayest know that I,** the LORD, which call thee by thy name, **am the God of Israel.**

Genesis 24:3 And I will make thee swear by the LORD, **the God of heaven, and the God of the earth,** that thou shalt not take a wife unto my son of the daughters of the Canaanites, among whom I dwell:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 11:15 And it /came to pass/ that the multitude went forth, **and [die] thrust their hands into his side,** and did feel **the prints of the nails in his hands** and in his feet; and this they did do, going forth one by one until they had all gone forth, and did see with their eyes and did feel with their hands, and did know of a surety **and did bear record, that it was he, of whom it was written by the prophets, that should come.**

3 Nephi 11:16 And [it /came to pass/ that] when **they had all gone forth** and had witnessed for themselves, they did cry out with one accord, saying:

3 Nephi 11:17 Hosanna! Blessed be /the name of/ the Most High God! And they did fall **down at the feet of Jesus, and** did worship him.

3 Nephi 11:18 And it /came to pass/ that he spake unto Nephi (for Nephi was among the multitude) **and he commanded him** that he should come forth.

3 Nephi 11:19 And Nephi **arose and went forth,** and bowed himself **before /the Lord and/ [he]** did kiss his feet.

John 20:25 The other disciples therefore said unto him, We have seen the Lord. But he said unto them, Except I shall see **in his hands the print of the nails,** and put my finger into **the print of the nails,** and thrust my hand **into his side,** I will not believe.

John 1:34 And I saw, **and bare record that this is the Son of God.**

Matthew 11:10 For **this is he, of whom it is written,** Behold, I send my messenger before thy face, which shall prepare thy way before thee.

Luke 18:31 Then he took unto him the twelve, and said unto them, Behold, we go up to Jerusalem, and all things that **are written by the prophets** concerning the Son of man shall be accomplished.

John 6:14 Then those men, when they had seen the miracle that Jesus did, said, This is of a truth **that prophet that should come** into the world.

2 Esdras 10:3 **And it came to pass, when they had all left off** to comfort me, to the end I might be quiet; then rose I up by night and fled, and came hither into this field, as thou seest.

Luke 8:35 Then they went out to see what was done; and came to Jesus, and found the man, out of whom the devils were departed, **sitting at the feet of Jesus,** clothed, and in his right mind: and they were afraid.

John 12:3 Then took Mary a pound of ointment of spikenard, very costly, and anointed **the feet of Jesus, and** wiped his feet with her hair: and the house was filled with the odour of the ointment.

Acts 23:35 I will hear thee, said he, when thine accusers are also come. **And he commanded him** to be kept in Herod's judgment hall.

Ezekiel 3:23 Then I **arose, and went forth** into the plain: and, behold, the glory of the LORD stood there, as the glory which I saw by the river of Chebar: and I fell on my face,

2 Samuel 7:18 Then went king David in, and sat **before the LORD, and he** said, Who am I, O Lord GOD? and what is my house, that thou hast brought me hitherto?

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 11:20 /And the Lord/ commanded him that he should arise. **And he arose and stood** before him.

3 Nephi 11:21 /And the Lord/ said unto him: I give unto you power that ye shall baptize this people when I am again **ascended into heaven**.

3 Nephi 11:22 And again the Lord called others, **and /said unto them/ likewise; and** he gave unto them power to baptize. And he said unto them: On this wise shall ye baptize; and there shall be no disputations among you.

3 Nephi 11:23 **Verily /I say unto/ you, that whoso[ever]** repenteth of his sins through your words, and desireth **to be baptized in my name**, on this wise shall ye baptize them—Behold, ye shall go down and **stand in the water, and in** my name shall ye baptize them.

3 Nephi 11:24 And now **behold, /these are the/** words which ye shall say, calling them by name, saying:

3 Nephi 11:25 **Having authority** given me of Jesus Christ, I baptize **you in /the name of/ the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost.** Amen.

3 Nephi 11:26 And then shall ye *immerse* them in the water, and come **forth again /out of the/** water.

Luke 6:8 But he knew their thoughts, and said to the man which had the withered hand, Rise up, and stand forth in the midst. **And he arose and stood** forth.

Acts 2:34 For David is not **ascended into the heavens**: but he saith himself, The Lord said unto my Lord, Sit thou on my right hand,

Judges 8:8 And he went up thence to Penuel, **and spake unto them likewise: and** the men of Penuel answered him as the men of Succoth had answered him.

Mark 11:23 For **verily I say unto you, That whosoever** shall say unto this mountain, Be thou removed, and be thou cast into the sea; and shall not doubt in his heart, but shall believe that those things which he saith shall come to pass; he shall have whatsoever he saith.

Acts 10:48 And he commanded them **to be baptized in the name of the Lord**. Then prayed they him to tarry certain days.

2 Peter 3:5 For this they willingly are ignorant of, that by the word of God the heavens were of old, and the earth **standing out of the water and in the water**:

Psalms 73:12 **Behold, these are the** ungodly, who prosper in the world; they increase in riches.

Matthew 7:29 For he taught them as one **having authority**, and not as the scribes.

Psalms 129:8 Neither do they which go by say, The blessing of the LORD be upon you: we bless **you in the name of the LORD**.

Matthew 28:19 Go ye therefore, and teach all nations, baptizing them **in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost**:

1 Esdras 6:18 And the holy vessels of gold and of silver, that Nabuchodonosor had carried away **out of the house at Jerusalem**, and had set them in his own temple those Cyrus the king brought **forth again out of the** temple at Babylon, and they were delivered to Zorobabel and to Sanabassarus the ruler,

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 11:27 And **after this manner shall** ye baptize in my name; for behold, **verily /I say unto/ you, that** the Father, and the Son, and the Holy Ghost are one; and **I am in the Father, and the Father in me**, and the Father and I are one.

3 Nephi 11:28 And **according as I have** commanded you thus shall ye baptize. /And **there shall/ be no** disputations among you, as there have hitherto been; neither shall there be disputations among you concerning **the points of** my doctrine, as there have hitherto been.

3 Nephi 11:29 For **verily, verily /I say unto/ you, he that** hath the spirit of contention **is not of me, but is of the devil, who is the father of** contention, and **he stirreth up the** hearts of men to contend with anger, one with another.

3 Nephi 11:30 Behold, this is not my doctrine, to stir up the hearts of men with anger, **one against another; but** /this is my/ doctrine, that such things should be done away.

2 Samuel 17:6 And when Hushai was come to Absalom, Absalom spake unto him, saying, Ahithophel hath spoken **after this manner: shall** we do after his saying? if not; speak thou.

Matthew 21:31 Whether of them twain did the will of his father? They say unto him, The first. Jesus saith unto them, **Verily I say unto you, That** the publicans and the harlots go into the kingdom of God before you.

John 14:10 Believest thou not that **I am in the Father, and the Father in me?** the words that **I speak unto you** I speak not of myself: but the Father that dwelleth in me, he doeth the works.

2 Chronicles 7:18 Then will I stablish the throne of thy kingdom, **according as I have** covenanted with David thy father, saying, **There shall not** fail thee a man to be ruler in Israel.

2 Maccabees 12:22 But when Judas his first band came in sight, the enemies, being smitten with fear and terror through the appearing of him who seeth all things, fled amain, one running into this way, another that way, so as that they were often hurt of their own men, and wounded with **the points of** their own swords.

John 5:24 **Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that** heareth my word, and believeth on him that sent me, hath everlasting life, and shall not come into condemnation; but is passed from death unto life.

1 John 2:16 For all that is in the world, the lust of the flesh, and the lust of the eyes, and the pride of life, **is not of the Father, but is of the** world.

1 John 3:8 He that committeth sin **is of the devil;** for the devil sinneth from the beginning. For this purpose the Son of God was manifested, that he might destroy the works **of the devil.**

2 Timothy 2:26 And that they may recover themselves out of the snare **of the devil, who are** taken captive by him at his will.

Luke 23:5 And they were the more fierce, saying, **He stirreth up the** people, teaching throughout all Jewry, beginning from Galilee to this place.

Genesis 15:10 And he took unto him all these, and divided them in the midst, and laid each piece **one against another: but** the birds divided he not.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 11:31 Behold, verily, **verily, /I say unto/ you, I will declare unto you** my doctrine.

3 Nephi 11:32 And this is my doctrine, and it is **the doctrine which the Father hath given unto me**; and I bear record of the Father, and the Father beareth record of me, and /the Holy Ghost/ beareth record of the Father and me; and I bear record **that the Father commandeth all men, everywhere, to repent** and believe in me.

3 Nephi 11:33 And **whoso believeth in me, and is baptized**, the same **shall be saved; and they are they [which]** who shall inherit /the kingdom of/ God.

3 Nephi 11:34 And **whoso believeth not /in me, and/ is not baptized**, shall be damned.

Mark 14:25 **Verily I say unto you, I will** drink no more of the fruit of the vine, until that day that I drink it new in the kingdom of God.

Jeremiah 42:4 Then Jeremiah the prophet said unto them, I have heard you; behold, I will pray unto the LORD your God according to your words; and it shall come to pass, that whatsoever thing the LORD shall answer **you, I will declare it unto you; I will** keep nothing back from you.

Romans 16:17 Now I beseech you, brethren, mark them which cause divisions and offences contrary to **the doctrine which** ye have learned; and avoid them.

John 5:36 But I have greater witness than that of John: for the works **which the Father hath given me to finish**, the same works that I do, **bear witness of me, that the Father hath** sent me.

Acts 17:30 And the times of this ignorance God winked at; but now **commandeth all men every where to repent**:

Matthew 18:6 But whoso shall offend one of these little ones which **believe in me**, it were better for him that a millstone were hanged about his neck, and that he were drowned in the depth of the sea.

Mark 16:16 **He that believeth and is baptized shall be saved**; but he that believeth not shall be damned.

John 11:25 Jesus said unto her, I am the resurrection, and the life: he that **believeth in me**, though he were dead, yet shall he live:

John 5:39 Search the scriptures; for in them ye think ye have eternal life: **and they are they which** testify of me.

1 Corinthians 6:10 Nor thieves, nor covetous, nor drunkards, nor revilers, nor extortioners, **shall inherit the kingdom of God**.

Mark 16:16 He that believeth and is **baptized shall be saved**; but **he that believeth not shall be damned**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 11:35 Verily, verily, /I say unto/ you, that this is my doctrine, and I bear record of it **from the Father; and** whoso believeth in me believeth in the Father also; and unto him will the Father bear record of me, for he will visit him with fire **and with the Holy Ghost.**

3 Nephi 11:36 And thus will the Father bear record of me, and /the Holy Ghost/ will bear record unto him **of the Father and me; for the Father, and I, and the Holy Ghost** are one.

3 Nephi 11:37 **And again /I say unto/ you,** ye must repent, **and become as a little child,** and be baptized in my name, or ye can **in nowise receive these** things.

3 Nephi 11:38 **And again /I say unto/ you,** ye must repent, **and be baptized in my name,** and become **as a little child,** or ye can in nowise inherit **the kingdom of God.**

3 Nephi 11:39 Verily, verily, /I say unto/ you, that this is my doctrine, and whoso buildeth upon this buildeth **upon my rock, and the gates of hell shall not prevail against them.**

3 Nephi 11:40 And whoso shall declare **more or less than this,** and establish it for my doctrine, the same **cometh of evil,** and is not built **upon my rock;** but he buildeth upon a sandy foundation, and /the gates of/ hell stand open to receive such when **the floods come and the winds beat upon them.**

John 16:28 I came forth **from the Father, and** am come into the world: again, I leave the world, and go to the Father.

Acts 13:52 And the disciples were filled with joy, **and with the Holy Ghost.**

Matthew 28:19 Go ye therefore, and teach all nations, baptizing them in the name **of the Father, and** of the Son, and of **the Holy Ghost:**

Matthew 19:24 **And again I say unto you,** It is easier for a camel to go through the eye of a needle, than for a rich man to enter into the kingdom of God.

Matthew 18:3 And said, Verily **I say unto you,** Except ye be converted, **and become as little children,** ye shall not enter into the kingdom of heaven.

Luke 18:17 Verily **I say unto you,** Whosoever shall **not receive the** kingdom of God **as a little child** shall **in no wise** enter therein.

Mark 10:15 Verily **I say unto you,** Whosoever shall not receive **the kingdom of God as a little child,** he shall not enter therein.

Acts 2:38 Then Peter said unto them, **Repent, and be baptized** every one of you **in the name** of Jesus Christ for the remission of sins, and ye shall receive the gift of the Holy Ghost.

Matthew 16:18 And **I say also unto thee,** **That** thou art Peter, and **upon this rock** I will build my church; **and the gates of hell shall not prevail against** it.

Judith 11:10 Therefore, O lord and governor, respect not his word; but lay it up in thine heart, for it is true: for our nation **shall not** be punished, neither can sword **prevail against them,** except they sin against their God.

Matthew 5:37 But let your communication be, Yea, yea; Nay, nay: for whatsoever is **more than these cometh of evil.**

Matthew 7:25 And the rain descended, and **the floods came, and the winds** blew, and **beat upon** that house; and it fell not: for it was founded **upon a rock.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 11:41 Therefore, go forth unto this people, and declare the words which I have spoken, **unto the ends /of the earth/**.

§

3 Nephi 12:1 **And it /came to pass/ that when Jesus had spoken these words unto** Nephi, and to those who had been called, (now **the number of them [which]** who had been called, and received power and authority to baptize, was twelve) and behold, he stretched forth his hand unto the multitude, and cried **unto them, saying: Blessed are** ye if ye shall give heed unto the words of **these twelve** whom I have chosen from among you to minister unto you, and to **be your servants**; and unto them I have given power that they may **baptize you with water**; and after that ye are baptized with water, behold, I **will baptize you with fire and with the Holy Ghost**; therefore blessed are ye if ye shall **believe in me** and be baptized, after that ye have seen me and know that I am.

Job 37:3 He directeth it under the whole heaven, and his lightning **unto the ends of the earth**.

Matthew 19:1 **And it came to pass, that when Jesus had finished these sayings**, he departed from Galilee, and came into the coasts of Judæa beyond Jordan;

Job 42:7 **And it was so, that after the LORD had spoken these words unto** Job, the LORD said to Eliphaz the Temanite, My wrath is kindled against thee, and against thy two friends: for ye have not spoken of me the thing that is right, as my servant Job hath.

Revelation 7:4 And I heard **the number of them which** were sealed: and there were sealed an hundred and forty and four thousand of all the tribes of the children of Israel.

Romans 4:7 **Saying, Blessed are** they whose iniquities are forgiven, and whose sins are covered.

Luke 3:16 John answered, **saying unto them** all, I indeed **baptize you with water**; but one mightier than I cometh, the latchet of whose shoes I am not worthy to unloose: he **shall baptize you with the Holy Ghost and with fire**:

Matthew 10:5 **These twelve** Jesus sent forth, and commanded them, saying, Go not into the way of the Gentiles, and into any city of the Samaritans enter ye not:

1 Samuel 17:9 If he be able to fight with me, and to kill me, then will we **be your servants**: but if I prevail against him, and kill him, then shall ye be our servants, and serve us.

Mark 9:42 And whosoever shall offend one of these little ones that **believe in me**, it is better for him that a millstone were hanged about his neck, and he were cast into the sea.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 12:2 And again, more blessed are they who shall believe in your words because that ye shall testify **that ye have seen me, and** that ye know that I am. Yea, blessed are they who shall believe in your words, and **come down into the depths** of humility and be baptized, for /they shall be/ visited with fire **and with the Holy Ghost, and shall receive a remission of their sins.**

3 Nephi 12:3 Yea, **blessed are the poor in spirit** who **come[eth]** unto me, for theirs is /the kingdom of/ heaven.

3 Nephi 12:4 And again, **blessed are all they that mourn, for /they shall be/ comforted.**

3 Nephi 12:5 And **blessed are the meek, /for they shall/ inherit the earth.**

3 Nephi 12:6 **And blessed are all they [which] who do hunger and thirst after righteousness, for /they shall be/ filled with the Holy Ghost.**

3 Nephi 12:7 And **blessed are the merciful, /for they shall/ obtain mercy.**

John 6:36 But I said unto you, **That ye also have seen me, and** believe not.

Psalm 107:26 They mount up to the heaven, they **go down again to the depths**: their soul is melted because of trouble.

Acts 13:52 And the disciples were filled with joy, **and with the Holy Ghost.**

2 Peter 2:13 **And shall receive** the reward of unrighteousness, as they that count it pleasure to riot in the day time. Spots they are and blemishes, sporting themselves with their own deceivings while they feast with you;

Luke 1:77 To give knowledge of salvation unto his people by **the remission of their sins,**

Matthew 5:3 **Blessed are the poor in spirit: for theirs is the kingdom of heaven.**

John 6:45 It is written in the prophets, And they shall be all taught of God. Every man therefore that hath heard, and hath learned of the Father, **cometh unto me.**

Psalm 2:12 Kiss the Son, lest he be angry, and ye perish from the way, when his wrath is kindled but a little. **Blessed are all they that** put their trust in him.

Matthew 5:4 **Blessed are they that mourn: for they shall be comforted.**

Matthew 5:5 **Blessed are the meek: for they shall inherit the earth.**

Tobit 11:14 And he wept, and said, Blessed art thou, O God, and blessed is thy name for ever; **and blessed are all** thine holy angels:

Matthew 5:6 **Blessed are they which do hunger and thirst after righteousness: for they shall be filled.**

Luke 1:15 For he shall be great in the sight of the Lord, and shall drink neither wine nor strong drink; and he **shall be filled with the Holy Ghost,** even from his mother's womb.

Matthew 5:7 **Blessed are the merciful: for they shall obtain mercy.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 12:8 And **blessed are all the pure in heart,**
/for they shall/ see God.

3 Nephi 12:9 And **blessed are all the peacemakers,**
for they shall be called /the children of/ God.

3 Nephi 12:10 And **blessed are all they [which]**
who **are persecuted for** my name's **sake, for theirs**
is /the kingdom of/ heaven.

3 Nephi 12:11 And **blessed are ye when men shall**
revile you and persecute [ʏœ̃], and shall say /all
manner of/ evil against you falsely, for my sake;

3 Nephi 12:12 For **/ye shall have/ great joy and be**
[exceeding] exceedingly glad, for great shall be
your reward in heaven; for so persecuted they the
prophets who **[which] were before you.**

3 Nephi 12:13 Verily, verily, I say unto you, I give
unto you to be **the salt /of the earth/; but if the salt**
shall lose its savor wherewith shall the earth be
salted? The salt shall be thenceforth good for
nothing, but to be cast out and to be trodden
under foot of men.

3 Nephi 12:14 Verily, verily, /I say unto/ you, I give
unto you to be **the light of this** people. **A city that is**
set on a hill cannot be hid.

Psalm 2:12 Kiss the Son, lest he be angry, and ye
perish from the way, when his wrath is kindled but a
little. **Blessed are all** they that put their trust in him.

Matthew 5:8 **Blessed are the pure in heart: for**
they shall see God.

Isaiah 30:18 And therefore will the Lord wait, that he
may be gracious unto you, and therefore will he be
exalted, that he may have mercy upon you: for the
Lord is a God of judgment: **blessed are all** they that
wait for him.

Matthew 5:9 **Blessed are the peacemakers: for**
they shall be called the children of God.

Tobit 13:12 Cursed **are all they which**
and blessed shall all be which love thee for ever.

Matthew 5:10 **Blessed are they which are**
persecuted for righteousness' **sake: for theirs is the**
kingdom of heaven.

Matthew 5:11 **Blessed are ye, when men shall**
revile you, and persecute you, and shall say all
manner of evil against you falsely, for my sake.

Isaiah 52:12 For **ye shall** not go out with haste, nor
go by flight: for the LORD will go **before you;** and
the God of Israel **will be your rereward.**

Matthew 5:12 Rejoice, **and be exceeding glad: for**
great is your reward in heaven: for so persecuted
they the prophets which were before you.

Hosea 1:11 Then shall the children of Judah and the
children of Israel be gathered together, and appoint
themselves one head, and they shall come up out of
the land: **for great shall be** the day of Jezreel.

Matthew 5:13 Ye are **the salt of the earth: but if**
the salt have lost his savour, wherewith shall it be
salted? it is thenceforth good for nothing, but to
be cast out, and to be trodden under foot of men.

John 11:9 Jesus answered, Are there not twelve
hours in the day? If any man walk in the day, he
stumbleth not, because he seeth **the light of this**
world.

Matthew 5:14 Ye are **the light of** the world. **A city**
that is set on an hill cannot be hid.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 12:15 Behold, **do men light a candle and put it under a bushel?** Nay, **but on a candlestick, and it giveth light to all that are /in the house/;**

3 Nephi 12:16 Therefore **let your light so shine before this people, /that they may/ see your good works and glorify your Father** who **[which] is in heaven.**

3 Nephi 12:17 **Think not /that I am/ come to destroy the law or the prophets. I am not come to destroy but to fulfil;**

3 Nephi 12:18 For **verily /I say unto/ you, one jot nor one tittle hath not passed away from the law, but in me** it hath all been fulfilled.

3 Nephi 12:19 **And behold, /I have given/ you the law and the commandments of my Father, that ye shall believe in me, and that ye shall repent of your sins, and come unto me with a broken heart and a contrite spirit.** Behold, ye have the commandments before you, and the law is fulfilled.

Matthew 5:15 Neither **do men light a candle, and put it under a bushel, but on a candlestick; and it giveth light unto all that are in the house.**

Matthew 5:16 **Let your light so shine before men, that they may see your good works, and glorify your Father which is in heaven.**

Matthew 5:17 **Think not that I am come to destroy the law, or the prophets: I am not come to destroy, but to fulfil.**

Matthew 5:18 For verily I say unto you, Till heaven and earth pass, **one jot or one tittle shall in no wise pass from the law, till all be fulfilled.**

Mark 14:18 And as they sat and did eat, Jesus said, **Verily I say unto you, One** of you which eateth with me shall betray me.

Hosea 13:9 O Israel, thou hast destroyed thyself; **but in me** is thine help.

Numbers 18:21 **And, behold, I have given** the children of Levi all the tenth in Israel for an inheritance, for their service which they serve, even the service of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Genesis 1:29 And God said, **Behold, I have given you** every herb bearing seed, which is upon the face of all the earth, and every tree, in the which is the fruit of a tree yielding seed; to you it shall be for meat.

Psalms 34:18 The LORD is nigh unto them that are of **a broken heart; and** saveth such as be of **a contrite spirit.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 12:20 Therefore **come unto me and be ye saved**; for verily **/I say unto/ you, that except ye shall keep my commandments, which I have commanded you** at this time, **ye shall in no case enter into the kingdom of heaven.**

3 Nephi 12:21 **Ye have heard that it hath been said by them of old time**, and **it is also written** before you, that **/thou shalt not/ kill, and whosoever shall kill shall be in danger of the judgment** of God;

3 Nephi 12:22 **But /I say unto/ you, that whosoever is angry with his brother shall be in danger of his judgment. And whosoever shall say to his brother, Raca, shall be in danger of the council**; and **whosoever shall say, Thou fool, shall be in danger of hell fire.**

3 Nephi 12:23 **Therefore, if ye shall come unto me, or shall desire to come /unto me, and/ rememberest that thy brother hath aught against thee—**

Isaiah 45:22 **Look unto me, and be ye saved**, all the ends of the earth: for I am God, and there is none else.

Matthew 5:20 For **I say unto you, That except your righteousness shall exceed the righteousness of the scribes and Pharisees, ye shall in no case enter into the kingdom of heaven.**

2 Chronicles 7:19 But if ye turn away, and forsake my statutes and **my commandments, which I have set before you**, and shall go and serve other gods, and worship them;

Deuteronomy 31:5 And the LORD shall give them up before your face, that ye may do unto them according unto all the **commandments which I have commanded you.**

Matthew 5:33 Again, **ye have heard that it hath been said by them of old time, Thou shalt not forswear thyself**, but shalt perform unto the Lord thine oaths:

Matthew 5:21 **Ye have heard that it was said by them of old time, Thou shalt not kill; and whosoever shall kill shall be in danger of the judgment:**

John 8:17 **It is also written** in your law, that the testimony of two men is true.

Matthew 5:22 **But I say unto you, That whosoever is angry with his brother without a cause shall be in danger of the judgment: and whosoever shall say to his brother, Raca, shall be in danger of the council**: but **whosoever shall say, Thou fool, shall be in danger of hell fire.**

Matthew 5:23 **Therefore if thou bring thy gift to the altar, and there rememberest that thy brother hath ought against thee;**

Mark 10:14 But when Jesus saw it, he was much displeased, and said unto them, Suffer the little children **to come unto me, and** forbid them not: for of such is the kingdom of God.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 12:24 **Go thy way unto thy brother, and first be reconciled to thy brother, and then come** unto me with full purpose of heart, **and I will receive you.**

3 Nephi 12:25 **Agree with thine adversary quickly while thou art in the way with him, lest at any time** he shall get thee, **and thou shalt be cast into prison.**

3 Nephi 12:26 Verily, **verily, I say unto thee, thou shalt by no means come out thence until thou hast paid the uttermost** *senine*. And while ye are in prison can ye pay even one *senine*? Verily, **verily, I say unto you, Nay.**

3 Nephi 12:27 Behold, **it is written by them of old time**, that **thou shalt not commit adultery;**

3 Nephi 12:28 **But I say unto you, that whosoever looketh on a woman, to lust after her, hath committed adultery already in his heart.**

3 Nephi 12:29 Behold, **I give unto you a commandment, that ye suffer** none /of these things/ to enter into your heart;

3 Nephi 12:30 **For it is better that ye should deny yourselves** of these things, wherein ye will take up your cross, **than that ye should be cast into hell.**

Mark 2:11 I say unto thee, Arise, and take up thy bed, and **go thy way into thine house.**

Matthew 5:24 Leave there thy gift before the altar, and **go thy way; first be reconciled to thy brother, and then come** and offer thy gift.

2 Corinthians 6:17 Wherefore come out from among them, and be ye separate, saith the Lord, and touch not the unclean thing; **and I will receive you,**

Matthew 5:25 **Agree with thine adversary quickly, whiles thou art in the way with him; lest at any time** the adversary deliver thee to the judge, and the judge deliver thee to the officer, **and thou be cast into prison.**

2 Esdras 15:61 **And thou shalt be cast** down by them as stubble, and they shall be unto thee as fire;

Matthew 5:26 **Verily I say unto thee, Thou shalt by no means come out thence, till thou hast paid the uttermost farthing.**

Matthew 2:5 And they said unto him, In Bethlehem of Judæa: for thus **it is written by** the prophet,

Matthew 5:27 Ye have heard that it was said by **them of old time, Thou shalt not commit adultery:**

Matthew 5:28 **But I say unto you, That whosoever looketh on a woman to lust after her hath committed adultery** with her **already in his heart.**

Luke 10:19 **Behold, I give unto you** power to tread on serpents and scorpions, and over all the power of the enemy: and nothing shall by any means hurt you.

1 Peter 3:17 For it is better, if the will of God be so, **that ye suffer** for well doing, than for evil doing.

Proverbs 25:7 **For better it is that** it be said unto thee, Come up hither; **than that thou shouldst be put lower** in the presence of the prince whom thine eyes have seen.

Matthew 5:29 And if thy right eye offend thee, pluck it out, and **cast it from thee: for it is profitable for thee that** one of thy members should perish, and not that thy whole body **should be cast into hell.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 12:31 /It hath been/ written, that **whosoever shall put away his wife, let him give her a writing of divorcement.**

3 Nephi 12:32 Verily, **verily, /I say unto/ you, that whosoever shall put away his wife, saving for the cause of fornication, causeth her to commit adultery; and whoso shall marry her who is divorced committeth adultery.**

3 Nephi 12:33 And again **it is written, thou shalt not forswear thyself, but shalt perform /unto the Lord/ thine oaths;**

3 Nephi 12:34 **But verily, verily, /I say unto/ you, swear not at all; neither by heaven, for it is God's throne;**

3 Nephi 12:35 **Nor by the earth, /for it is/ his footstool;**

3 Nephi 12:36 **/Neither shalt thou/ swear by thy head, because thou canst not make one hair black or white;**

3 Nephi 12:37 **/But let your/ communication be Yea, yea; Nay, nay; for whatsoever cometh of more than these is evil.**

3 Nephi 12:38 And behold, /it is written/, **an eye for an eye, and a tooth for a tooth;**

3 Nephi 12:39 **But I /say unto you/, that ye shall not resist evil, but whosoever shall smite thee on thy right cheek, turn to him the other also;**

Matthew 5:31 **It hath been said, Whosoever shall put away his wife, let him give her a writing of divorcement:**

Mark 11:23 For **verily I say unto you, That whosoever shall** say unto this mountain, Be thou removed, and be thou cast into the sea; and shall not doubt in his heart, but shall believe that those things which he saith shall come to pass; he shall have whatsoever he saith.

Matthew 5:32 But **I say unto you, That whosoever shall put away his wife, saving for the cause of fornication, causeth her to commit adultery: and whosoever shall marry her that is divorced committeth adultery.**

Matthew 19:9 And I say unto you, **Whosoever shall put away his wife, except it be for fornication, and shall marry another, committeth adultery: and whoso marrieth her which is put away doth commit adultery.**

Acts 23:5 Then said Paul, I wist not, brethren, that he was the high priest: for **it is written, Thou shalt not speak evil of the ruler of thy people.**

Matthew 5:33 Again, ye have heard that it hath been said by them of old time, **Thou shalt not forswear thyself, but shalt perform unto the Lord thine oaths:**

Matthew 5:34 **But I say unto you, Swear not at all; neither by heaven; for it is God's throne:**

Matthew 5:35 **Nor by the earth; for it is his footstool:** neither by Jerusalem; **for it is the city of the great King.**

Matthew 5:36 **Neither shalt thou swear by thy head, because thou canst not make one hair white or black.**

Matthew 5:37 **But let your communication be, Yea, yea; Nay, nay; for whatsoever is more than these cometh of evil.**

Matthew 5:38 Ye have heard that it hath been said, **An eye for an eye, and a tooth for a tooth:**

Matthew 5:39 **But I say unto you, That ye resist not evil; but whosoever shall smite thee on thy right cheek, turn to him the other also.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 12:40 And /if any man/ will sue thee at the law and take away thy coat, let him have thy cloak also;

3 Nephi 12:41 /And whosoever shall/ compel thee to go a mile, go with him twain.

3 Nephi 12:42 Give /to him that/ asketh thee, and from him that would borrow of thee turn thou not away.

3 Nephi 12:43 And behold /it is written/ also, that thou shalt love thy neighbor and hate thine enemy;

3 Nephi 12:44 But behold /I say unto/ you, love your enemies, bless them that curse you, do good to them that hate you, and pray for them who [which] despitefully use you and persecute you;

3 Nephi 12:45 That ye may be /the children of/ your ~~heave~~ Father who [which] is in heaven; for he maketh his ~~son~~ sun to rise on the evil and on the good.

3 Nephi 12:46 Therefore /those things which/ were of old time, which were under the law, in me are all fulfilled.

3 Nephi 12:47 Old things are done away, /and all things/ have become new.

3 Nephi 12:48 Therefore I would that ye should be perfect even as I, or your Father /[which] who is in/ heaven is perfect.

Matthew 5:40 And if any man will sue thee at the law, and take away thy coat, let him have thy cloke also.

Matthew 5:41 And whosoever shall compel thee to go a mile, go with him twain.

Matthew 5:42 Give to him that asketh thee, and from him that would borrow of thee turn not thou away.

2 Esdras 3:20 And yet tookest thou not away from them a wicked heart, that thy law might bring forth fruit in them.

Matthew 5:43 Ye have heard that it hath been said, Thou shalt love thy neighbour, and hate thine enemy.

Matthew 5:44 But I say unto you, Love your enemies, bless them that curse you, do good to them that hate you, and pray for them which despitefully use you, and persecute you;

Matthew 5:45 That ye may be the children of your Father which is in heaven: for he maketh his sun to rise on the evil and on the good, and sendeth rain on the just and on the unjust.

Matthew 6:14 For if ye forgive men their trespasses, your heavenly Father will also forgive you:

2 Kings 16:3 But he walked in the way of the kings of Israel, yea, and made his son to pass through the fire, according to the abominations of the heathen, whom the Lord cast out from before the children of Israel.

Ecclesiastes 1:10 Is there any thing whereof it may be said, See, this is new? it hath been already of old time, which was before us.

Galatians 4:5 To redeem them that were under the law, that we might receive the adoption of sons.

2 Corinthians 5:17 Therefore if any man be in Christ, he is a new creature: old things are passed away; behold, all things are become new.

Matthew 5:48 Be ye therefore perfect, even as your Father which is in heaven is perfect.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

§

3 Nephi 13:1 Verily, verily, I say that I would that ye should do **alms unto the poor**; but **take heed that ye do not your alms before men to be seen of them; otherwise ye have no reward of your Father** who **/[which] is in/ heaven.**

3 Nephi 13:2 Therefore, when ye shall do your **alms do not sound a trumpet before you, as will hypocrites do in the synagogues /and in the/ streets, that they may have glory of men. Verily I say unto you, they have their reward.**

3 Nephi 13:3 **But when thou doest alms let not thy left hand know what /thy right hand/ doeth:**

3 Nephi 13:4 **That thine alms may be in secret; /and thy Father/ who [which] seeth in secret, himself shall reward thee openly.**

3 Nephi 13:5 **And when thou prayest thou shalt not do as the hypocrites, for they love to pray, standing in the synagogues /and in the/ corners of the streets, that they may be seen of men. Verily I say unto you, they have their reward.**

3 Nephi 13:6 **But thou, when thou prayest, enter into thy closet, and when thou hast shut thy door, pray to thy Father** who **/[which] is in/ secret; and thy Father, who [which] seeth in secret, shall reward thee openly.**

3 Nephi 13:7 **But when ye pray, use not vain repetitions, as the heathen, for they think that /they shall be/ heard for their much speaking.**

3 Nephi 13:8 **Be not ye therefore like /unto them, for/ your Father knoweth what things ye have need of before ye ask him.**

3 Nephi 13:9 **/After this manner/ therefore pray ye: Our Father** who **[which] art in heaven, hallowed be thy name.**

Acts 10:2 A devout man, and one that feared God with all his house, which gave much **alms to the people**, and prayed to God always.

Matthew 6:1 **Take heed that ye do not your alms before men, to be seen of them: otherwise ye have no reward of your Father which is in heaven.**

Matthew 6:2 Therefore when thou doest thine **alms, do not sound a trumpet before thee, as the hypocrites do in the synagogues and in the streets, that they may have glory of men. Verily I say unto you, They have their reward.**

Matthew 6:3 **But when thou doest alms, let not thy left hand know what thy right hand doeth:**

Matthew 6:4 **That thine alms may be in secret; and thy Father which seeth in secret himself shall reward thee openly.**

Matthew 6:5 **And when thou prayest, thou shalt not be as the hypocrites are: for they love to pray standing in the synagogues and in the corners of the streets, that they may be seen of men. Verily I say unto you, They have their reward.**

Ecclesiasticus 19:21 If a servant say to his master, I **will not do as** it pleaseth thee; though afterward he do it, he angereth him that nourisheth him.

Matthew 6:6 **But thou, when thou prayest, enter into thy closet, and when thou hast shut thy door, pray to thy Father which is in secret; and thy Father which seeth in secret shall reward thee openly.**

Matthew 6:7 **But when ye pray, use not vain repetitions, as the heathen do: for they think that they shall be heard for their much speaking.**

Matthew 6:8 **Be not ye therefore like unto them: for your Father knoweth what things ye have need of, before ye ask him.**

Matthew 6:9 **After this manner therefore pray ye: Our Father which art in heaven, Hallowed be thy name.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 13:10 **Thy will be done [in] on earth /as it is/ in heaven.**

3 Nephi 13:11 **And /forgive us our/ debts, as we forgive our debtors.**

3 Nephi 13:12-13 **And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from evil. For thine is the kingdom, and the power, /and the glory/, forever. Amen.**

3 Nephi 13:14 **/For, if ye/ forgive men their trespasses your heavenly Father will also forgive you;**

3 Nephi 13:15 **/But if ye/ forgive not men their trespasses neither will your Father forgive your trespasses.**

3 Nephi 13:16 **Moreover, when ye fast be not as the hypocrites, of a sad countenance, for they disfigure their faces /that they may/ appear unto men to fast. Verily I say unto you, they have their reward.**

3 Nephi 13:17 **But thou, when thou fastest, anoint thy head, and/ wash thy face;**

3 Nephi 13:18 **That thou appear not unto men to fast, but unto thy Father, who /[which] is in/ secret; and thy Father, who [which] seeth in secret, shall reward thee openly.**

3 Nephi 13:19 **Lay /not up for/ yourselves treasures upon earth, where moth and rust doth corrupt, and thieves break through and steal;**

3 Nephi 13:20 **But lay /up for yourselves/ treasures in heaven, where neither moth nor rust doth corrupt, and where thieves do not break through nor steal.**

3 Nephi 13:21 **For where your treasure is, there will /your heart be/ also.**

3 Nephi 13:22 **/The light of/ the body is the eye; if, therefore, thine eye be single, thy whole body shall be full of light.**

Matthew 6:10 Thy kingdom come. **Thy will be done in earth, as it is in heaven.**

Matthew 18:19 Again I say unto you, That if two of you shall agree **on earth as** touching any thing that they shall ask, it **shall be done** for them of my Father which **is in heaven.**

Matthew 6:12 **And forgive us our debts, as we forgive our debtors.**

Matthew 6:13 **And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from evil: For thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever. Amen.**

Matthew 6:14 **For if ye forgive men their trespasses, your heavenly Father will also forgive you;**

Matthew 6:15 **But if ye forgive not men their trespasses, neither will your Father forgive your trespasses.**

Matthew 6:16 **Moreover when ye fast, be not, as the hypocrites, of a sad countenance: for they disfigure their faces, that they may appear unto men to fast. Verily I say unto you, They have their reward.**

Matthew 6:17 **But thou, when thou fastest, anoint thine head, and wash thy face;**

Matthew 6:18 **That thou appear not unto men to fast, but unto thy Father which is in secret: and thy Father, which seeth in secret, shall reward thee openly.**

Matthew 6:19 **Lay not up for yourselves treasures upon earth, where moth and rust doth corrupt, and where thieves break through and steal:**

Matthew 6:20 **But lay up for yourselves treasures in heaven, where neither moth nor rust doth corrupt, and where thieves do not break through nor steal:**

Matthew 6:21 **For where your treasure is, there will your heart be also.**

Matthew 6:22 **The light of the body is the eye: if therefore thine eye be single, thy whole body shall be full of light.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 13:23 But if thine eye be evil, thy whole body shall be full of darkness. If, therefore, the light /that is in/ thee be darkness, how great is that darkness!

3 Nephi 13:24 /No man can/ serve two masters; for either he will hate the one and love the other, or else he will hold to the one and despise the other. Ye cannot serve God and Mammon.

3 Nephi 13:25 And now it /came to pass/ that when Jesus had spoken these words he looked upon the twelve whom he had chosen, and said unto them: Remember the words which I have spoken. For behold, ye are they whom I have chosen to minister unto this people. Therefore I say unto you, take no thought for your life, what ye shall eat, or what ye shall drink; nor yet for your body, what ye shall put on. Is not the life more than meat, and the body than raiment?

3 Nephi 13:26 Behold /the fowls of/ the air, for they sow not, neither do they reap nor gather into barns; yet your heavenly Father feedeth them. Are ye not much better than they?

3 Nephi 13:27 /Which of you/ by taking thought can add one cubit unto his stature?

3 Nephi 13:28 And why take ye thought for raiment? Consider the lilies /of the field/ how they grow; they toil not, neither do they spin;

3 Nephi 13:29 And yet /I say unto/ you, that even Solomon, in all his glory, was not arraved like one of these.

3 Nephi 13:30 Wherefore, if God so clothe the grass /of the field/, which today is, and tomorrow is cast into the oven, even so will he clothe you, if ye are not of little faith.

Matthew 6:23 But if thine eye be evil, thy whole body shall be full of darkness. If therefore the light that is in thee be darkness, how great is that darkness!

Matthew 6:24 No man can serve two masters: for either he will hate the one, and love the other; or else he will hold to the one, and despise the other. Ye cannot serve God and mammon.

Ecclesiasticus 23:20 He knew all things ere ever they were created; so also after they were perfected he looked upon them all.

Deuteronomy 21:5 And the priests the sons of Levi shall come near; for them the LORD thy God hath chosen to minister unto him, and to bless in the name of the LORD; and by their word shall every controversy and every stroke be tried:

Matthew 6:25 Therefore I say unto you, Take no thought for your life, what ye shall eat, or what ye shall drink; nor yet for your body, what ye shall put on. Is not the life more than meat, and the body than raiment?

Matthew 6:26 Behold the fowls of the air: for they sow not, neither do they reap, nor gather into barns; yet your heavenly Father feedeth them. Are ye not much better than they?

Matthew 6:27 Which of you by taking thought can add one cubit unto his stature?

Matthew 6:28 And why take ye thought for raiment? Consider the lilies of the field, how they grow; they toil not, neither do they spin:

Matthew 6:29 And yet I say unto you, That even Solomon in all his glory was not arraved like one of these.

Matthew 6:30 Wherefore, if God so clothe the grass of the field, which to day is, and to morrow is cast into the oven, shall he not much more clothe you, O ye of little faith?

Isaiah 38:13 I reckoned till morning, that, as a lion, so will he break all my bones: from day even to night wilt thou make an end of me.

Luke 12:28 If then God so clothe the grass, which is to day in the field, and to morrow is cast into the oven; how much more will he clothe you, O ye of little faith?

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 13:31 **Therefore take no thought, saying, /What shall we/ eat? or, What shall we drink? or, Wherewithal shall we be clothed?**

3 Nephi 13:32 **For your heavenly Father knoweth that ye have need of /all these things/.**

3 Nephi 13:33 **But seek ye first /the kingdom of/ [heaven] God and his righteousness, and all these things shall be added unto you.**

3 Nephi 13:34 **Take therefore no thought for the morrow, for the morrow shall take thought /for the things/ of itself. Sufficient is the day unto the evil thereof.**

§

3 Nephi 14:1 And now it /came to pass/ that when Jesus had spoken these words he turned again **to the multitude, and [he]** did open his mouth unto them again, saying: Verily, verily, I say unto you, **Judge not, that ye be not judged.**

3 Nephi 14:2 **For with what judgment ye judge, ye shall be judged; and with what measure ye mete, /it shall be/ measured to you again.**

3 Nephi 14:3 **And why beholdest thou the mote /that is in/ thy brother's eye, but considerest not the beam that is in thine own eye?**

3 Nephi 14:4 **Or how wilt thou say to thy brother: Let me pull [out] the mote out of thine eye—/and behold, a/ beam is in thine own eye?**

3 Nephi 14:5 **Thou hypocrite, first cast [out] the beam out of thine own eye; and then shalt thou see clearly to cast [out] the mote /out of thy/ brother's eye.**

Matthew 6:31 **Therefore take no thought, saying, What shall we eat? or, What shall we drink? or, Wherewithal shall we be clothed?**

Matthew 6:32 (For after **all these things** do the Gentiles seek:) **for your heavenly Father knoweth that ye have need of all these things.**

Matthew 6:33 **But seek ye first the kingdom of God, and his righteousness; and all these things shall be added unto you.**

Matthew 16:19 And I will give unto thee the keys of **the kingdom of heaven: and** whatsoever thou shalt bind on earth shall be bound in heaven: and whatsoever thou shalt loose on earth shall be loosed in heaven.

Matthew 6:34 **Take therefore no thought for the morrow: for the morrow shall take thought for the things of itself. Sufficient unto the day is the evil thereof.**

Isaiah 65:2 I have spread out my hands all **the day unto** a rebellious people, which walketh in a way that was not good, after their own thoughts;

Matthew 23:1 Then spake Jesus **to the multitude, and** to his disciples,

Luke 22:47 And while he yet spake, behold a **multitude, and he** that was called Judas, one of the twelve, went before them, and drew near unto Jesus to kiss him.

Matthew 7:1 **Judge not, that ye be not judged.**

Matthew 7:2 **For with what judgment ye judge, ye shall be judged: and with what measure ye mete, it shall be measured to you again.**

Matthew 7:3 **And why beholdest thou the mote that is in thy brother's eye, but considerest not the beam that is in thine own eye?**

Matthew 7:4 **Or how wilt thou say to thy brother, Let me pull out the mote out of thine eye; and, behold, a beam is in thine own eye?**

Matthew 7:5 **Thou hypocrite, first cast out the beam out of thine own eye; and then shalt thou see clearly to cast out the mote out of thy brother's eye.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 14:6 Give not /that which is/ holy unto the dogs, neither cast ye your pearls before swine, lest they trample them under their feet, and turn again and rend you.

3 Nephi 14:7 Ask, /and it shall/ be given unto you; seek, and ye shall find; knock, and it shall be opened unto you.

3 Nephi 14:8 For every one that asketh, receiveth; and he that seeketh, findeth; and to him that knocketh, /it shall be/ opened.

3 Nephi 14:9 Or /what man is/ there of you, who[m], if his son ask bread, will [he] give him a stone?

3 Nephi 14:10 Or if he ask a fish, will he /give him a/ serpent?

3 Nephi 14:11 If ye then, being evil, know how to give good gifts unto your children, how much more shall your Father who /[which] is in/ heaven give good things to them that ask him?

3 Nephi 14:12 Therefore, all things whatsoever ye would that men should do to you, do ye even so to them, for /this is the/ law and the prophets.

3 Nephi 14:13 Enter ye in at the strait gate; for wide is /the gate, and/ broad is the way, which [that] leadeth to destruction, and many there be who [which] go in thereat;

3 Nephi 14:14 Because strait is /the gate, and/ narrow is the way, which leadeth unto life, and few there be that find it.

3 Nephi 14:15 Beware of false prophets, who [which] /come to you/ in sheep's clothing, but inwardly they are ravening wolves.

3 Nephi 14:16 /Ye shall know/ them by their fruits. Do men gather grapes of thorns, or figs of thistles?

3 Nephi 14:17 Even so every good tree bringeth /forth good fruit/; but a corrupt tree bringeth forth evil fruit.

Matthew 7:6 Give not that which is holy unto the dogs, neither cast ye your pearls before swine, lest they trample them under their feet, and turn again and rend you.

Matthew 7:7 Ask, and it shall be given you; seek, and ye shall find; knock, and it shall be opened unto you:

Luke 6:38 Give, and it shall be given unto you; good measure, pressed down, and shaken together, and running over, shall men give into your bosom. For with the same measure that ye mete withal it shall be measured to you again.

Matthew 7:8 For every one that asketh receiveth; and he that seeketh findeth; and to him that knocketh it shall be opened.

Matthew 7:9 Or what man is there of you, whom if his son ask bread, will he give him a stone?

Matthew 7:10 Or if he ask a fish, will he give him a serpent?

Matthew 7:11 If ye then, being evil, know how to give good gifts unto your children, how much more shall your Father which is in heaven give good things to them that ask him?

Matthew 7:12 Therefore all things whatsoever ye would that men should do to you, do ye even so to them: for this is the law and the prophets.

Matthew 7:13 Enter ye in at the strait gate: for wide is the gate, and broad is the way, that leadeth to destruction, and many there be which go in thereat:

Matthew 7:14 Because strait is the gate, and narrow is the way, which leadeth unto life, and few there be that find it.

Matthew 7:15 Beware of false prophets, which come to you in sheep's clothing, but inwardly they are ravening wolves.

Matthew 7:16 Ye shall know them by their fruits. Do men gather grapes of thorns, or figs of thistles?

Matthew 7:17 Even so every good tree bringeth forth good fruit; but a corrupt tree bringeth forth evil fruit.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 14:18 **A good tree cannot bring forth evil fruit, neither a corrupt tree bring forth good fruit/.**

3 Nephi 14:19 **Every tree that bringeth not forth good fruit is hewn down, and /cast into the/ fire.**

3 Nephi 14:20 **Wherefore, by their fruits /ye shall know/ them.**

3 Nephi 14:21 **Not every one that saith unto me, Lord, Lord, shall enter into /the kingdom of/ heaven; but he that doeth the will of my Father who [which] is in heaven.**

3 Nephi 14:22 **Many will say to me /in that day:/ Lord, Lord, have we not prophesied in thy name, and in thy name have cast out devils, and in thy name done many wonderful works?**

3 Nephi 14:23 **And then will I profess /unto them: I/ never knew you; depart from me, ye that work iniquity.**

3 Nephi 14:24 **Therefore, whoso heareth these sayings of mine and doeth them, I will liken him unto /a wise man/, who [which] built his house upon a rock—**

3 Nephi 14:25 **And the rain descended, and the floods came, and the winds blew, and beat upon that house; and it fell not, /for it was/ founded upon a rock.**

3 Nephi 14:26 **And /every one that/ heareth these sayings of mine and doeth them not shall be likened unto a foolish man, who [which] built his house upon the sand—**

3 Nephi 14:27 **And the rain descended, and the floods came, and the winds blew, and beat upon that house; /and it fell/, and great was the fall of it.**

Matthew 7:18 **A good tree cannot bring forth evil fruit, neither can a corrupt tree bring forth good fruit.**

Matthew 7:19 **Every tree that bringeth not forth good fruit is hewn down, and cast into the fire.**

Matthew 7:20 **Wherefore by their fruits ye shall know them.**

Matthew 7:21 **Not every one that saith unto me, Lord, Lord, shall enter into the kingdom of heaven; but he that doeth the will of my Father which is in heaven.**

Matthew 7:22 **Many will say to me in that day, Lord, Lord, have we not prophesied in thy name? and in thy name have cast out devils? and in thy name done many wonderful works?**

Matthew 7:23 **And then will I profess unto them, I never knew you: depart from me, ye that work iniquity.**

Matthew 7:24 **Therefore whosoever heareth these sayings of mine, and doeth them, I will liken him unto a wise man, which built his house upon a rock:**

Matthew 7:25 **And the rain descended, and the floods came, and the winds blew, and beat upon that house; and it fell not: for it was founded upon a rock.**

Matthew 7:26 **And every one that heareth these sayings of mine, and doeth them not, shall be likened unto a foolish man, which built his house upon the sand:**

Matthew 7:27 **And the rain descended, and the floods came, and the winds blew, and beat upon that house; and it fell: and great was the fall of it.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

§

3 Nephi 15:1 And now it /came to pass/ that when **Jesus had ended these sayings** he cast his eyes round about on the multitude, and said unto them: Behold, **ye have heard the things which I [have] taught before I ascended to my Father**; therefore, whoso remembereth these sayings of mine and doeth them, **him will I raise up at the last day**.

3 Nephi 15:2 And it /came to pass/ that when Jesus had said these words **he perceived that there were** some among them who marveled, and wondered what he would concerning the law of Moses; **for they understood not the saying** that old things had passed away, and that all things had become new.

3 Nephi 15:3 And he said /[saith] unto them/: **Marvel not that I said unto you** that old things had passed away, and that all things had become new.

3 Nephi 15:4 Behold, /I say unto/ you that **the law is fulfilled** that was given unto Moses.

Matthew 7:28 And it came to pass, **when Jesus had ended these sayings**, the people were astonished at his doctrine:

Matthew 19:1 And it came to pass, that when **Jesus had finished these sayings**, he departed from Galilee, and came into the coasts of Judæa beyond Jordan;

Mark 14:64 **Ye have heard the** blasphemy: what think ye? And they all condemned him to be guilty of death.

Psalms 45:1 My heart is inditing a good matter: I speak of **the things which I have** made touching the king: my tongue is the pen of a ready writer.

John 20:17 Jesus saith unto her, Touch me not; for I am not yet **ascended to my Father**: but go to my brethren, **and say unto them**, I ascend unto my Father, and your Father; and to my God, and your God.

John 6:40 And this is the will of him that sent me, that every one which seeth the Son, and believeth on him, may have everlasting life: and **I will raise him up at the last day**.

2 Maccabees 12:45 And also in that **he perceived that there was** great favour laid up for those that died godly, it was an holy and good thought. Whereupon he made a reconciliation for the dead, that they might be delivered from sin.

Luke 2:50 And **they understood not the saying which** he spake unto them.

John 8:25 Then said they unto him, Who art thou? **And Jesus saith unto them**, Even the same **that I said unto you** from the beginning.

John 3:7 **Marvel not that I said unto thee**, Ye must be born again.

Galatians 5:14 For all **the law is fulfilled** in one word, even in this; Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 15:5 Behold, I am he that gave the law, and I am he who covenanted with my people **Israel; therefore, the law** in me is fulfilled, /for I have/ come to fulfil **the law; therefore** it hath an end.

3 Nephi 15:6 Behold, I do not destroy the prophets, **for as many as have not** been fulfilled in me, **verily /I say unto/ you, shall all be fulfilled.**

3 Nephi 15:7 And because **/I said unto/ you that** old things have passed away, I do not destroy that which hath been spoken concerning things which are to come.

3 Nephi 15:8 For behold, **the covenant[s] /which I have/ made with** my people is not all fulfilled; but the law which was given unto Moses **hath an end** in me.

3 Nephi 15:9 Behold, I am the law, and the light. **Look unto me, and endure to the end, /and ye shall/ live;** for unto him **that endureth to the end will I give eternal life.**

3 Nephi 15:10 Behold, I have given unto you the commandments; therefore keep my commandments. And **/this is the/ law and the prophets,** for they truly testified **[testify] of me.**

Acts 10:21 Then Peter went down to the men which were sent unto him from Cornelius; and said, **Behold, I am he whom** ye seek: what is the cause wherefore ye are come?

Numbers 3:12 And I, **behold, I** have taken the Levites from among the children of Israel instead of all the firstborn that openeth the matrix among the children of **Israel: therefore the** Levites shall be mine;

Habakkuk 1:4 **Therefore the law** is slacked, and judgment doth never go forth: for the wicked doth compass about the righteous; therefore wrong judgment proceedeth.

Colossians 2:1 For I would that ye knew what great conflict I have for you, and for them at Laodicea, and **for as many as have not** seen my face in the flesh;

Luke 21:32 **Verily I say unto you,** This generation **shall not** pass away, till **all be fulfilled.**

John 6:36 But **I said unto you, That** ye also have seen me, and believe not.

1 Maccabees 15:27 Nevertheless he would not receive them, but brake all **the covenants which he had made with** him afore, and became strange unto him.

Mark 3:26 And if Satan rise up against himself, and be divided, he cannot stand, but **hath an end.**

Isaiah 45:22 **Look unto me, and be ye saved,** all the ends of the earth: **for I am** God, and there is none else.

Matthew 10:22 **And ye shall** be hated of all men for my name's sake: but he **that endureth to the end shall** be saved.

John 17:2 As thou hast given him power over all flesh, that he should **give eternal life** to as many as thou hast given him.

Matthew 7:12 Therefore all things whatsoever ye would that men should do to you, do ye even so to them: for **this is the law and the prophets.**

John 5:39 Search the scriptures; for in them ye think ye have eternal life: and they are they which **testify of me.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 15:11 And now it /came to pass/ that **when Jesus had spoken these words, he said unto those twelve whom he had chosen:**

3 Nephi 15:12 **Ye are my disciples**; and ye are a light unto this people, who are a remnant of /the house of/ Joseph.

3 Nephi 15:13 And behold, this is /the land of/ your inheritance; and **the Father hath given it unto** you.

3 Nephi 15:14 **And not at** any time hath **the Father given me commandment** /that I should/ tell it unto your brethren at Jerusalem.

3 Nephi 15:15 **Neither at any time hath the Father given me commandment that I should tell** unto them concerning **the other tribes of /the house of/ Israel**, whom [which] **the Father hath** led away out of the land.

John 18:1 **When Jesus had spoken these words, he** went forth with his disciples over the brook Cedron, where was a garden, into the which he entered, and his disciples.

Acts 1:2 Until the day in which he was taken up, after that he through the Holy Ghost had given commandments **unto the apostles whom he had chosen:**

John 13:35 By this shall all men know that **ye are my disciples**, if ye have love one to another.

John 5:36 But I have greater witness than that of John: for the works which **the Father hath given** me to finish, the same works that I do, bear witness of me, that **the Father hath** sent me.

Baruch 3:36 He hath found out all the way of knowledge, and **hath given it unto** Jacob his servant, and to Israel his beloved.

Leviticus 19:20 And whosoever lieth carnally with a woman, that is a bondmaid, betrothed to an husband, **and not at** all redeemed, nor freedom given her; she shall be scourged; they shall not be put to death, because she was not free.

John 14:31 But that the world may know that I love the Father; and as **the Father gave me commandment**, even so I do. Arise, let us go hence.

Ecclesiasticus 19:22 The knowledge of wickedness is not wisdom, **neither at any time** the counsel of sinners prudence.

John 5:36 But I have greater witness than that of John: for the works **which the Father hath given me** to finish, the same works that I do, bear witness of me, that **the Father hath** sent me.

John 12:49 For I have not spoken of myself; but **the Father** which sent me, **he gave me a commandment, what I should say**, and what I should speak.

Numbers 36:3 And if they be married to any of the sons of **the other tribes of the children of Israel**, then shall their inheritance be taken from the inheritance of our fathers, and shall be put to the inheritance of the tribe whereunto they are received: so shall it be taken from the lot of our inheritance.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 15:16 **This much did the** Father command me, /that I should/ tell unto them:

3 Nephi 15:17 That **other sheep I have which are not of this fold; them also I must bring, /and they shall/ hear my voice; and there shall be one fold, and one shepherd.**

3 Nephi 15:18 And now, because of *stiffneckedness* and unbelief they understood **not my word**; therefore I was commanded to say no more /of the Father/ concerning this thing unto them.

3 Nephi 15:19 But, verily, /I say unto/ you **that the Father hath** commanded me, and I tell **it unto you**, that ye were separated from among them because of their iniquity; therefore it is because of their iniquity that they know **not of you**.

3 Nephi 15:20 And verily, /I say unto/ you again that the other tribes hath the Father separated from them; and it is because of their iniquity **that they know not** of them.

3 Nephi 15:21 And verily /I say unto/ you, that ye **are they of [which] whom I said: Other sheep I have which are not of this fold; them also I must bring, and they shall hear my voice; and there shall be one fold, and one shepherd.**

2 Chronicles 27:5 He fought also with the king of the Ammonites, and prevailed against them. And the children of Ammon gave him the same year an hundred talents of silver, and ten thousand measures of wheat, and ten thousand of barley. **So much did the** children of Ammon pay unto him, both the second year, and the third.

John 10:16 And **other sheep I have, which are not of this fold: them also I must bring, and they shall hear my voice; and there shall be one fold, and one shepherd.**

Jeremiah 23:29 Is **not my word** like as a fire? saith the LORD; and like a hammer that breaketh the rock in pieces?

John 16:15 All things **that the Father hath** are mine: therefore said I, that he shall take of mine, and shall shew **it unto you**.

John 13:18 I speak **not of you** all: I know whom I have chosen: but that the scripture may be fulfilled, He that eateth bread with me hath lifted up his heel against me.

Jeremiah 14:18 If I go forth into the field, then behold the slain with the sword! and if I enter into the city, then behold them that are sick with famine! yea, both the prophet and the priest go about into a land **that they know not**.

Deuteronomy 14:12 But **these are they of which** ye shall not eat: the eagle, and the ossifrage, and the ospray,

John 1:30 This is he **of whom I said**, After me cometh a man which is preferred before me: for he was before me.

John 10:16 And **other sheep I have, which are not of this fold: them also I must bring, and they shall hear my voice; and there shall be one fold, and one shepherd.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 15:22 And they understood me not, for **they supposed /it had been/** the Gentiles; for **they understood not that the Gentiles should be** converted through their preaching.

3 Nephi 15:23 And they understood me not that I said they shall hear my voice; and they understood me not that the Gentiles should not at any time hear my voice—that I should **not manifest** myself unto them save it were by /the Holy Ghost/.

3 Nephi 15:24 But behold, **ye have both heard my voice, and seen me;** and ye are my sheep, and ye are numbered among those **[them which]** whom **the Father /hath** given me/.

§

3 Nephi 16:1 And verily, verily, I say unto you that I have other sheep, which are **not of this land, neither** of /the land of/ Jerusalem, neither in any parts of that land round about whither I have been to minister.

3 Nephi 16:2 **For they of** whom I speak are **they who have not as yet heard my voice; neither** have I /at any time/ manifested myself unto them.

Mark 6:49 But when they saw him walking upon the sea, **they supposed it had been** a spirit, and cried out:

John 8:27 **They understood not that** he spake to them of the Father.

Ephesians 3:6 **That the Gentiles should be** fellowheirs, and of the same body, and partakers of his promise in Christ by the gospel:

Hebrews 4:13 Neither is there any creature that is **not manifest** in his sight: but all things are naked and opened unto the eyes of him with whom we have to do.

Philippians 4:9 Those things, which **ye have both** learned, and received, and **heard, and seen in me,** do: and the God of peace shall be with you.

Deuteronomy 4:19 And lest thou lift up thine eyes unto heaven, and when thou seest the sun, and the moon, and the stars, even all the host of heaven, shouldest be driven to worship them, and serve **them, which the LORD thy God hath** divided unto all nations under the whole heaven.

Jeremiah 42:13 But if ye say, We will **not dwell in this land, neither** obey the voice of the LORD your God,

1 Chronicles 4:40 And they found fat pasture and good, and the land was wide, and quiet, and peaceable; **for they of** Ham had dwelt there of old.

Jeremiah 9:13 And the LORD saith, Because **they have** forsaken my law which I set before them, and **have not obeyed my voice, neither** walked therein;

THE BIBLE *to* BOOK *of* MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 16:3 But **I have received a commandment of the Father that I [~~should~~] shall go /unto** them, and/ that **they shall hear my voice, and** shall be numbered among my sheep, that **there may be one fold and one shepherd**; therefore I go to *show* myself unto them.

2 Esdras 2:33 I Esdras **received a charge of the Lord** upon the mount Oreb, **that I should go unto** Israel; but when I came unto them, they set me at nought, and despised **the commandment of the Lord**.

2 John 1:4 I rejoiced greatly that I found of thy children walking in truth, as we **have received a commandment from the Father**.

John 10:16 And other sheep I have, which are not of this fold: them also I must bring, and **they shall hear my voice; and there shall be one fold, and one shepherd**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 16:4 And **I command you that ye** shall write these sayings after I am gone, that if it so be that my people at Jerusalem, **they [which]** who **have seen** me and been with me in my ministry, do not **ask the Father in my name, that they may** receive a knowledge of you by the Holy Ghost, and also **of the other tribes** whom they know not of, that these sayings which ye shall write shall be kept **and shall be** manifested unto the Gentiles, that through **the fulness of the Gentiles**, the remnant of their seed, who shall be scattered forth upon the face **/of the earth/ because of their unbelief**, may be brought in, or may be brought to a **knowledge of me**, their Redeemer.

John 15:17 These things **I command you, that ye** love one another.

Job 20:7 Yet he shall perish for ever like his own dung: **they which have seen** him shall say, Where is he?

John 16:23 And in that day ye shall ask me nothing. Verily, verily, I say unto you, Whatsoever ye shall **ask the Father in my name**, he will give it you.

2 Esdras 1:24 What shall I do unto thee, O Jacob? thou, Juda, wouldst not obey me: I will turn me to other nations, and unto those will I give **my name, that they may** keep my statutes.

Numbers 36:3 And if they be married to any of the sons **of the other tribes** of the children of Israel, then shall their inheritance be taken from the inheritance of our fathers, **and shall be** put to the inheritance of the tribe whereunto they are received: so shall it be taken from the lot of our inheritance.

Romans 11:25 For I would not, brethren, that ye should be ignorant of this mystery, lest ye should be wise in your own conceits; that blindness in part is happened to Israel, until **the fulness of the Gentiles** be come in.

Jeremiah 15:4 And I will cause them to be removed into all kingdoms **of the earth, because of** Manasseh the son of Hezekiah king of Judah, for that which he did in Jerusalem.

Matthew 13:58 And he did not many mighty works there **because of their unbelief**.

Ruth 2:10 Then she fell on her face, and bowed herself to the ground, and said unto him, Why have I found grace in thine eyes, that thou shouldest take **knowledge of me**, seeing I am a stranger?

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 16:5 And then will I **gather them in from the four quarters of the earth**; and then will I fulfil the covenant which the Father hath made **unto all the people of /the** house of/ Israel.

3 Nephi 16:6 And blessed are the Gentiles, because of their belief in me, in /and of the/ **Holy Ghost**, which witnesses unto them of me **and of the Father**.

3 Nephi 16:7 Behold, because of their belief in me, saith the Father, and because of the unbelief of you, O /house of Israel/, in **the latter day** shall the truth come unto the Gentiles, that the fulness of these things **shall be made known unto** them.

3 Nephi 16:8 But wo, saith the Father, unto the unbelieving of the Gentiles—for notwithstanding they **have come forth upon the face of this land**, and have scattered my people who are of /the house of/ Israel; and my people who are of the house of Israel have been cast out from among them, and have **been trodden under feet** by them;

Isaiah 11:12 And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and **gather together** the dispersed of Judah **from the four corners of the earth**.

Revelation 20:8 And shall go out to deceive the nations which are in **the four quarters of the earth**, Gog and Magog, to **gather them together** to battle: the number of whom is as the sand of the sea.

Zechariah 7:5 Speak **unto all the people of the** land, and to the priests, saying, When ye fasted and mourned in the fifth and seventh month, even those seventy years, did ye at all fast unto me, even to me?

Matthew 28:19 Go ye therefore, and teach all nations, baptizing them in the name **of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost**:

Colossians 2:2 That their hearts might be comforted, being knit together in love, and unto all riches of the full assurance of understanding, to the acknowledgement of the mystery of God, **and of the Father**, and of Christ;

Job 19:25 For I know that my redeemer liveth, and that he shall stand at **the latter day** upon the earth:

Ecclesiasticus 6:27 Search, and seek, and she **shall be made known unto** thee: and when thou hast got hold of her, let her not go.

Judith 14:2 And so soon as the morning shall appear, and the sun **shall come forth upon the earth**, take ye every one his weapons, and go forth every valiant man out of the city, and set ye a captain over them, as though ye would go down into the field toward the watch of the Assyrians; but go not down.

Isaiah 28:3 The crown of pride, the drunkards of Ephraim, shall **be trodden under feet**:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 16:9 And because **of the mercies of the Father** unto the Gentiles, and also the judgments of the Father upon my people who are of **the house of Israel, verily, verily, I say unto you, that** after all this, and **I have caused my people** who are of **the house of/ Israel** to be smitten, and **to be afflicted, and to be slain, and to** be cast out **from among them, and to** become hated by them, and to become a hiss and a byword among them—

Psalm 89:1 {Maschil of Ethan the Ezrahite.} I will sing **of the mercies of the LORD** for ever: with my mouth will I make known thy faithfulness to all generations.

John 13:21 When Jesus had thus said, he was troubled in spirit, and testified, and said, **Verily, verily, I say unto you, that** one of you shall betray me.

Jeremiah 12:14 Thus saith the LORD against all mine evil neighbours, that touch the inheritance which **I have caused my people** Israel to inherit; Behold, I will pluck them out of their land, and pluck out **the house of Judah from among them.**

Matthew 24:9 Then shall they deliver you up **to be afflicted, and shall kill** you: and ye shall **be hated** of all nations for my name's sake.

Esther 7:4 For we are sold, I and my people, to be destroyed, **to be slain, and to** perish. But if we had been sold for bondmen and bondwomen, I had held my tongue, although the enemy could not countervail the king's damage.

Acts 23:10 And when there arose a great dissension, the chief captain, fearing lest Paul should have been pulled in pieces of them, commanded the soldiers to go down, and to take him by force **from among them, and to** bring him into the castle.

1 Kings 9:7-8 Then will I cut off Israel out of the land which I have given them; and this house, which I have hallowed for my name, will I cast out of my sight; and Israel shall be a proverb **and a byword among all people**: And at this house, which is high, every one that passeth by it shall be astonished, and **shall hiss; and** they shall say, Why hath the Lord done thus unto this land, and to this house?

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 16:10 And thus commandeth the Father that I should say unto you: At that day when the Gentiles shall sin against my gospel, and shall reject the fulness of my gospel, and shall be lifted up in the pride of their hearts **above all nations, and** above /all the people/ of **the whole earth, and shall be filled with** all manner of *lyings*, and of deceits, and of mischiefs, and all manner **of hypocrisy, and** murders, and *priestcrafts*, and whoredoms, and of secret abominations; and if they shall **do all [these]** those **things, and** shall reject the fulness of my gospel, **behold, saith the Father, I will bring** the fulness of my gospel from among them.

3 Nephi 16:11 And **then will I remember my covenant which I have made** unto my people, O house **of Israel, /and I will/ bring my gospel unto them.**

Psalm 113:4 The LORD is high **above all nations, and** his glory above the heavens.

Daniel 7:23 Thus he said, The fourth beast shall be the fourth kingdom upon earth, which shall be diverse from all kingdoms, and shall devour **the whole earth, and shall** tread it down, and break it in pieces.

Matthew 23:28 Even so ye also outwardly appear righteous unto men, but within ye **are full of hypocrisy and** iniquity.

1 Chronicles 29:19 And give unto Solomon my son a perfect heart, to keep thy commandments, thy testimonies, and thy statutes, and to **do all these things, and** to build the palace, for the which I have made provision.

2 Esdras 15:5 **Behold, saith the Lord, I will bring** plagues upon the world; the sword, famine, death, and destruction.

Leviticus 26:42 **Then will I remember my covenant** with Jacob, and also my covenant with Isaac, and also my covenant with Abraham **will I remember; and I will remember** the land.

Deuteronomy 31:16 And the LORD said unto Moses, Behold, thou shalt sleep with thy fathers; and this people will rise up, and go a whoring after the gods of the strangers of the land, whither they go to be among them, and will forsake me, and break **my covenant which I have made** with them.

Numbers 6:27 And they shall put my name upon the children **of Israel; and I will** bless them.

Romans 2:16 In the day when God shall judge the secrets of men by Jesus Christ according to **my gospel.**

Acts 16:10 And after he had seen the vision, immediately we endeavoured to go into Macedonia, assuredly gathering that the Lord had called us for to preach the **gospel unto them.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 16:12 /And **I will/ [shew]** show **unto thee**, O house of Israel, that the Gentiles shall not have power over you; **but I will remember** my covenant **unto you, O house of Israel**, and ye shall **come unto the knowledge of the fulness of** my gospel.

3 Nephi 16:13 But **if the Gentiles will repent and return unto me**, saith the Father, behold /they shall be/ numbered among my people, O house of Israel.

3 Nephi 16:14 And I will not suffer my people, who **[which] are of /the house of/ Israel**, to go through among them, **and tread them down**, saith the Father.

Revelation 17:1 And there came one of the seven angels which had the seven vials, and talked with me, saying unto me, Come hither; **I will shew unto thee** the judgment of the great whore that sitteth upon many waters:

Psalms 77:10 And I said, This is my infirmity: **but I will remember** the years of the right hand of the most High.

Jeremiah 10:1 Hear ye the word which the LORD speaketh **unto you, O house of Israel:**

Ephesians 4:13 Till we all **come in the** unity of the faith, and of **the knowledge of the** Son of God, unto a perfect man, unto the measure of the stature **of the fulness of** Christ:

Romans 15:27 It hath pleased them verily; and their debtors they are. For **if the Gentiles** have been made partakers of their spiritual things, their duty is also to minister unto them in carnal things.

Acts 26:20 But shewed first unto them of Damascus, and at Jerusalem, and throughout all the coasts of Judæa, and then to **the Gentiles, that they should repent and turn to God**, and do works meet for repentance.

1 Corinthians 1:11 For it hath been declared unto me of you, my brethren, by them **which are of the house of** Chloe, that there are contentions among you.

Isaiah 10:6 I will send him against an hypocritical nation, and against the people of my wrath will I give him a charge, to take the spoil, and to take the prey, **and to tread them down** like the mire of the streets.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 16:15 But if they **will not [re]turn unto** me, and **hearken unto my voice, I will** suffer them, yea, I will suffer my people, O house of Israel, that they shall go through among them, **and shall tread them down, /and they shall/ be as salt that hath lost [his] its savor,** which **is thenceforth good for nothing but to be cast out, and to be trodden under foot of** my people, O house of Israel.

3 Nephi 16:16 Verily, verily, /I say unto/ you, thus hath the Father commanded me—that **I should give unto this** people this land for their inheritance.

3 Nephi 16:17 **And [when]** then **/the words of/ the prophet Isaiah shall be fulfilled, which [saith]** say:

3 Nephi 16:18 **Thy watchmen shall lift up the voice; with the voice together shall they sing, for they shall see eye to eye when /the Lord shall/ bring again Zion.**

Numbers 32:18 We **will not return unto** our houses, until the children of Israel have inherited every man his inheritance.

Exodus 18:19 **Hearken now unto my voice, I will** give thee counsel, and God shall be with thee: Be thou for the people to God-ward, that thou mayest bring the causes unto God:

Daniel 7:23 Thus he said, The fourth beast shall be the fourth kingdom upon earth, which shall be diverse from all kingdoms, and shall devour the whole earth, **and shall tread it down, and** break it in pieces.

Obadiah 1:16 For as ye have drunk upon my holy mountain, so shall all the heathen drink continually, yea, they shall drink, **and they shall swallow down, and they shall be as** though they had not been.

2 Esdras 14:10 For the world **hath lost his** youth, and the times begin to wax old.

Matthew 5:13 Ye are the salt of the earth: but if the **salt have lost his savour,** wherewith shall it be salted? it **is thenceforth good for nothing, but to be cast out, and to be trodden under foot of** men.

Matthew 20:14 Take that thine is, and go thy way: **I will give unto this** last, even as unto thee.

1 Samuel 17:31 **And when the words** were heard which David spake, they rehearsed them before Saul: and he sent for him.

Luke 4:17 And there was delivered unto him the book **of the prophet Esaias.** And when he had opened the book, he found the place where it was written,

John 19:24 They said therefore among themselves, Let us not rend it, but cast lots for it, whose it shall be: that the scripture **might be fulfilled, which saith,** They parted my raiment among them, and for my vesture they did cast lots. These things therefore the soldiers did.

Isaiah 52:8 **Thy watchmen shall lift up the voice; with the voice together shall they sing: for they shall see eye to eye, when the LORD shall bring again Zion.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 16:19 Break forth into joy, sing together, ye waste places of Jerusalem; for /the Lord hath/ comforted his people, he hath redeemed Jerusalem.

3 Nephi 16:20 The Lord hath made bare his holy arm in the eyes of all the nations; /and all the/ ends of the earth **shall see the salvation of God.**

§

3 Nephi 17:1 Behold, now it /came to pass/ that **when Jesus had spoken these words he looked round about** again on the multitude, **and he said unto them: Behold, my time is at hand.**

3 Nephi 17:2 I perceive that ye are weak, that ye cannot understand **all my words which I** am commanded /of the Father/ to speak unto you at this time.

3 Nephi 17:3 Therefore, go ye unto your *homes*, and ponder upon the things /which I have/ said, and **ask of the Father, in my name,** that ye may understand, and prepare your minds for the morrow, **and I come unto you** again.

Isaiah 52:9 **Break forth into joy, sing together, ye waste places of Jerusalem: for the LORD hath comforted his people, he hath redeemed Jerusalem.**

Isaiah 52:10 **The LORD hath made bare his holy arm in the eyes of all the nations; and all the ends of the earth shall see the salvation of our God.**

Luke 3:6 And all flesh **shall see the salvation of God.**

John 18:1 **When Jesus had spoken these words, he** went forth with his disciples over the brook Cedron, where was a garden, into the which he entered, and his disciples.

Mark 3:34 And **he looked round about** on them which sat about him, **and said, Behold** my mother and my brethren!

Matthew 26:18 And he said, Go into the city to such a man, and say unto him, The Master saith, **My time is at hand;** I will keep the passover at thy house with my disciples.

Jeremiah 25:13 And I will bring upon that land **all my words which I** have pronounced against it, even all that is written in this book, which Jeremiah hath prophesied against all the nations.

John 15:16 Ye have not chosen me, but I have chosen you, and ordained you, that ye should go and bring forth fruit, and that your fruit should remain: that whatsoever ye shall **ask of the Father in my name,** he may give it you.

John 17:11 And now I am no more in the world, but these are in the world, **and I come to thee.** Holy Father, keep through thine own name those whom thou hast given me, that they may be one, as we are.

Romans 15:29 And I am sure that, when **I come unto you,** I shall come in the fulness of the blessing of the gospel of Christ.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 17:4 **But now I go unto the Father**, and also to *show* **[shew] myself unto the lost tribes of Israel**, /for they are/ not lost **unto the Father**, for he **knoweth whither he** hath taken them.

3 Nephi 17:5 **And it /came to pass/ that when Jesus had thus spoken, he** cast his eyes round about again on **the multitude, and [behold]** beheld **they were in tears, and did** look steadfastly upon him as if they would ask him to tarry a little longer with them.

3 Nephi 17:6 And he said /[saith] unto them/: Behold, my bowels **are filled with compassion towards** you.

Romans 15:25 **But now I go unto** Jerusalem to minister unto the saints.

John 14:28 Ye have heard how I said unto you, I go away, and come again unto you. If ye loved me, ye would rejoice, because I said, **I go unto the Father: for** my Father is greater than I.

1 Kings 18:15 And Elijah said, As the LORD of hosts liveth, before whom I stand, I will surely **shew myself unto** him to day.

Matthew 15:24 But he answered and said, I am not sent but **unto the lost** sheep of the **house of Israel**.

Ecclesiastes 2:19 And who **knoweth whether he** shall be a wise man or a fool? yet shall he have rule over all my labour wherein I have laboured, and wherein I have shewed myself wise under the sun. This is also vanity.

2 Kings 6:20 **And it came to pass, when** they were come into Samaria, that Elisha said, LORD, open the eyes of these men, that they may see. And the LORD opened their eyes, and they saw; **and, behold, they were in** the midst of Samaria.

John 13:21 **When Jesus had thus said, he** was troubled in spirit, and testified, and said, Verily, verily, I say unto you, that one of you shall betray me.

2 Chronicles 20:24 And when Judah came toward the watch tower in the wilderness, they looked **unto the multitude, and, behold, they were** dead bodies fallen to the earth, and none escaped.

Luke 7:38 And stood at his feet behind him weeping, and began to wash his feet with **tears, and did** wipe them with the hairs of her head, and kissed his feet, and anointed them with the ointment.

Acts 6:15 And all that sat in the council, **looking stedfastly on him**, saw his face as it had been the face of an angel.

Acts 18:20 When they desired **him to tarry longer time with them**, he consented not;

Matthew 14:14 And Jesus went forth, and saw a great multitude, and **was moved with compassion toward** them, and he healed their sick.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 17:7 **Have ye any that are sick among you? Bring them hither.** Have ye any that are lame, or blind, or halt, or maimed, or leprous, or that are withered, or that are deaf, or that are afflicted in any manner? **Bring them hither /and I will/** heal them, for **I have compassion upon** you; my bowels are filled with mercy.

3 Nephi 17:8 **For I perceive that ye desire /that I should/ show** unto you what I **have done unto your brethren at Jerusalem**, for I see that your faith is sufficient that I should heal you.

James 5:14 **Is any sick among you?** let him call for the elders of the church; and let them pray over him, anointing him with oil in the name of the Lord:

Matthew 14:18 He said, **Bring them hither** to me.

Deuteronomy 15:21 And if there be any blemish therein, as if it be lame, or blind, or have any ill blemish, thou shalt not sacrifice it unto the LORD thy God.

Matthew 18:8 Wherefore if thy hand or thy foot offend thee, cut them off, and cast them from thee: it is better for thee to enter into life halt or maimed, rather than having two hands or two feet to be cast into everlasting fire.

2 Esdras 5:36 And he said unto me, Number me the things that are not yet come, gather me together the dross that are scattered abroad, make me the flowers green again that are withered,

Proverbs 26:28 A lying tongue hateth those that are afflicted by it; and a flattering mouth worketh ruin.

Revelation 4:1 After this I looked, and, behold, a door was opened in heaven: and the first voice which I heard was as it were of a trumpet talking with me; which said, **Come up hither, and I will** shew thee things which must be hereafter.

Matthew 15:32 Then Jesus called his disciples unto him, and said, **I have compassion on** the multitude, because they continue with me now three days, and have nothing to eat: and I will not send them away fasting, lest they faint in the way.

Acts 8:23 **For I perceive that thou** art in the gall of bitterness, and in the bond of iniquity.

Acts 9:13 Then Ananias answered, Lord, I have heard by many of this man, how much evil he **hath done to thy saints at Jerusalem**:

Romans 1:8 First, I thank my God through Jesus Christ for you all, that your faith is spoken of throughout the whole world.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 17:9 And it /came to pass/ that when he had thus spoken, all the multitude, with one accord, did go forth with their sick and their afflicted, and their lame, and with their blind, and with their dumb, and **with all them that were** afflicted in any manner; and he did heal them every one as they were brought forth unto him.

3 Nephi 17:10 /And they did/ all, **both they** who **[which] had been healed** and they [which] who were whole, bow down at his feet, and did worship him; and as many as could come for the multitude did kiss his feet, insomuch that they did bathe his feet with their tears.

3 Nephi 17:11 And it /came to pass/ that he commanded that **their little children** should be brought.

3 Nephi 17:12 **So they brought** their little children and set them down upon the ground round about him, and **Jesus stood /in the midst/;** and the multitude gave way till they had all been brought unto him.

3 Nephi 17:13 And it /came to pass/ that **when they had all** been brought, and **Jesus stood in the midst,** he commanded the multitude that they should kneel down **upon the ground.**

1 Samuel 10:9 And it was so, **that when he had** turned his back to go from Samuel, God gave him another heart: and all those signs **came to pass that** day.

Ezekiel 23:7 Thus she committed her whoredoms with them, **with all them that were** the chosen men of Assyria, and with all on whom she doted: with all their idols she defiled herself.

Ecclesiastes 4:3 Yea, better is he than **both they,** **which hath** not yet been, who hath not seen the evil work that is done under the sun.

Luke 8:2 And certain women, **which had been healed** of evil spirits and infirmities, Mary called Magdalene, out of whom went seven devils,

Luke 5:31 And Jesus answering said unto them, **They that are whole** need not a physician; but they that are sick.

Revelation 19:10 And I **fell at his feet to worship him.** And he said unto me, See thou do it not: I am thy fellowservant, and of thy brethren that have the testimony of Jesus: worship God: for the testimony of Jesus is the spirit of prophecy.

Numbers 16:27 So they gat up from the tabernacle of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram, on every side: and Dathan and Abiram came out, and stood in the door of their tents, and their wives, and their sons, and **their little children.**

1 Chronicles 16:1 **So they brought** the ark of God, and set it **in the midst** of the tent that David had pitched for it: and they offered burnt sacrifices and peace offerings before God.

John 20:19 Then the same day at evening, being the first day of the week, when the doors were shut where the disciples were assembled for fear of the Jews, came **Jesus and stood in the midst,** and saith unto them, Peace be unto you.

2 Maccabees 13:12 So **when they had all** done this together, and besought the merciful Lord with weeping and fasting, and lying flat **upon the ground** three days long, Judas, having exhorted them, **commanded they should** be in a readiness.

Matthew 27:11 **And Jesus stood before** the governor: and the governor asked him, saying, Art thou the King of the Jews? And Jesus said unto him, Thou sayest.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 17:14 And it came to pass that when they had *knelt* upon the ground, Jesus groaned within **himself, and [saith]** said: Father, I am troubled because of the wickedness of the people of /the house of/ Israel.

3 Nephi 17:15 /**And when he/ had said these words**, he himself also *knelt* **upon the earth; and behold** he prayed unto the Father, and the things which he prayed cannot be written, and the multitude did bear record who heard him.

3 Nephi 17:16 And after this manner do they bear record: The eye hath never seen, neither hath **the ear heard**, before, so great and marvelous things as we saw and heard Jesus /speak unto the/ Father;

3 Nephi 17:17 And no tongue **can[not]** speak, **neither can** there be written by any **man, neither can** the hearts of men conceive so great and marvelous things as we both saw and heard Jesus speak; and no one can conceive of the joy which filled our souls /at the time/ **we heard him pray for us unto the Father.**

3 Nephi 17:18 **And it /came to pass/ that when Jesus had made an end of praying unto the Father, he arose**; but so great was the joy **of the multitude that** they were overcome.

3 Nephi 17:19 And it /came to pass/ that **Jesus spake unto them, and bade them** arise.

3 Nephi 17:20 And they arose **from /the earth, and/ he** said unto them: Blessed are ye because of your faith. And now behold, my joy is full.

Isaiah 44:16 He burneth part thereof in the fire; with part thereof he eateth flesh; he roasteth roast, and is satisfied: yea, he warmeth **himself, and saith**, Aha, I am warm, I have seen the fire:

2 Maccabees 6:28 And leave a notable example to such as be young to die willingly and courageously for the honourable and holy laws. **And when he had said these words**, immediately he went to the torment:

Genesis 6:12 And God looked **upon the earth, and, behold**, it was corrupt; for all flesh had corrupted his way upon the earth.

Job 29:11 When **the ear heard** me, then it blessed me; and when the eye saw me, it gave witness to me:

Judith 8:14 For ye **cannot** find the depth of the heart of **man, neither can** ye perceive the things that he thinketh: then how can ye search out God, that hath made all these things, and know his mind, or comprehend his purpose? Nay, my brethren, provoke not the Lord our God to anger.

Mark 14:58 **We heard him** say, I will destroy this temple that is made with hands, and within three days I will build another made without hands.

Jeremiah 42:2 And said unto Jeremiah the prophet, Let, we beseech thee, our supplication be accepted before thee, and **pray for us unto the LORD** thy God, even for all this remnant; (for we are left but a few of many, as thine eyes do behold us:)

1 Kings 8:54 **And it was so, that when Solomon had made an end of praying** all this prayer and supplication **unto the LORD, he arose** from before the altar of the LORD, from kneeling on his knees with his hands spread up to heaven.

2 Esdras 13:9 And, lo, as he saw the violence **of the multitude that** came, he neither lifted up his hand, nor held sword, nor any instrument of war:

Matthew 14:27 But straightway **Jesus spake unto them, saying**, Be of good cheer; it is I; be not afraid.

Job 18:17 His remembrance shall perish **from the earth, and he** shall have no name in the street.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 17:21 /And when he/ had said these words, **he wept, and** the multitude **bare record of** it, **and he took their** little children, one by one, **and blessed** them, and prayed unto the Father for them.

3 Nephi 17:22 /And when **he/ had done this** he wept again;

3 Nephi 17:23 **And he spake unto the multitude, and said** /[saith] **unto them/**: Behold **your little ones**.

3 Nephi 17:24 And as they looked **to behold they cast their eyes towards** heaven, **and they saw** the heavens open, **and they saw** angels **descending out of heaven** as it **were in /the midst of/** fire; **and they came down** and *encircled* those little ones about, **and they were encircled** about with fire; and the angels did minister unto them.

3 Nephi 17:25 And the multitude did see and hear and **bear record; and they know that their record is true** for they all of them did see and hear, **every man for himself**; /and **they were/** in number **about two thousand and** five hundred souls; and they did consist **of men, women, and children**.

Tobit 11:14 And **he wept, and** said, Blessed art thou, O God, **and blessed** is thy name for ever; **and blessed** are all thine holy angels:

Revelation 1:2 Who **bare record of** the word of God, and of the testimony of Jesus Christ, and of all things that he saw.

2 Samuel 12:30 **And he took their** king's crown from off his head, the weight whereof was a talent of gold with the precious stones: and it was set on David's head. And he brought forth the spoil of the city in great abundance.

John 12:18 For this cause the people also met him, for that they heard that **he had done this** miracle.

Matthew 15:10 **And he called the multitude, and said unto them**, Hear, and understand:

Exodus 10:10 **And he said unto them**, Let the Lord be so with you, as I will let you go, and **your little ones**: look to it; for evil is before you.

2 Kings 6:20 **And it came to pass, when they were** come into Samaria, that Elisha said, LORD, **open the eyes** of these men, that they may see. And the LORD **opened their eyes, and they saw; and, behold, they were in the midst of** Samaria.

Revelation 21:10 And he carried me away in the spirit to a great and high mountain, and shewed me that great city, the holy Jerusalem, **descending out of heaven** from God,

3 John 1:12 Demetrius hath good report of all men, and of the truth itself: yea, and we also **bear record; and ye know that our record is true**.

Numbers 31:53 (For the men of war had taken spoil, **every man for himself**.)

Mark 5:13 And forthwith Jesus gave them leave. And the unclean spirits went out, and entered into the swine: and the herd ran violently down a steep place into the sea, **(they were about two thousand;) and** were choked in the sea.

Bel and Dragon 1:20 And the king said, I see the footsteps **of men, women, and children**. And then the king was angry,

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

§

3 Nephi 18:1 And it /came to pass/ that Jesus **commanded his disciples that they should bring forth** some bread **and wine unto him**.

3 Nephi 18:2 And while they were gone for bread and **wine, he commanded** the multitude /that **they should/ sit themselves down upon the earth.**

3 Nephi 18:3 /And when the/ disciples had come with bread and wine, **he took of the bread and brake and blessed it; and he gave unto the disciples** and commanded **that they should eat**.

3 Nephi 18:4 /And when they/ **had eaten and** were filled, **he commanded that they should give** unto the multitude.

Matthew 16:20 Then **charged he his disciples that they should** tell no man that he was Jesus the Christ.

Leviticus 24:23 And Moses spake to the children of Israel, **that they should bring forth** him that had cursed out of the camp, and stone him with stones. And the children of Israel did as the LORD commanded Moses.

Proverbs 31:6 Give strong drink **unto him** that is ready to perish, **and wine unto** those that be of heavy hearts.

Esther 1:10 On the seventh day, when the heart of the king was merry with **wine, he commanded** Mehuman, Biztha, Harbona, Bigtha, and Abagtha, Zethar, and Carcas, the seven chamberlains that served in the presence of Ahasuerus the king,

Ezekiel 26:16 Then all the princes of the sea shall come down from their thrones, and lay away their robes, and put off their broided garments: they shall clothe themselves with trembling; **they shall sit upon the ground**, and shall tremble at every moment, and be astonished at thee.

Matthew 14:26 **And when the disciples** saw him walking on the sea, they were troubled, saying, It is a spirit; and they cried out for fear.

Matthew 26:26 And as they were eating, **Jesus took bread, and blessed it, and brake it, and gave it to the disciples**, and said, Take, eat; this is my body.

Genesis 43:25 And they made ready the present against Joseph came at noon: for they heard **that they should eat bread** there.

2 Kings 6:23 And he prepared great provision for them: **and when they had eaten and drunk**, he sent them away, and they went to their master. So the bands of Syria came no more into the land of Israel.

2 Maccabees 15:33 **And when he had** cut out the tongue of that ungodly Nicanor, **he commanded that they should give** it by pieces unto the fowls, and hang up the reward of his madness before the temple.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 18:5 /And when the/ multitude had eaten and **were filled, he said [saith] unto the disciples:** Behold there shall **one be ordained** among you, **and to him will I give power** that he shall break bread and bless it **and give it unto the** people of my church, unto **all those** who **[which] shall believe** and be baptized in my name.

3 Nephi 18:6 And this shall ye always observe to do, even as /I have done/, even as I **have broken bread and blessed it and** given **[gave] it** unto you.

Matthew 22:33 **And when the multitude** heard this, they were astonished at his doctrine.

John 6:12 **When they were filled, he said unto his disciples,** Gather up the fragments that remain, that nothing be lost.

Matthew 26:36 Then cometh Jesus with them unto a place called Gethsemane, and **saith unto the disciples,** Sit ye here, while I go and pray yonder.

Acts 1:22 Beginning from the baptism of John, unto that same day that he was taken up from us, **must one be ordained** to be a witness with us of his resurrection.

Deuteronomy 1:36 Save Caleb the son of Jephunneh; he shall see it, **and to him will I give** the land that he hath trodden upon, and to his children, because he hath wholly followed the LORD.

Revelation 2:26 And he that overcometh, and keepeth my works unto the end, **to him will I give power** over the nations:

Leviticus 5:16 And he shall make amends for the harm that he hath done in the holy thing, and shall add the fifth part thereto, **and give it unto the** priest: and the priest shall make an atonement for him with the ram of the trespass offering, and it shall be forgiven him.

John 17:20 Neither pray I for these alone, but for **them also which shall believe** on me through their word;

Acts 20:11 When he therefore was come up again, and **had broken bread, and** eaten, and talked a long while, even till break of day, so he departed.

Matthew 26:26 And as they were eating, Jesus took **bread, and blessed it, and brake it, and gave it to** the disciples, and said, Take, eat; this is my body.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 18:7 And **this shall ye do in remembrance of my body, which** I have *shown* unto you. And /it shall be/ a **testimony unto the** Father that ye do always remember me. And if ye do always remember me ye shall have my Spirit to be with you.

3 Nephi 18:8 And it /came to pass/ that when **he said these words**, he commanded **his disciples that they should** take of the wine of the cup and drink of it, and **that they should also give unto the** multitude **that they might drink** of it.

3 Nephi 18:9 And it /came to pass/ that they did so, and did drink of it and were filled; **and they gave unto the** multitude, and they did **drink, and they were filled**.

2 Chronicles 19:9 And he charged them, saying, **Thus shall ye do in** the fear of the LORD, faithfully, and with a perfect heart.

Luke 22:19 And he took bread, and gave thanks, and brake it, and gave unto them, saying, This is **my body which** is given for you: **this do in remembrance of me**.

Acts 14:3 Long time therefore abode they speaking boldly in the Lord, which gave **testimony unto the** word of his grace, and granted signs and wonders to be done by their hands.

2 Maccabees 9:12 And when he himself could not abide his own smell, **he said these words**, It is meet to be subject unto God, and that a man that is mortal should not proudly think of himself if he were God.

Matthew 16:20 Then charged he **his disciples that they should** tell no man that he was Jesus the Christ.

Ezekiel 44:30 And the first of all the firstfruits of all things, and every oblation of all, of every sort of your oblations, shall be the priest's: ye **shall also give unto the** priest the first of your dough, that he may cause the blessing to rest in thine house.

Joel 3:3 And they have cast lots for my people; and have given a boy for an harlot, and sold a girl for wine, **that they might drink**.

1 Esdras 5:54 **And they gave unto the** masons and carpenters money, meat, **and drink**, with cheerfulness.

Luke 6:11 **And they were filled** with madness; and communed one with another what they might do to Jesus.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 18:10 And when the disciples had done this, Jesus /said unto them/: **Blessed are ye** for this thing which ye **have done, for this** is fulfilling my commandments, and this doth witness unto the Father that ye are **willing to do** that which I have commanded you.

3 Nephi 18:11 And this shall ye always do to those who repent and are baptized in my name; /and ye shall/ do it in remembrance of **my blood, which** I have **shed for you**, that ye may witness unto the Father that ye do always remember me. And if ye do always remember me ye shall have **my Spirit to be** with you.

3 Nephi 18:12 And I give unto you a **commandment that ye shall do /these** things. And/ if ye shall always do these things blessed are ye, for ye **are built upon my rock**.

3 Nephi 18:13 But whoso among you shall do more or less than these are not **built upon my rock**, but are built upon a sandy foundation; /and when the/ **rain descends, and the floods come, and the winds blow, and beat upon** them, they shall fall, **and the gates of hell** are ready open to receive them.

3 Nephi 18:14 Therefore blessed are **ye if ye shall keep my commandments, which the Father** hath commanded me /that I should/ give unto you.

Matthew 14:26 And when the disciples saw him walking on the sea, they were troubled, saying, It is a spirit; and they cried out for fear.

2 Samuel 2:5 And David sent messengers unto the men of Jabeshgilead, and **said unto them, Blessed be ye** of the LORD, that ye have shewed this kindness unto your lord, even unto Saul, and have buried him.

Nehemiah 5:19 Think upon me, my God, for good, according to all that I **have done for this** people.

Acts 25:9 But Festus, **willing to do** the Jews a pleasure, answered Paul, and said, Wilt thou go up to Jerusalem, and there be judged of these things before me?

Luke 22:20 Likewise also the cup after supper, saying, This cup is the new testament in **my blood, which** is **shed for you**.

Tobit 3:6 Now therefore deal with me as seemeth best unto thee, and command **my spirit to be** taken from me, that I may be dissolved, and become earth: for it is profitable for me to die rather than to live, because I have heard false reproaches, and have much sorrow: command therefore that I may now be delivered out of this distress, and go into the everlasting place: turn not thy face away from me.

Exodus 35:1 And Moses gathered all the congregation of the children of Israel together, and said unto them, These are the words which the LORD hath **commanded, that ye should do them**.

Ephesians 2:20 And **are built upon the foundation** of the apostles and prophets, Jesus Christ himself being the chief corner stone;

Matthew 7:25 And the rain descended, and the floods came, and the winds blew, and beat upon that house; and it fell not: for it was **founded upon a rock**.

Matthew 16:18 And I say also unto thee, That thou art Peter, and **upon this rock** I will build my church; **and the gates of hell** shall not prevail against it.

Deuteronomy 28:9 The LORD shall establish thee an holy people unto himself, as he hath sworn unto **thee, if thou shalt keep the commandments of the LORD thy God**, and walk in his ways.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 18:15 Verily, verily, /I say unto/ you, ye must **watch and pray** always, lest ye be tempted by **the devil**, and **ye be led** away **captive by him**.

3 Nephi 18:16 And as **I have prayed** among you even so shall ye pray in my church, **among my people [which]** who do repent and are baptized **in my name. Behold /I** am the/ light; **I have set** an example for you.

3 Nephi 18:17 And it /came to pass/ that **when Jesus had spoken these words** unto his disciples, he turned again unto **the multitude and said unto them**:

3 Nephi 18:18 Behold, verily, verily, /I say unto/ you, ye must **watch and pray** always **lest ye enter into temptation**; for **Satan desireth to have you, that he may sift you as wheat**.

3 Nephi 18:19 Therefore **ye must always pray unto the Father /in my name/**;

Mark 13:33 Take ye heed, **watch and pray**: for ye know not when the time is.

2 Timothy 2:26 And that they may recover themselves out of the snare **of the devil**, who are taken **captive by him** at his will.

Galatians 5:18 But if **ye be led** of the Spirit, ye are not under the law.

Luke 22:32 But **I have prayed** for thee, that thy faith fail not: and when thou art converted, strengthen thy brethren.

Jeremiah 6:27 **I have set** thee for a tower and a fortress **among my people, that** thou mayest know and try their way.

Jeremiah 29:21 Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, of Ahab the son of Kolaiah, and of Zedekiah the son of Maaseiah, which prophesy a lie unto you **in my name; Behold, I** will deliver them into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon; and he shall slay them before your eyes;

John 18:1 **When Jesus had spoken these words**, he went forth with his disciples over the brook Cedron, where was a garden, into the which he entered, and his disciples.

Matthew 15:10 And he called **the multitude, and said unto them**, Hear, and understand:

Mark 14:38 **Watch ye and pray, lest ye enter into temptation**. The spirit truly is ready, but the flesh is weak.

Luke 22:31 And the Lord said, Simon, Simon, behold, **Satan hath desired to have you, that he may sift you as wheat**:

John 15:16 Ye have not chosen me, but I have chosen you, and ordained you, that ye should go and bring forth fruit, and that your fruit should remain: that whatsoever **ye shall ask of the Father in my name**, he may give it you.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 18:20 **And whatsoever ye shall ask the Father in my name,** which is right, believing that ye shall receive, behold **it shall be/ given unto you.**

3 Nephi 18:21 Pray in your families unto the Father, always /in my name/, that **your wives and your children may** be blessed.

3 Nephi 18:22 And behold, ye shall meet together oft; /and ye shall/ not forbid any man from coming unto you when ye shall meet together, but **suffer them that they may come unto you and forbid them not;**

3 Nephi 18:23 But ye shall **pray for them,** /and shall not/ cast them out; and if it so be that they come unto you oft ye shall **pray for them unto the Father,** in my name.

John 14:13 **And whatsoever ye shall ask in my name,** that will I do, that the Father may be glorified in the Son.

John 16:23 And in that day ye shall ask me nothing. Verily, verily, I say unto you, **Whatsoever ye shall ask the Father in my name,** he **will give it you.**

Luke 6:38 Give, and **it shall be given unto you;** good measure, pressed down, and shaken together, and running over, shall men give into your bosom. For with the same measure that ye mete withal **it shall be** measured to you again.

Deuteronomy 3:19 But **your wives, and your little ones,** and your cattle, (for I know that ye have much cattle,) shall abide in your cities which I have given you;

Joshua 22:27 But that it may be a witness between us, and you, and our generations after us, that we might do the service of the LORD before him with our burnt offerings, and with our sacrifices, and with our peace offerings; that **your children may** not say to our children in time to come, Ye have no part in the LORD.

Ezekiel 16:33 They give gifts to all whores: but thou givest thy gifts to all thy lovers, and hirest **them,** **that they may come unto thee** on every side for thy whoredom.

Matthew 19:14 But Jesus said, **Suffer little children, and forbid them not,** to come unto me: for of such is the kingdom of heaven.

Matthew 5:44 But I say unto you, Love your enemies, bless them that curse you, do good to them that hate you, and **pray for them** which despitefully use you, and persecute you;

Deuteronomy 22:19 And they shall amerce him in an hundred shekels of silver, and give **them unto the father** of the damsel, because he hath brought up an evil name upon a virgin of Israel: and she shall be his wife; he may not put her away all his days.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 18:24 Therefore, hold up your light that it may shine **unto the world**. Behold **/I am the/ light** which ye shall hold up—that which ye have seen me do. Behold ye **[have] see[n]** that **I have** prayed unto the Father, and ye all have witnessed.

3 Nephi 18:25 **And ye see** /that I have/ commanded that none of you should go away, but rather have commanded that ye should come unto me, that ye might feel and see; even so shall ye do unto the world; and whosoever breaketh this commandment suffereth himself to be **led into temptation**.

3 Nephi 18:26 And now it /came to pass/ that when Jesus had spoken these words, he turned his eyes again **upon the disciples whom he had chosen**, and said unto them:

3 Nephi 18:27 Behold **verily, verily, I say unto you**, I give unto you another commandment, and then I must **go unto my Father** /that I may/ fulfil other commandments **which he hath given me**.

3 Nephi 18:28 And now behold, **/this is the/ commandment which I give unto you, that ye** shall not suffer any one *knowingly* to *partake* of my flesh and blood unworthily, when ye shall minister it;

3 Nephi 18:29 **For whoso eateth and drinketh my flesh and blood unworthily eateth and drinketh damnation to his soul**; therefore if ye know that a man is unworthy to /eat and drink/ of my flesh and blood ye shall forbid him.

John 8:12 Then spake Jesus again unto them, saying, **I am the light of the world**: he that followeth me shall not walk in darkness, but shall have the light of life.

Acts 7:34 I **have seen, I have** seen the affliction of my people which is in Egypt, and I have heard their groaning, and am come down to deliver them. And now come, I will send thee into Egypt.

John 16:10 Of righteousness, because I go to my Father, **and ye see** me no more;

Mark 14:38 Watch ye and pray, lest ye **enter into temptation**. The spirit truly is ready, but the flesh is weak.

Acts 1:2 Until the day in which he was taken up, after that he through the Holy Ghost had given commandments **unto the apostles whom he had chosen**:

John 14:12 **Verily, verily, I say unto you**, He that believeth on me, the works that I do shall he do also; and greater works than these shall he do; because I **go unto my Father**.

John 6:39 And this is the Father's will which hath sent me, that of all **which he hath given me** I should lose nothing, but should raise it up again at the last day.

2 John 1:6 And this is love, that we walk after his commandments. **This is the commandment**, That, as ye have heard from the beginning, ye should walk in it.

John 13:34 A new **commandment I give unto you, That ye** love one another; as I have loved you, that ye also love one another.

John 6:54 **Whoso eateth my flesh, and drinketh my blood**, hath eternal life; and I will raise him up at the last day.

1 Corinthians 11:29 **For he that eateth and drinketh unworthily, eateth and drinketh damnation to himself**, not discerning the Lord's body.

Job 31:30 Neither have I suffered my mouth to sin by wishing a **curse to his soul**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 18:30 Nevertheless, ye shall not cast him out from among you, but **ye shall minister /unto him and/** shall pray for him unto the Father, in my name; **and if it so be that he** repenteth **and is baptized** in my name, then shall ye receive him, and **shall minister unto him** of my flesh and blood.

3 Nephi 18:31 But if he repent not he /shall not be/ numbered among my people, that he may not **destroy my people**, for behold I **know my sheep, and** they are numbered.

3 Nephi 18:32 Nevertheless, ye shall not cast him out of your synagogues, or your places of worship, for unto such shall ye continue to minister; for ye **know not but what they will** ^[repent] **return and [return] repent, and come unto** me with full purpose of heart, and I **shall heal them; /and ye shall/ be the** means of bringing salvation unto them.

2 Chronicles 29:11 My sons, be not now negligent: for the LORD hath chosen you to stand before him, to serve him, and that **ye should minister unto him, and** burn incense.

Matthew 18:13 **And if so be that he** find it, verily I say unto you, he rejoiceth more of that sheep, than of the ninety and nine which went not astray.

Mark 16:16 He that believeth **and is baptized** shall be saved; but he that believeth not shall be damned.

Jeremiah 15:7 And I will fan them with a fan in the gates of the land; I will bereave them of children, I will **destroy my people**, since they return not from their ways.

John 10:14 I am the good shepherd, and **know my sheep, and** am known of mine.

Jude 1:10 But these speak evil of those things which they **know not: but what they** know naturally, as brute beasts, in those things they corrupt themselves.

Joel 2:14 Who knoweth if he **will return and repent, and** leave a blessing behind him; even a meat offering and a drink offering unto the LORD your God?

Joshua 20:6 And he shall dwell in that city, until he stand before the congregation for judgment, and until the death of the high priest that shall be in those days: then shall the slayer **return, and come unto** his own city, and unto his own house, unto the city from whence he fled.

Isaiah 19:22 And the LORD shall smite Egypt: he shall smite and heal it: and **they shall return** even to the LORD, and he shall be intreated of them, and **shall heal them.**

Luke 6:35 But love ye your enemies, and do good, and lend, hoping for nothing again; and your reward shall be great, **and ye shall be the** children of the Highest: for he is kind unto the unthankful and to the evil.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 18:33 Therefore, keep these sayings /which **I have/ commanded you that ye come not under condemnation**; for wo unto him whom the Father condemneth.

3 Nephi 18:34 And I give you these commandments /because of the/ disputations which have been among you [before times]. And **blessed are ye if ye** have no disputations among you.

3 Nephi 18:35 And now **I go unto the Father**, because it is expedient /that I should/ **go unto the Father for** your sakes.

3 Nephi 18:36 And it /came to pass/ that when **Jesus had made an end of these sayings, he** touched with his hand the disciples whom he had chosen, one by one, even until he had touched them all, and spake unto them as he touched them.

3 Nephi 18:37 And the multitude **heard not the words which he spake**, therefore they did not bear record; but the **disciples** bare record that **he gave them power** to give the Holy Ghost. /And I will/ show **[shew] unto** you hereafter that this record is true.

3 Nephi 18:38 And it /came to pass/ that when Jesus had touched them all, **there came a cloud and overshadowed the multitude that they** could not see Jesus.

Jeremiah 7:23 But this thing commanded I them, saying, Obey my voice, and I will be your God, and ye shall be my people: and walk ye in all the ways that **I have commanded you, that** it may be well unto you.

1 Corinthians 11:34 And if any man hunger, let him eat at home; **that ye come not together unto condemnation**. And the rest will I set in order when I come.

John 13:17 If ye know these things, **happy are ye if ye** do them.

John 14:28 Ye have heard how I said unto you, I go away, and come again unto you. If ye loved me, ye would rejoice, because I said, **I go unto the Father: for** my Father is greater than I.

Matthew 11:1 And it came to pass, **when Jesus had made an end of** commanding his twelve disciples, he departed thence to teach and to preach in their cities.

Matthew 19:1 And it came to pass, that when **Jesus had finished these sayings, he** departed from Galilee, and came into the coasts of Judæa beyond Jordan;

Matthew 22:33 And when **the multitude heard** this, they were astonished at his doctrine.

Acts 22:9 And they that were with me saw indeed the light, and were afraid; **but they heard not the voice of him that spake** to me.

Matthew 10:1 And when he had called unto him his twelve **disciples, he gave them power** against unclean spirits, to cast them out, and to heal all manner of sickness and all manner of disease.

Daniel 2:24 Therefore Daniel went in unto Arioch, whom the king had ordained to destroy the wise men of Babylon: he went and said thus unto him; Destroy not the wise men of Babylon: bring me in before the king, **and I will shew unto** the king the interpretation.

Luke 9:34 While he thus spake, **there came a cloud, and overshadowed them: and they** feared as they entered into the cloud.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 18:39 And while they were overshadowed **he departed from them, and** ascended into /heaven. And **the/ disciples saw and did bear record that he ascended** again into heaven.

§

3 Nephi 19:1 **And now it /came to pass/ that when** Jesus had ascended **into heaven, the** multitude did disperse, and every man did take his wife and his children and did return to **his own home.**

3 Nephi 19:2 **/And it was/ noised** abroad among the people immediately, before **it was yet dark, that the** multitude had seen Jesus, and **that he had** ministered **unto them, and that he would** also *show* himself on the morrow unto the multitude.

Acts 19:9 But when divers were hardened, and believed not, but spake evil of that way before the multitude, **he departed from them, and** separated **the disciples**, disputing daily in the school of one Tyrannus.

John 1:34 And I saw, and **bare record that** this is the Son of God.

Ephesians 4:9 (Now **that he ascended**, what is it but that he also descended first into the lower parts of the earth?

Luke 2:15 **And it came to pass, as** the angels were gone away from them **into heaven, the** shepherds said one to another, Let us now go even unto Bethlehem, and see this thing which is **come to pass, which** the Lord hath made known unto us.

John 19:27 Then saith he to the disciple, Behold thy mother! And from that hour that disciple took her **unto his own home.**

Mark 2:1 And again he entered into Capernaum, after some days; **and it was noised that he was** in the house.

John 20:1 The first day of the week cometh Mary Magdalene early, when **it was yet dark**, unto the sepulchre, and seeth the stone taken away from the sepulchre.

Joshua 2:5 And it came to pass about the time of shutting of the gate, when **it was dark, that the** men went out: whither the men went I wot not: pursue after them quickly; for ye shall overtake them.

Judith 8:9 Now when she heard the evil words of the people against the governor, that they fainted for lack of water; for Judith had heard all the words that Ozias had spoken **unto them, and that he had** sworn to deliver the city unto the Assyrians after five days;

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 19:3 Yea, and even all the night **it was noised abroad concerning Jesus**; and insomuch did they send forth unto /the people that/ there were many, yea, an exceedingly great number, did labor exceedingly all that night, that they **might be on the morrow** in **the place where Jesus** should *show* himself unto the multitude.

3 Nephi 19:4 **And it /came to pass/ that on the morrow, when the** multitude was gathered together, behold, Nephi and his brother **whom he had raised from the dead**, whose name was Timothy, and also his son, whose name was Jonas, and also *Mathoni*, and *Mathonihah*, his brother, and *Kumen*, and *Kumenonhi*, and Jeremiah, and *Shemnon*, and Jonas, and Zedekiah, and Isaiah—**now these were the names of the disciples** whom Jesus had chosen—**and it came to pass** that they went forth **and stood in the midst of the** multitude.

3 Nephi 19:5 **And behold, the multitude** was so great that they did cause /that they should/ be separated into twelve bodies.

Acts 2:6 Now when **this was noised abroad**, the multitude came together, and were confounded, because that every man heard them speak in his own language.

Luke 24:19 And he said unto them, What things? And they said unto him, **Concerning Jesus** of Nazareth, which was a prophet mighty in deed and word before God and all the people:

James 4:14 Whereas ye know not what **shall be on the morrow**. For what is your life? It is even a vapour, that appeareth for a little time, and then vanisheth away.

John 19:20 This title then read many of the Jews: for **the place where Jesus** was crucified was nigh to the city: and it was written in Hebrew, and Greek, and Latin.

1 Samuel 31:8 **And it came to pass on the morrow, when the** Philistines came to strip the slain, that they found Saul and his three sons fallen in mount Gilboa.

John 12:9 Much people of the Jews therefore knew that he was there: and they came not for Jesus' sake only, but that they might see Lazarus also, **whom he had raised from the dead**.

Exodus 1:1 **Now these are the names of the** children of Israel, which came into Egypt; every man and his household came with Jacob.

John 20:19 Then the same day at evening, being the first day of the week, when the doors were shut where **the disciples** were assembled for fear of the Jews, came Jesus **and stood in the midst**, and saith unto them, Peace be unto you.

2 Samuel 23:12 But he **stood in the midst of the** ground, and defended it, and slew the Philistines: and the LORD wrought a great victory.

1 Samuel 14:16 And the watchmen of Saul in Gibeah of Benjamin looked; **and, behold, the multitude** melted away, and they went on beating down one another.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 19:6 And the twelve did teach **the multitude; and behold, they** did cause that the multitude should kneel down upon the face /of **the earth/, and** should pray unto the Father **in the name of Jesus**.

3 Nephi 19:7 **And the disciples did** pray unto the Father also in the name of Jesus. **And it /came to pass/ that they arose and ministered unto** the people.

3 Nephi 19:8 And when they had ministered **those same words** which Jesus had spoken—nothing *varying* from the words which Jesus had spoken—behold, they *knelt* **again and prayed to the** Father in /the name of/ Jesus.

3 Nephi 19:9 And they did pray for that which they most desired; and they desired **that /the Holy Ghost/ should be given unto them**.

3 Nephi 19:10 /And when they/ had thus prayed they went **down unto the water's** edge, and the multitude followed them.

3 Nephi 19:11 And it /came to pass/ that Nephi went down **into the water and** was baptized.

2 Chronicles 20:24 And when Judah came toward the watch tower in the wilderness, they looked unto **the multitude, and, behold, they** were dead bodies fallen to **the earth, and** none escaped.

Acts 2:38 Then Peter said unto them, Repent, and be baptized every one of you **in the name of Jesus** Christ for the remission of sins, and ye shall receive the gift of the Holy Ghost.

Matthew 26:19 **And the disciples did** as Jesus had appointed them; and they made ready the passover.

Joshua 6:15 **And it came to pass** on the seventh day, **that they rose** early about the dawning of the day, and compassed the city after the same manner seven times: only on that day they compassed the city seven times.

Matthew 8:15 And he touched her hand, and the fever left her: and she **arose, and ministered unto** them.

Matthew 26:44 And he left them, and went away **again, and prayed** the third time, saying **the same words**.

Nehemiah 2:4 Then the king said unto me, For what dost thou make request? So I **prayed to the** God of heaven.

Acts 1:8 But ye shall receive power, after **that the Holy Ghost is come upon you:** and ye shall be witnesses unto me both in Jerusalem, and in all Judæa, and in Samaria, and unto the uttermost part of the earth.

Judges 7:4 And the LORD said unto Gideon, The people are yet too many; bring them **down unto the water**, and I will try them for thee there: and it shall be, that of whom I say unto thee, This shall go with thee, the same shall go with thee; and of whomsoever I say unto thee, This shall not go with thee, the same shall not go.

2 Kings 6:5 But as one was felling a beam, the axe head fell **into the water: and** he cried, and said, Alas, master! for it was borrowed.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 19:12 **And he came up** /out of the/ water and began to baptize. **And he baptized** all those whom Jesus had chosen.

3 Nephi 19:13 **And it came to pass when they were all baptized** and had **come up /out of the/ water, the Holy Ghost did fall upon them, and they were filled with the Holy Ghost and with fire.**

3 Nephi 19:14 And behold, they were *encircled* about as if it were by fire; /and it came/ down from heaven, and the multitude did witness it, and did bear record; and angels did **come down out of heaven and did** minister unto them.

Judges 14:2 **And he came up**, and told his father and his mother, and said, I have seen a woman in Timnath of the daughters of the Philistines: now therefore get her for me to wife.

Acts 8:38 And he commanded the chariot to stand still: and they went down both into the water, both Philip and the eunuch; **and he baptized** him.

Luke 1:41 **And it came to pass, that, when** Elisabeth heard the salutation of Mary, the babe leaped in her womb; and Elisabeth **was filled with the Holy Ghost:**

Mark 1:5 And there went out unto him all the land of Judæa, and they of Jerusalem, and **were all baptized** of him in the river of Jordan, confessing their sins.

Acts 8:39 And **when they were come up out of the water, the** Spirit of the Lord caught away Philip, that the eunuch saw him no more: and he went on his way rejoicing.

Judith 14:3 Then they shall take their armour, and shall go into their camp, and raise up the captains of the army of Assur, and shall run to the tent of Holofernes, but shall not find him: then fear **shall fall upon them, and they** shall flee before your face.

Matthew 3:11 I indeed baptize you with water unto repentance: but he that cometh after me is mightier than I, whose shoes I am not worthy to bear: he shall baptize you **with the Holy Ghost, and with fire:**

Exodus 32:1 And when the people saw that Moses delayed to **come down out of** the mount, the people gathered themselves together unto Aaron, and said unto him, Up, make us gods, which shall go before us; for as for this Moses, the man that brought us up out of the land of Egypt, we wot not what is become of him.

Revelation 12:4 And his tail drew the third part of the stars **of heaven, and did** cast them to the earth: and the dragon stood before the woman which was ready to be delivered, for to devour her child as soon as it was born.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 19:15 And it /came to pass/ that while **the angels were** ministering unto the **disciples, behold, Jesus came and stood in the midst and ministered unto them.**

3 Nephi 19:16 And it /came to pass/ that he spake unto the multitude, **and commanded them that they should** kneel down again upon the earth, and also that his disciples should kneel down upon the earth.

3 Nephi 19:17 And it /came to pass/ that when they had all *kneelt* down upon the earth, he commanded his disciples that they should pray.

3 Nephi 19:18 And behold, **they began to pray**; /and they did/ pray unto Jesus, calling him their Lord and their God.

3 Nephi 19:19 And it came to pass that Jesus departed /out of the/ midst of them, and went a little **way off from them and bowed himself to the earth, and he said:**

3 Nephi 19:20 **Father, I thank thee that thou hast** given the Holy Ghost unto these whom I have chosen; and it is because of their belief in me that I have chosen **them /out of the/ world.**

Luke 2:15 And it came to pass, as **the angels were** gone away from them into heaven, the shepherds said one to another, Let us now go even unto Bethlehem, and see this thing which is come to pass, which the Lord hath made known unto us.

Matthew 28:9 And as they went to tell his **disciples, behold, Jesus** met them, saying, All hail. And they came and held him by the feet, and worshipped him.

John 20:19 Then the same day at evening, being the first day of the week, when the doors were shut where the disciples were assembled for fear of the Jews, **came Jesus and stood in the midst, and** saith unto them, Peace be unto you.

Luke 4:39 And he stood over her, and rebuked the fever; and it left her: and immediately she arose **and ministered unto them.**

1 Esdras 8:46 And commanded them that they should speak unto Daddesus, and to his brethren, and to the treasurers in that place, to send us such men as might execute the priests' office in the house of the Lord.

2 Esdras 10:3 And it came to pass, **when they had all** left off to comfort me, to the end I might be quiet; then rose I up by night and fled, and came hither into this field, as thou seest.

Matthew 16:20 Then charged he **his disciples that they should** tell no man that he was Jesus the Christ.

Mark 5:17 And **they began to pray** him to depart out of their coasts.

Matthew 8:30 And there was a good **way off from them** an herd of many swine feeding.

Genesis 33:3 And he passed over before **them, and bowed himself to the ground** seven times, until he came near to his brother.

John 11:41 Then they took away the stone from the place where the dead was laid. And Jesus lifted up his eyes, **and said, Father, I thank thee that thou hast** heard me.

John 17:15 I pray not that thou shouldest take **them out of the world,** but that thou shouldest keep them from the evil.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 19:21 Father, **/I pray thee/ that thou wilt** give the Holy Ghost unto all them that shall believe in their words.

3 Nephi 19:22 Father, thou hast given them /the Holy Ghost/ because they **believe in me**; and thou seest that **they [~~that~~] believe in me** because thou hearest **them, and they pray unto** me; **and they pray unto** me because I **am with them**.

3 Nephi 19:23 And now Father, **I pray** unto thee **for them, and also** for all those who **[which] shall believe on** their words, /that they may/ believe in me, that I may be in them **as thou, Father, art in me, that we may be one**.

Acts 24:4 Notwithstanding, that I be not further tedious unto thee, **I pray thee that thou** wouldest hear us of thy clemency a few words.

2 Esdras 10:37 Now therefore **I beseech thee that thou wilt** shew thy servant of this vision.

Matthew 18:6 But whoso shall offend one of these little ones **which believe in me**, it were better for him that a millstone were hanged about his neck, and that he were drowned in the depth of the sea.

John 7:39 (But this spake he of the Spirit, which **they that believe on him** should receive: for the Holy Ghost was not yet given; because that Jesus was not yet glorified.)

2 Chronicles 6:34 If thy people go out to war against their enemies by the way that thou shalt send **them, and they pray unto** thee toward this city which thou hast chosen, and the house which I have built for thy name;

Ezekiel 34:30 Thus shall they know **that I the LORD their God am with them**, and that they, even the house of Israel, are my people, saith the Lord GOD.

John 17:20 Neither **pray I** for these alone, but **for them also which shall believe on me** through **their word**;

John 17:21 **That they all may be one; as thou, Father, art in me**, and I in thee, that they also **may be one** in us: **that the world may believe** that thou hast sent me.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 19:24 And it /came to pass/ that **when Jesus had thus** prayed unto the Father, he came unto his disciples, and behold, they did still continue, without **ceasing, to pray** unto him; and they did not multiply many words, for **it was given unto them what they should** pray, and they were filled with desire.

3 Nephi 19:25 And it /came to pass/ that Jesus blessed them as they did pray unto him; and his countenance did smile **upon them, and** the light of his countenance **did shine upon them, and behold they were** as **white as the countenance and** also the garments of Jesus; and behold **the whiteness thereof** did exceed all the whiteness, yea, even there could be nothing upon earth so **white as the whiteness thereof**.

3 Nephi 19:26 And Jesus **said** /[saith] **unto them; Pray** on; nevertheless they did **not cease to pray**.

John 13:21 **When Jesus had thus** said, he was troubled in spirit, and testified, and said, Verily, verily, I say unto you, that one of you shall betray me.

1 Samuel 12:23 Moreover as for me, God forbid that I should sin against the LORD in **ceasing to pray** for you: but I will teach you the good and the right way:

Revelation 13:7 And **it was given unto** him to make war with the saints, and to overcome them: and power was given him over all kindreds, and tongues, and nations.

Ezra 8:17 And I sent them with commandment unto Iddo the chief at the place Casiphia, and I told **them what they should** say unto Iddo, and to his brethren the Nethinims, at the place Casiphia, that they should bring unto us ministers for the house of our God.

Luke 6:11 **And they were filled with** madness; and communed one with another what they might do to Jesus.

Genesis 40:6 And Joseph came in unto them in the morning, and looked **upon them, and, behold, they were** sad.

Matthew 17:2 And was transfigured before them: and his face **did shine** as the sun, and his raiment was **white as the** light.

Ecclesiasticus 36:22 The beauty of a woman cheereth **the countenance, and** a man loveth nothing better.

Ecclesiasticus 43:18 The eye marvelleth at the beauty of **the whiteness thereof**, and the heart is astonished at the raining of it.

Luke 22:40 And when he was at the place, he **said unto them, Pray** that ye enter not into temptation.

Colossians 1:9 For this cause we also, since the day we heard it, do **not cease to pray** for you, and to desire that ye might be filled with the knowledge of his will in all wisdom and spiritual understanding;

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 19:27 **And he turned from** them again, and **went a little way off and** bowed himself to /the earth; **and/ he prayed again** unto the Father, saying:

3 Nephi 19:28 Father, I thank thee that thou hast purified those whom I have chosen, because of their faith, and **I pray for them**, and **also for them [which]** who **shall believe on** their words, /that they may/ be purified **in me, through faith on** their words, even as they are purified in me.

3 Nephi 19:29 Father, **I pray not for the world, but for those [them which] whom thou hast given [unto] me /out of the/ world**, because of their faith, **that they may be** purified in me, that I **may be in them** as thou, Father, art in me, that we **may be one, that I may be glorified in them**.

3 Nephi 19:30 **And** [it /came to pass/ that] **when Jesus had** spoken these words **he came again** unto his disciples; and behold they did **pray steadfastly, without ceasing, unto him; and he** did smile upon them again; and behold they were white, **even as Jesus**.

1 Samuel 17:30 **And he turned from** him toward another, and spake after the same manner: and the people answered him again after the former manner.

Matthew 26:39 And he **went a little further, and** fell on his face, **and prayed, saying, O my Father**, if it be possible, let this cup pass from me: nevertheless not as I will, but as thou wilt.

James 5:18 **And he prayed again**, and the heaven gave rain, and the earth brought forth her fruit.

John 17:9 **I pray for them:** I pray not for the world, but **for them which** thou hast given me; for they are thine.

John 17:20 Neither **pray I for these** alone, but **for them also** **which shall believe on me** through their word;

Acts 3:16 And his name **through faith in** his name hath made this man strong, whom ye see and know: yea, the faith which is by him hath given him this perfect soundness in the presence of you all.

John 17:9 I pray for them: **I pray not for the world, but for them which thou hast given me;** for they are thine.

John 17:11 And now I am no more in **the world, but** these are in the world, and I come to thee. Holy Father, keep through thine own name **those whom thou hast given me, that they may be one**, as we are.

Isaiah 60:21 Thy people also shall be all righteous: they shall inherit the land for ever, the branch of my planting, the work of my hands, **that I may be glorified**.

John 17:10 And all mine are thine, and thine are mine; and I am **glorified in them**.

Luke 23:46 **And when Jesus had** cried with a loud voice, he said, Father, into thy hands I commend my spirit: and having said thus, he gave up the ghost.

John 8:2 And early in the morning **he came again** into the temple, and all the people came **unto him; and he** sat down, and taught them.

1 Thessalonians 5:17 **Pray without ceasing**.

Mark 11:6 And they said unto them **even as Jesus had commanded:** and they let them go.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 19:31 **And it /came to pass/ that he went** again a little way off and prayed unto the Father;

3 Nephi 19:32 And **tongue cannot** speak /the words which/ he prayed, neither can be written by man the words which he prayed.

3 Nephi 19:33 And the multitude did hear and do bear record; **and their hearts were open /and they did/ understand** in their hearts the words which he prayed.

3 Nephi 19:34 Nevertheless, so **great and marvelous were /the words** which/ he prayed that they cannot be written, neither **can they be uttered** by man.

3 Nephi 19:35 And it /came to pass/ that when Jesus **had made an end of praying** he came again **to the disciples, and said unto them: So great faith have I never seen among all the Jews; wherefore I could not show unto them so great miracles, because of their unbelief.**

Mark 2:23 **And it came to pass, that he went** through the corn fields on the sabbath day; and his disciples began, as they went, to pluck the ears of corn.

Job 6:30 Is there iniquity in my **tongue? cannot** my taste discern perverse things?

Luke 24:31 **And their eyes were opened, and they knew** him; and he vanished out of their sight.

Revelation 15:3 And they sing the song of Moses the servant of God, and the song of the Lamb, saying, **Great and marvellous are thy works**, Lord God Almighty; just and true are thy ways, thou King of saints.

Baruch 6:30 For how **can they be called** gods? because women set meat before the gods of silver, gold, and wood.

2 Chronicles 7:1 Now when Solomon **had made an end of praying**, the fire came down from heaven, and consumed the burnt offering and the sacrifices; and the glory of the LORD filled the house.

Matthew 26:26 And as they were eating, Jesus took bread, and blessed it, and brake it, and gave it **to the disciples, and said**, Take, eat; this is my body.

Mark 9:31 For he taught his **disciples, and said unto them**, The Son of man is delivered into the hands of men, and they shall kill him; and after that he is killed, he shall rise the third day.

Matthew 8:10 When Jesus heard it, he marvelled, and said to them that followed, Verily I **say unto you, I have not found so great faith, no, not in Israel.**

Acts 26:3 Especially because I know thee to be expert in all customs and questions which are **among the Jews: wherefore I** beseech thee to hear me patiently.

Matthew 13:58 And he **did not many mighty works there because of their unbelief.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 19:36 **Verily I say unto you, there are none /of them that/ have seen so great things as ye have seen**; neither have they heard **so great things as ye have** heard.

§

3 Nephi 20:1 And it /came to pass/ that he commanded **the multitude that they should** cease to pray, and also **his disciples. And he commanded them that they should not** cease to pray in their hearts.

3 Nephi 20:2 **And he commanded** them /that they should/ **arise and stand up upon their feet. And** they **arose up and stood upon their feet**.

Mark 10:29 And Jesus answered and said, **Verily I say unto you, There is no man that hath** left house, or brethren, or sisters, or father, or mother, or wife, or children, or lands, for my sake, and the gospel's,

2 Maccabees 10:38 When this was done, they praised the Lord with psalms and thanksgiving, who had done **so great things** for Israel, and given them the victory.

Acts 1:11 Which also said, Ye men of Galilee, why stand ye gazing up into heaven? this same Jesus, which is taken up from you into heaven, shall so come in like manner **as ye have seen** him go into heaven.

Luke 8:22 Now **it came to pass** on a certain day, that he went into a ship with **his disciples: and he** said unto them, Let us go over unto the other side of the lake. And they launched forth.

Matthew 27:20 But the chief priests and elders persuaded **the multitude that they should** ask Barabbas, and destroy Jesus.

Revelation 9:4 And it was **commanded them that they should not** hurt the grass of the earth, neither any green thing, neither any tree; but only those men which have not the seal of God in their foreheads.

Ezekiel 37:10 So I prophesied **as he commanded** me, and the breath came into them, and they lived, **and stood up upon their feet**, an exceeding great army.

Acts 26:16 But **rise, and stand upon thy feet**: for I have appeared unto thee for this purpose, to make thee a minister and a witness both of these things which thou hast seen, and of those things in the which I will appear unto thee;

Psalms 35:2 Take hold of shield and buckler, **and stand up** for mine help.

Revelation 11:11 And after three days and an half the Spirit of life from God entered into them, and they **stood upon their feet; and** great fear fell upon them which saw them.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 20:3 And it /came to pass/ that **he brake bread again and blessed it, and gave to the disciples to eat.**

3 Nephi 20:4 /And when **they/ had [eat]** eaten he commanded them that they should break **bread, and give unto the multitude.**

3 Nephi 20:5 /And when they/ had given unto the multitude he also **gave them wine to drink, and commanded them that they should give unto the multitude.**

3 Nephi 20:6 **Now, there had been no bread, neither** wine, brought by the disciples, neither /by the multitude/;

3 Nephi 20:7 But he truly gave unto them **bread /to eat, and/** also wine **to drink.**

Acts 20:7 And upon the first day of the week, when the disciples came together to **break bread,** Paul preached unto them, ready to depart on the morrow; and continued his speech until midnight.

Matthew 26:26 And as they were eating, **Jesus took bread, and blessed it, and brake it, and gave it to the disciples,** and said, **Take, eat;** this is my body.

Mark 14:22 And as they did eat, **Jesus took bread, and blessed, and brake it, and gave to** them, and said, Take, eat: this is my body.

Luke 9:16 Then he took the five loaves and the two fishes, and looking up to heaven, **he blessed them, and brake, and gave to the disciples to** set before the multitude.

Mark 6:37 He answered and said **unto them, Give ye them to eat.** And they say unto him, Shall we go and buy two hundred pennyworth of **bread, and give them to eat?**

Amos 2:12 But ye **gave the Nazarites wine to drink; and commanded** the prophets, saying, Prophecy not.

Mark 6:8 **And commanded them that they should take nothing for their journey, save a staff only; no scrip, no bread, no money in their purse:**

Numbers 21:5 And the people spake against God, and against Moses, Wherefore have ye brought us up out of Egypt to die in the wilderness? **for there is no bread, neither** is there any water; and our soul loatheth this light bread.

Proverbs 25:21 If thine enemy be hungry, give him **bread to eat; and** if he be thirsty, give him water to **drink:**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 20:8 **And he said [sav^oth] unto them: He that eateth this bread eateth of my body to his soul; /and he that/ drinketh of this wine drinketh of my blood to his [their] soul; and [their] his soul shall never hunger nor thirst, but shall be filled.**

3 Nephi 20:9 **Now, when the multitude** had all eaten and drunk, behold, they were filled with the Spirit; /and they did/ cry out **with one voice, and gave glory to** Jesus, whom they both saw and heard.

3 Nephi 20:10 And it came to pass that when they had all given glory unto Jesus, he said unto them: Behold now I finish **the commandment which the** Father hath commanded me concerning this people, who are a remnant of /the house of/ Israel.

Mark 4:9 **And he said unto them, He that** hath ears to hear, let him hear.

Luke 3:11 **He answereth and saith unto them, He that** hath two coats, let him impart to him that hath none; **and he that** hath meat, let him do likewise.

Mark 14:8 She hath done what she could: she is come aforehand to anoint **my body to** the burying.

John 4:13 Jesus answered and said unto her, Whosoever drinketh of this water shall thirst again:

Jeremiah 31:12 Therefore they shall come and sing in the height of Zion, and shall flow together to the goodness of the LORD, for wheat, and for wine, and for oil, and for the young of the flock and of the herd: **and their soul shall** be as a watered garden; and they shall not sorrow any more at all.

John 6:35 And Jesus said unto them, I am the bread of life: he that cometh to me **shall never hunger; and he that** believeth on me shall **never thirst**.

2 Maccabees 14:41 **Now when the multitude** would have taken the tower, and violently broken into the outer door, and bade that fire should be brought to burn it, he being ready to be taken on every side fell upon his sword;

Exodus 24:3 And Moses came and told the people all the words of the LORD, and all the judgments: and all the people answered **with one voice, and** said, All the words which the LORD hath said will we do.

Revelation 11:13 And the same hour was there a great earthquake, and the tenth part of the city fell, and in the earthquake were slain of men seven thousand: and the remnant were affrighted, **and gave glory to** the God of heaven.

1 Kings 13:21 And he cried unto the man of God that came from Judah, saying, Thus saith the LORD, Forasmuch as thou hast disobeyed the mouth of the LORD, and hast not kept **the commandment which the** LORD thy God commanded thee,

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 20:11 Ye remember **that I spake unto you, and said that when /the** words of/ Isaiah should be fulfilled—behold they are written, ye have them before you, therefore search them—

3 Nephi 20:12 And verily, verily, I say unto you, that when /they **shall be/ fulfilled then is the fulfilling of the** covenant which the Father hath made unto his people, O house of Israel.

3 Nephi 20:13 **And then shall the remnants, which shall be scattered abroad upon the face of the earth, be gathered in from the east and from the west, and from the south and from the north; and** they shall be brought to the knowledge /of the Lord/ their God, **who hath redeemed** them.

John 16:4 But these things have I told you, **that when the** time shall come, ye may remember **that I told you** of them. And these things I said not unto you at the beginning, because I was with you.

Genesis 42:14 And Joseph said unto them, That is it **that I spake unto you, saying,** Ye are spies:

1 Esdras 3:9 **And said that, when the** king is risen, some will give him the writings; and of whose side the king and the three princes of Persia shall judge that his sentence is the wisest, to him shall the victory be given, as was appointed.

Matthew 26:56 But all this was done, that the scriptures of the prophets **might be fulfilled. Then** all the disciples forsook him, and fled.

Romans 13:10 Love worketh no ill to his neighbour: therefore love **is the fulfilling of the** law.

2 Esdras 15:38 **And then shall there** come great storms **from the south, and from the north, and** another part **from the west.**

Matthew 26:31 Then saith Jesus unto them, All ye shall be offended because of me this night: for it is written, I will smite the shepherd, and the sheep of the flock **shall be scattered abroad.**

Genesis 11:4 And they said, Go to, let us build us a city and a tower, whose top may reach unto heaven; and let us make us a name, lest we **be scattered abroad upon the face of the** whole earth.

Zechariah 12:3 And in that day will I make Jerusalem a burdensome stone for all people: all that burden themselves with it shall be cut in pieces, though all the people **of the earth be gathered** together against it.

Luke 13:29 And they shall come **from the east, and from the west, and from the north, and from the south, and** shall sit down in the kingdom of God.

2 Samuel 4:9 And David answered Rechab and Baanah his brother, the sons of Rimmon the Beerothite, and said unto them, As the LORD liveth, **who hath redeemed** my soul out of all adversity,

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 20:14 And the Father hath commanded me /that I should/ give unto you this land, for your inheritance.

3 Nephi 20:15 And /I say unto/ you, that if the Gentiles do not repent after the blessing which they shall receive, after [that] they have scattered my people—

3 Nephi 20:16 Then shall ye, who are a remnant /of the house/ of Jacob, go forth among them; and ye shall be in the midst of them who [which] shall be many; and ye shall be among them as a lion among the beasts of the forest, and as a young lion among the flocks of sheep, who, if he goeth through both treadeth down and teareth in pieces, and none can deliver.

1 Kings 21:3 And Naboth said to Ahab, The LORD forbid it me, that I should give the inheritance of my fathers unto thee.

Numbers 18:26 Thus speak unto the Levites, and say unto them, When ye take of the children of Israel the tithes which I have given you from them for your inheritance, then ye shall offer up an heave offering of it for the LORD, even a tenth part of the tithe.

Romans 15:27 It hath pleased them verily; and their debtors they are. For if the Gentiles have been made partakers of their spiritual things, their duty is also to minister unto them in carnal things.

Job 27:13 This is the portion of a wicked man with God, and the heritage of oppressors, which they shall receive of the Almighty,

Ezekiel 39:26 After that they have borne their shame, and all their trespasses whereby they have trespassed against me, when they dwelt safely in their land, and none made them afraid.

Joel 3:2 I will also gather all nations, and will bring them down into the valley of Jehoshaphat, and will plead with them there for my people and for my heritage Israel, whom they have scattered among the nations, and parted my land.

Micah 5:8 And the remnant of Jacob shall be among the Gentiles in the midst of many people as a lion among the beasts of the forest, as a young lion among the flocks of sheep: who, if he go through, both treadeth down, and teareth in pieces, and none can deliver.

Ezekiel 37:28 And the heathen shall know that I the LORD do sanctify Israel, when my sanctuary shall be in the midst of them for evermore.

2 Esdras 9:15 I have said before, and now do speak, and will speak it also hereafter, that there be many more of them which perish, than of them which shall be saved:

Hosea 5:14 For I will be unto Ephraim as a lion, and as a young lion to the house of Judah: I, even I, will tear and go away; I will take away, and none shall rescue him.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 20:17 **Thy hand shall be lifted up upon thine adversaries, and all thine enemies shall be cut off/.**

3 Nephi 20:18 /And I will/ **gather** my people together as a man gathereth his **sheaves into the floor.**

3 Nephi 20:19 **For I will make my people** with whom the Father hath covenanted, **yea, I will make** thy **horn iron, /and I will/ make thy hoofs brass. And thou shalt beat in pieces many people; and I will consecrate their gain unto the Lord, and their substance unto the Lord of the whole earth.** And **behold, I am he who** doeth it.

3 Nephi 20:20 /And it **shall/ come** to pass, saith the Father, that the sword of my justice shall hang over them at that day; and **except they repent** it shall fall **upon them, saith the** Father, yea, even upon all the nations of the Gentiles.

3 Nephi 20:21 /And it **shall/ come to pass that I** will establish my people, O house of Israel.

Genesis 49:8 Judah, thou art he whom thy brethren shall praise: **thy hand shall be** in the neck of **thine enemies**; thy father's children shall bow down before thee.

Micah 5:9 **Thine hand shall be lifted up upon thine adversaries, and all thine enemies shall be cut off.**

Micah 4:12 But they know not the thoughts of the LORD, neither understand they his counsel: for he **shall gather** them as the **sheaves into the floor.**

Micah 4:13 Arise and thresh, O daughter of Zion: **for I will make** thine **horn iron, and I will make thy hoofs brass: and thou shalt beat in pieces many people: and I will consecrate their gain unto the LORD, and their substance unto the Lord of the whole earth.**

Micah 3:5 Thus saith the LORD concerning the prophets **that make my people** err, that bite with their teeth, and cry, Peace; and he that putteth not into their mouths, they even prepare war against him.

John 10:36 Say ye of him, **whom the Father hath** sanctified, and sent into the world, Thou blasphemest; because I said, I am the Son of God?

Ezekiel 32:10 **Yea, I will make many people** amazed at thee, and their kings shall be horribly afraid for thee, when I shall brandish my sword before them; and they shall tremble at every moment, every man for his own life, in the day of thy fall.

Acts 10:21 Then Peter went down to the men which were sent unto him from Cornelius; and said, **Behold, I am he whom** ye seek: what is the cause wherefore ye are come?

Jeremiah 2:3 Israel was holiness unto the LORD, and the firstfruits of his increase: all that devour him shall offend; evil **shall come upon them, saith the** LORD.

Revelation 2:22 Behold, I will cast her into a bed, and them that commit adultery with her into great tribulation, **except they repent** of their deeds.

Numbers 33:56 Moreover **it shall come to pass, that I** shall do unto you, as I thought to do unto them.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 20:22 And behold, this people will I establish in this land, unto the fulfilling of the **covenant which I made with your father** Jacob; and it shall be a **New Jerusalem**. And **the powers of heaven shall be in /the midst of/** this people; yea, even I will **be in the midst of you**.

3 Nephi 20:23 Behold, I am he of whom **Moses spake**, saying: **A prophet shall the Lord your God raise up unto you of your brethren, like unto me; him shall ye hear in all things whatsoever he shall say unto you. /And it shall/ come to pass that every soul [which] who will not hear that prophet shall be cut off from among the people.**

3 Nephi 20:24 Verily I say unto you, **yea, /and all the/ prophets from Samuel and those that follow after, as many as have spoken, have testified of me.**

3 Nephi 20:25 And behold, **ye are /the children of/ the prophets; and** ye are of the house of Israel; and ye are **of the covenant which the Father made with your fathers, saying unto Abraham: And in thy seed shall all the kindreds of the earth be blessed.**

3 Nephi 20:26 **The Father having raised** me up **unto you first**, and sent me **to bless you in turning away every one of you from his iniquities**; and this because ye are /the children of/ the covenant—

Jeremiah 11:10 They are turned back to the iniquities of their forefathers, which refused to hear my words; and they went after other gods to serve them: the house of Israel and the house of Judah have broken my **covenant which I made with their fathers**.

Revelation 21:2 And I John saw the holy city, **new Jerusalem**, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

Luke 21:26 Men's hearts failing them for fear, and for looking after those things which are coming on the earth: for **the powers of heaven shall be** shaken.

Jeremiah 29:8 For thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Let not your prophets and your diviners, that **be in the midst of you**, deceive you, neither hearken to your dreams which ye cause to be dreamed.

Acts 3:22 For **Moses truly said** unto the fathers, **A prophet shall the Lord your God raise up unto you of your brethren, like unto me; him shall ye hear in all things whatsoever he shall say unto you.**

Acts 3:23 **And it shall come to pass, that every soul, which will not hear that prophet, shall be destroyed from among the people.**

Acts 3:24 **Yea, and all the prophets from Samuel and those that follow after, as many as have spoken, have** likewise foretold of these days.

Acts 23:11 And the night following the Lord stood by him, and said, Be of good cheer, Paul: for as thou **hast testified of me** in Jerusalem, so must thou bear witness also at Rome.

Acts 3:25 **Ye are the children of the prophets, and of the covenant which God made with our fathers, saying unto Abraham, And in thy seed shall all the kindreds of the earth be blessed.**

John 13:1 Now before the feast of the passover, when Jesus knew that his hour was come that he should depart out of this world unto **the Father, having** loved his own which were in the world, he loved them unto the end.

Acts 3:26 **Unto you first** God, **having raised** up his Son Jesus, sent him **to bless you, in turning away every one of you from his iniquities.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 20:27 And **after that ye were** blessed then *fulfilleth* the Father **the covenant which he made with Abraham**, saying: **In thy seed shall all the kindreds of the earth be blessed**—unto the pouring /out of the/ Holy Ghost through me upon the Gentiles, which blessing upon the Gentiles shall make them **mighty above all**, unto the scattering of my people, O house of Israel.

3 Nephi 20:28 /And they shall/ be a scourge unto the people of this land. Nevertheless, when they shall have received the fulness of **my gospel**, then if they shall harden their hearts against me I will return their iniquities **upon their own heads, saith the Father**.

3 Nephi 20:29 /**And I will/ remember the covenant which I have made with** my people; and **I have covenanted with** them that I would gather them together in mine own due time, that I would give unto them again the land of their fathers for their inheritance, which is the land of Jerusalem, which is the promised land unto them forever, saith the Father.

3 Nephi 20:30 /And it shall/ come to pass that **the time cometh, when the fulness of my gospel shall be preached** unto them;

Deuteronomy 24:9 Remember what the LORD thy God did unto Miriam by the way, **after that ye were** come forth out of Egypt.

1 Chronicles 16:16 Even of **the covenant which he made with Abraham**, and of his oath unto Isaac;

Acts 3:25 Ye are the children of the prophets, and of **the covenant which** God made with our fathers, **saying unto Abraham**, And **in thy seed shall all the kindreds of the earth be blessed**.

1 Esdras 4:41 And with that he held his peace. And all the people then shouted, and said, Great is Truth, and **mighty above all** things.

Romans 2:16 In the day when God shall judge the secrets of men by Jesus Christ according to **my gospel**.

Ezekiel 11:21 But as for them whose heart walketh after the heart of their detestable things and their abominations, I will recompense their way **upon their own heads, saith the Lord GOD**.

Leviticus 26:42 Then **will I remember my covenant** with Jacob, and also my covenant with Isaac, and also my covenant with Abraham **will I remember; and I will remember the** land.

Deuteronomy 31:16 And the LORD said unto Moses, Behold, thou shalt sleep with thy fathers; and this people will rise up, and go a whoring after the gods of the strangers of the land, whither they go to be among them, and will forsake me, and break my **covenant which I have made with** them.

2 Chronicles 7:18 Then will I stablish the throne of thy kingdom, according as **I have covenanted with** David thy father, saying, There shall not fail thee a man to be ruler in Israel.

John 16:25 These things have I spoken unto you in proverbs; but **the time cometh, when** I shall no more speak unto you in proverbs, but I shall shew you plainly of the Father.

Galatians 4:4 But **when the fulness of the time was come**, God sent forth his Son, made of a woman, made under the law,

Matthew 26:13 Verily I say unto you, Whosoever this **gospel shall be preached** in the whole world, there shall also this, that this woman hath done, be told for a memorial of her.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 20:31 And they shall **believe in me**, that **I am Jesus Christ**, /the Son of/ God, **and shall pray unto the Father** in my name.

3 Nephi 20:32 Then shall their watchmen lift up their voice, /and with the/ voice together shall they sing; for they shall see eye to eye.

3 Nephi 20:33 Then will the Father gather them together again, **and give unto them** Jerusalem for /the land of/ their inheritance.

3 Nephi 20:34 /Then shall they/ **break forth into joy—Sing together, ye waste places of Jerusalem; for the Father hath comforted his people, he hath redeemed Jerusalem.**

3 Nephi 20:35 The Father hath made bare his holy arm in the eyes of all the nations; /and all the/ ends of the earth shall see the salvation of the Father; and the Father and I are one.

3 Nephi 20:36 And **then shall be brought to pass** /that which is/ written: **Awake, awake again, and put on thy strength, O Zion; put on thy beautiful garments, O Jerusalem, the holy city, for henceforth there shall no more come into thee the uncircumcised and the unclean.**

3 Nephi 20:37 Shake thyself from the dust; arise, sit down, O Jerusalem; loose thyself from the bands of thy neck, O captive /daughter of Zion/.

Mark 9:42 And whosoever shall offend one of these little ones that **believe in me**, it is better for him that a millstone were hanged about his neck, and he were cast into the sea.

Acts 9:5 And he said, Who art thou, Lord? And the Lord said, **I am Jesus** whom thou persecutest: it is hard for thee to kick against the pricks.

1 Kings 8:44 If thy people go out to battle against their enemy, whithersoever thou shalt send them, **and shall pray unto the LORD** toward the city which thou hast chosen, and toward the house that I have built for thy name:

Isaiah 52:8 **Thy watchmen shall lift up the voice; with the voice together shall they sing: for they shall see eye to eye**, when the LORD shall bring again Zion.

Matthew 17:27 Notwithstanding, lest we should offend them, go thou to the sea, and cast an hook, and take up the fish that first cometh up; and when thou hast opened his mouth, thou shalt find a piece of money: that take, **and give unto them** for me and thee.

Isaiah 52:9 **Break forth into joy, sing together, ye waste places of Jerusalem: for the LORD hath comforted his people, he hath redeemed Jerusalem.**

Isaiah 52:10 The LORD **hath made bare his holy arm in the eyes of all the nations; and all the ends of the earth shall see the salvation of our God.**

John 10:15 As the Father knoweth me, even so know **I the Father: and I** lay down my life for the sheep.

1 Corinthians 15:54 So when this corruptible shall have put on incorruption, and this mortal shall have put on immortality, **then shall be brought to pass** the saying **that is written**, Death is swallowed up in victory.

Isaiah 52:1 **Awake, awake; put on thy strength, O Zion; put on thy beautiful garments, O Jerusalem, the holy city: for henceforth there shall no more come into thee the uncircumcised and the unclean.**

Isaiah 52:2 **Shake thyself from the dust; arise, and sit down, O Jerusalem: loose thyself from the bands of thy neck, O captive daughter of Zion.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 20:38 For thus /saith the Lord/: Ye have sold yourselves for naught, and ye shall be redeemed without money.

3 Nephi 20:39 Verily, verily, /I say unto/ you, that my people shall know my name; yea, in that day they shall know that I am he that doth speak.

3 Nephi 20:40 And then shall they say: How beautiful upon the mountains are the feet /of him that/ bringeth good tidings unto them, that publisheth peace; that bringeth good tidings unto them of good, that publisheth salvation; that saith unto Zion: Thy God reigneth!

3 Nephi 20:41 And then shall a cry go forth: Depart ye, depart ye, go ye out from thence, touch not that which is unclean; go ye out of the midst of her; be ye clean that bear the vessels /of the Lord/.

3 Nephi 20:42 For ye shall not go out with haste nor go by flight; for the Lord will go before you, and /the God of/ Israel shall be your rearward.

3 Nephi 20:43 Behold, my servant shall deal prudently; /he shall be/ exalted and extolled and be very high.

3 Nephi 20:44 As many were astonished at thee—his visage was so marred, more than any man, and his form more than /the sons of/ men—

3 Nephi 20:45 So shall he sprinkle many nations; the kings shall shut their mouths at him, for that which had not been told them shall they see; /and that which/ they had not heard shall they consider.

Isaiah 52:3 For thus saith the LORD, Ye have sold yourselves for nought; and ye shall be redeemed without money.

Isaiah 52:6 Therefore my people shall know my name: therefore they shall know in that day that I am he that doth speak: behold, it is I.

Revelation 2:23 And I will kill her children with death; and all the churches shall know that I am he which searcheth the reins and hearts: and I will give unto every one of you according to your works.

Isaiah 52:7 How beautiful upon the mountains are the feet of him that bringeth good tidings, that publisheth peace; that bringeth good tidings of good, that publisheth salvation; that saith unto Zion, Thy God reigneth!

Isaiah 52:11 Depart ye, depart ye, go ye out from thence, touch no unclean thing; go ye out of the midst of her; be ye clean, that bear the vessels of the LORD.

Isaiah 52:12 For ye shall not go out with haste, nor go by flight: for the LORD will go before you; and the God of Israel will be your rearward.

Isaiah 52:13 Behold, my servant shall deal prudently, he shall be exalted and extolled, and be very high.

Isaiah 52:14 As many were astonished at thee; his visage was so marred more than any man, and his form more than the sons of men:

Isaiah 52:15 So shall he sprinkle many nations; the kings shall shut their mouths at him: for that which had not been told them shall they see; and that which they had not heard shall they consider.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 20:46 Verily, **verily, I say unto you, all these things shall** surely come, even as the Father hath commanded **me. [&] Then** shall this covenant which the Father hath covenanted with his people be fulfilled; and then shall Jerusalem **be inhabited again** with my people, and it shall be /the land of/ their inheritance.

§

3 Nephi 21:1 **And verily I say unto you,** I give unto you a sign, that ye may know the time when these things shall be about to take place—that I shall gather in, from their long *dispersion*, my people, O house /of Israel, and/ shall establish again among them my Zion;

Matthew 23:36 **Verily I say unto you, All these things shall** come upon this generation.

John 12:50 And I know that his commandment is life everlasting: whatsoever I speak therefore, **even as the Father** said unto me, so I speak.

2 Kings 18:31 Hearken not to Hezekiah: for thus saith the king of Assyria, Make an agreement with me by a present, and come out to **me, and then** eat ye every man of his own vine, and every one of his fig tree, and drink ye every one the waters of his cistern:

John 5:36 But I have greater witness than that of John: for the works **which the Father hath** given me to finish, the same works that I do, bear witness of me, that **the Father hath** sent me.

Zechariah 12:6 In that day will I make the governors of Judah like an hearth of fire among the wood, and like a torch of fire in a sheaf; and they shall devour all the people round about, on the right hand and on the left: and Jerusalem shall **be inhabited again** in her own place, even in Jerusalem.

Luke 13:35 Behold, your house is left unto you desolate: **and verily I say unto you,** Ye shall not see me, until the time come when ye shall say, Blessed is he that cometh in the name of the Lord.

Ezekiel 24:24 Thus Ezekiel is **unto you a sign:** according to all that he hath done shall ye do: and when this cometh, **ye shall know** that I am the Lord GOD.

Micah 6:5 **O my people,** remember now what Balak king of Moab consulted, and what Balaam the son of Beor answered him from Shittim unto Gilgal; **that ye may know the** righteousness of the LORD.

2 Esdras 13:32 And **the time shall be when these things shall** come to pass, and the signs shall happen which I shewed thee before, and then shall my Son be declared, whom thou sawest as a man ascending.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 21:2 And behold, **this is the thing which I** will give unto you for a sign—for verily I say unto you that when these things which I [~~deliver~~] **declare unto you**, and which I shall declare unto you hereafter of myself, and by the power of the Holy Ghost **which shall be given unto you of the Father, shall be** made known unto the Gentiles that they may know concerning this people who are a remnant of /the house of/ Jacob, and concerning this my people who [**which**] shall be scattered by them;

3 Nephi 21:3 Verily, verily, /I say unto/ you, when these things shall be made known **unto them of the Father**, and **shall come forth of the Father**, from them unto you;

Genesis 41:28 **This is the thing which I** have spoken unto Pharaoh: What God is about to do he sheweth unto Pharaoh.

Matthew 13:17 **For verily I say unto you, That** many prophets and righteous men have desired to see those things which ye see, and have not seen them; and to hear those things which ye hear, and have not heard them.

1 Corinthians 11:17 Now in this **that I declare unto you** I praise you not, that ye come together not for the better, but for the worse.

Genesis 42:34 And bring your youngest brother unto me: then shall I know that ye are no spies, but that ye are true men: so **will I deliver you** your brother, and ye shall traffick in the land.

Matthew 26:64 Jesus saith unto him, Thou hast said: nevertheless **I say unto you, Hereafter** shall ye see the Son of man sitting on the right hand of power, and coming in the clouds of heaven.

Romans 15:13 Now the God of hope fill you with all joy and peace in believing, that ye may abound in hope, **through the power of the Holy Ghost**.

Ecclesiasticus 26:3 A good wife is a good portion, **which shall be given** in the portion of them that fear the Lord.

Luke 6:38 Give, and it **shall be given unto you**; good measure, pressed down, and shaken together, and running over, shall men give into your bosom. For with the same measure that ye mete withal it shall be measured to you again.

Luke 12:53 **The father shall be** divided against the son, and the son against the father; the mother against the daughter, and the daughter against the mother; the mother in law against her daughter in law, and the daughter in law against her mother in law.

John 8:27 They understood not that he spake **to them of the Father**.

Joel 3:18 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the mountains shall drop down new wine, and the hills shall flow with milk, and all the rivers of Judah shall flow with waters, and a fountain **shall come forth of the** house of the LORD, and shall water the valley of Shittim.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 21:4 For it is wisdom in the Father **that they should be** established in this land, and **be set up** as a free people by the power of the Father, **that these things** might come forth from them unto a remnant of your seed, **that the covenant of the** Father may **be fulfilled** which he hath covenanted with his people, O /house of Israel/;

3 Nephi 21:5 Therefore, when these works and the works /which shall **be/ wrought among you hereafter shall** come forth from the Gentiles, unto your seed which shall *dwindle* in unbelief because of iniquity;

3 Nephi 21:6 **For thus it [becometh]** behooveth the Father that it should come forth from the Gentiles, **that he may [shew] show forth** his power unto the Gentiles, for this cause that the Gentiles, if they will not harden **their hearts,** /that they may/ repent and come unto me and be baptized in my name and **know of the true points of my doctrine,** that they may be numbered among my people, O house of Israel;

3 Nephi 21:7 **And when these things come to pass** that thy seed shall **begin to** know these things—it shall **be a sign unto them,** **that they may know that** the work of the Father hath already *commenced* unto the fulfilling **of the covenant which he hath made** unto the people who are of /the house of/ Israel.

1 Maccabees 14:48 So they commanded that this writing should be put in tables of brass, and **that they should be set up** within the compass of the sanctuary in a conspicuous place;

Ecclesiasticus 14:12 Remember that death will not be long in coming, and **that the covenant of the** grave is not shewed unto thee.

Luke 21:22 For these be the days of vengeance, **that all things** which are written **may be fulfilled.**

2 Corinthians 12:12 Truly the signs of an apostle **were wrought among you** in all patience, in signs, and wonders, and mighty deeds.

Matthew 26:64 Jesus saith unto him, Thou hast said: nevertheless I say unto **you, Hereafter shall** ye see the Son of man sitting on the right hand of power, and coming in the clouds of heaven.

Acts 26:17 Delivering thee from the people, and **from the Gentiles, unto** whom now I send thee,

Matthew 3:15 And Jesus answering said unto him, Suffer it to be so now: **for thus it becometh** us to fulfil all righteousness. Then he suffered him.

Psalms 9:14 **That I may shew forth** all thy praise in the gates of the daughter of Zion: I will rejoice in thy salvation.

Ecclesiasticus 17:8 He set his eye upon **their hearts,** **that he might shew** them the greatness of his works.

John 7:17 If any man will do his will, he shall **know of the doctrine,** whether it be of God, or whether I speak of myself.

Luke 21:28 **And when these things begin to come to pass,** then look up, and lift up your heads; for your redemption draweth nigh.

Ezekiel 24:27 In that day shall thy mouth be opened to him which is escaped, and thou shalt speak, and be no more dumb: and thou **shalt be a sign unto them; and they shall know that** I am the LORD.

2 Chronicles 21:7 Howbeit the LORD would not destroy **the house of David,** because **of the covenant that he had made** with David, and as he promised to give a light to him and to his sons for ever.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 21:8 And when that day shall come, it shall /come to pass/ that **kings shall shut their mouths; for that which had not been told them shall they see; and that which they had not heard shall they consider.**

3 Nephi 21:9 For **in that day**, for my sake shall the Father **work a work**, which /shall be a/ **great** and a marvelous work among them; and there **shall be among them** those who [which] **will not believe it, although a man shall declare it unto** them.

3 Nephi 21:10 But behold, the life of my servant shall be in my hand; **therefore they shall not** hurt him, although /he shall **be/ marred** because of them. Yet **I will heal him, for I will show [shew] unto [him]** them that my wisdom is greater than the **cunning of the devil.**

Isaiah 52:15 So shall he sprinkle many nations; the **kings shall shut their mouths** at him: **for that which had not been told them shall they see; and that which they had not heard shall they consider.**

Romans 15:21 But as it is written, To whom he was not spoken of, **they shall see: and they that have not heard shall** understand.

Zechariah 14:13 And it shall come to pass **in that day, that a great** tumult from the LORD **shall be among them**; and they shall lay hold every one on the hand of his neighbour, and his hand shall rise up against the hand of his neighbour.

Acts 13:41 Behold, ye despisers, and wonder, and perish: for **I work a work** in your days, a work **which ye shall in no wise believe, though a man declare it unto** you.

Jeremiah 10:21 For the pastors are become brutish, and have not sought the LORD: **therefore they shall not prosper**, and all their flocks shall be scattered.

Isaiah 52:14 As many were astonished at thee; **his visage was so marred** more than any man, and his form more than the sons of men:

Mark 2:22 And no man putteth new wine into old bottles: else the new wine doth burst the bottles, and the wine is spilled, and the bottles **will be marred**: but new wine must be put into new bottles.

Isaiah 57:19 I create the fruit of the lips; Peace, peace to him that is far off, and to him that is near, saith the LORD; and **I will heal him.**

Acts 9:16 **For I will shew** him how great things he must suffer for my name's sake.

Micah 7:15 According to the days of thy coming out of the land of Egypt **will I shew unto him** marvellous things.

Ephesians 6:11 Put on the whole armour of God, that ye may be able to stand against the **wiles of the devil.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 21:11 **Therefore it shall come to pass that whosoever will not believe in my words, [which] who am Jesus Christ, which the Father shall cause him to bring forth unto the Gentiles, and shall give unto him power that he shall bring them forth unto the Gentiles, (it shall be/ done even as Moses said) they shall be cut off from among my people who are of the covenant.**

3 Nephi 21:12 **And my people who [which] are a remnant of Jacob shall be among the Gentiles, yea, in /the midst of/ them as a lion among the beasts of the forest, as a young lion among the flocks of sheep, who, if he go through both treadeth down and teareth in pieces, and none can deliver.**

3 Nephi 21:13 **Their hand shall be lifted up upon their adversaries, and all their enemies shall /be cut off/.**

3 Nephi 21:14 **Yea, woe be unto the Gentiles except they repent; for it shall come to pass in that day, saith the Father, that I will cut off thy horses /out of the/ midst of thee, and I will destroy thy chariots;**

Joshua 23:15 **Therefore it shall come to pass, that as all good things are come upon you, which the LORD your God promised you; so shall the LORD bring upon you all evil things, until he have destroyed you from off this good land which the LORD your God hath given you.**

Deuteronomy 18:19 **And it shall come to pass, that whosoever will not hearken unto my words which he shall speak in my name, I will require it of him.**

Acts 3:20 **And he shall send Jesus Christ, which before was preached unto you:**

Luke 18:32 **For he shall be delivered unto the Gentiles, and shall be mocked, and spitefully entreated, and spitted on:**

Exodus 3:7 **And the LORD said, I have surely seen the affliction of my people which are in Egypt, and have heard their cry by reason of their taskmasters; for I know their sorrows;**

Micah 5:8 **And the remnant of Jacob shall be among the Gentiles in the midst of many people as a lion among the beasts of the forest, as a young lion among the flocks of sheep: who, if he go through, both treadeth down, and teareth in pieces, and none can deliver.**

Isaiah 25:11 **And he shall spread forth his hands in the midst of them, as he that swimmeth spreadeth forth his hands to swim: and he shall bring down their pride together with the spoils of their hands.**

Micah 5:9 **Thine hand shall be lifted up upon thine adversaries, and all thine enemies shall be cut off.**

Jeremiah 23:1 **Woe be unto the pastors that destroy and scatter the sheep of my pasture! saith the LORD.**

Revelation 2:22 **Behold, I will cast her into a bed, and them that commit adultery with her into great tribulation, except they repent of their deeds,**

Jeremiah 30:8 **For it shall come to pass in that day, saith the LORD of hosts, that I will break his yoke from off thy neck, and will burst thy bonds, and strangers shall no more serve themselves of him:**

Micah 5:10 **And it shall come to pass in that day, saith the LORD, that I will cut off thy horses out of the midst of thee, and I will destroy thy chariots:**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 21:15 /And I will/ cut off the cities of thy land, and throw down all thy strong[]holds;

3 Nephi 21:16 /And I will/ cut off witchcrafts out of thy land [hand], and thou shalt have no more soothsayers;

3 Nephi 21:17 Thy graven images I will also cut off, and thy standing images /out of the/ midst of thee, and thou shalt no more worship the works of thy hands;

3 Nephi 21:18 And I will pluck up thy groves /out of the/ midst of thee; so will I destroy thy cities.

3 Nephi 21:19 /And it shall/ come to pass that all lyings, and deceivings, and envyings, and strifes, and priestcrafts, and whoredoms, shall be done away.

3 Nephi 21:20 For it shall /come to pass/, saith the Father, that at that day whosoever will not repent and come unto my Beloved Son, them will I cut off from among my people, O house of Israel;

3 Nephi 21:21 /And I will/ execute vengeance and fury upon them, even as upon the heathen, such as they have not heard.

Micah 5:11 And I will cut off the cities of thy land, and throw down all thy strong holds:

Micah 5:12 And I will cut off witchcrafts out of thine hand; and thou shalt have no more soothsayers:

1 Kings 20:42 And he said unto him, Thus saith the LORD, Because thou hast let go out of thy hand a man whom I appointed to utter destruction, therefore thy life shall go for his life, and thy people for his people,

Micah 5:13 Thy graven images also will I cut off, and thy standing images out of the midst of thee; and thou shalt no more worship the work of thine hands.

Micah 5:14 And I will pluck up thy groves out of the midst of thee: so will I destroy thy cities.

Ezekiel 23:29 And they shall deal with thee hatefully, and shall take away all thy labour, and shall leave thee naked and bare: and the nakedness of thy whoredoms shall be discovered, both thy lewdness and thy whoredoms.

1 Corinthians 13:10 But when that which is perfect is come, then that which is in part shall be done away.

Jeremiah 30:8 For it shall come to pass in that day, saith the LORD of hosts, that I will break his yoke from off thy neck, and will burst thy bonds, and strangers shall no more serve themselves of him:

Ephesians 2:12 That at that time ye were without Christ, being aliens from the commonwealth of **Israel**, and strangers from the covenants of promise, having no hope, and without God in the world:

2 Samuel 5:8 And David said on that day, Whosoever getteth up to the gutter, and smiteth the Jebusites, and the lame and the blind, that are hated of David's soul, he shall be chief and captain. Wherefore they said, The blind and the lame shall not come into the house.

Matthew 3:17 And lo a voice from heaven, saying, This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased.

Micah 5:15 And I will execute vengeance and fury upon the heathen, such as they have not heard.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 21:22 But if they will repent and hearken unto my words, and harden not their hearts, I will establish my church among **them, /and they shall/ come** in unto **the covenant** and be numbered among this the remnant **of Jacob, unto whom I have given this land** for **their inheritance**;

3 Nephi 21:23 And they shall assist my **people, the remnant of Jacob**, and also as many **of /the house of/ [Jacob] Israel as shall come**, that they may **build a city**, which shall be called the New Jerusalem.

3 Nephi 21:24 And then shall they assist my people that they may be gathered **in, [which] who are scattered upon all the face /of the land/**, in unto the New Jerusalem.

3 Nephi 21:25 And **then shall the power[s] of heaven come down among them**; and I also will be **/in the midst/**.

Joshua 18:4 Give out from among you three men for each tribe: and I will send them, and they shall rise, and go through the land, and describe it according to **the inheritance** of **them; and they shall come** again to me.

1 Kings 18:31 And Elijah took twelve stones, according to the number of the tribes of the sons of **Jacob, unto whom** the word of the LORD came, saying, Israel shall be thy name:

Genesis 15:18 In the same day the LORD made a **covenant** with Abram, saying, Unto thy seed **have I given this land**, from the river of Egypt unto the great river, the river Euphrates:

Jeremiah 31:7 For thus saith the LORD; Sing with gladness for Jacob, and shout among the chief of the nations: publish ye, praise ye, and say, O LORD, save thy **people, the remnant of Israel**.

Genesis 46:27 And the sons of Joseph, which were born him in Egypt, were two souls: all the souls of **the house of Jacob, which came** into Egypt, were threescore and ten.

2 Esdras 3:24 Whom thou commandedst to **build a city** unto thy name, and to offer incense and oblations unto thee therein.

2 Peter 3:16 As also in all his epistles, speaking in them of these things; **in which are** some things hard to be understood, which they that are unlearned and unstable wrest, as they do also the other scriptures, unto their own destruction.

Ezekiel 34:6 My sheep wandered through all the mountains, and upon every high hill: yea, my flock **was scattered upon all the face of the earth**, and none did search or seek after them.

Luke 21:26 Men's hearts failing them for fear, and for looking after those things which are coming on the earth: **for the powers of heaven shall** be shaken.

Revelation 19:17 And I saw an angel standing in the sun; and he cried with a loud voice, saying to all the fowls that fly **in the midst of heaven, Come** and gather yourselves together unto the supper of the great God;

Luke 22:55 And when they had kindled a fire **in the midst** of the hall, and were set down together, Peter sat **down among them**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 21:26 And then shall the work of the Father *commence* at that day, even when **this gospel shall be preached among** the remnant of this people. **Verily /I say unto/ you,** at that day shall the work of the Father *commence* among all the dispersed of my people, yea, even **the tribes which** have been lost, which the Father hath led **away out of Jerusalem.**

3 Nephi 21:27 **Yea, the work** shall *commence* among all the dispersed of my people, with the Father to prepare the way whereby they **may come unto me,** /that they may/ **call on the Father** in my name.

3 Nephi 21:28 Yea, and then shall the work *commence*, **with the Father** among all nations in preparing the way whereby his people may be gathered home to /the land of/ their inheritance.

3 Nephi 21:29 **And they shall go out from all nations;** and they **shall not go out in haste, nor go by flight, for I will go before** them, saith the Father, /and I will/ **be their rearward.**

Mark 14:9 **Verily I say unto you,** Wheresoever **this gospel shall be preached throughout** the whole world, this also that she hath done shall be spoken of for a memorial of her.

Tobit 1:5 Now all **the tribes which** together revolted, and the house of my father Nephthali, sacrificed unto the heifer Baal.

1 Esdras 4:44 And to send away all the vessels that were taken **away out of Jerusalem,** which Cyrus set apart, when he vowed to destroy Babylon, and to send them again thither.

Psalms 90:17 And let the beauty of the LORD our God be upon us: and establish thou the work of our hands upon us; **yea, the work** of our hands establish thou it.

1 Corinthians 16:11 Let no man therefore despise him: but conduct him forth in peace, that he **may come unto me:** for I look for him with the brethren.

1 Peter 1:17 And if ye **call on the Father,** who without respect of persons judgeth according to every man's work, pass the time of your sojourning here in fear:

Philippians 2:22 But ye know the proof of him, that, as a son **with the father,** he hath served with me in the gospel.

Leviticus 25:31 But the houses of the villages which have no wall round about them shall be counted as the fields of the country: they may be redeemed, **and they shall go out** in the jubile.

Jeremiah 43:5 But Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces, took all the remnant of Judah, that were returned **from all nations,** whither they had been driven, to dwell in the land of Judah;

Isaiah 52:12 For ye **shall not go out with haste, nor go by flight: for** the LORD **will go before** you; and the God of Israel **will be your rearward.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

§

3 Nephi 22:1 And then shall that which is written come to pass: Sing, O barren, thou that didst not bear; break forth into singing, and cry aloud, thou that didst not travail with child; for more are /the children of/ the desolate than the children of the married wife, saith the Lord.

3 Nephi 22:2 Enlarge /the place of/ thy tent, and let them stretch forth the curtains of thy habitations; spare not, lengthen thy cords and strengthen thy stakes;

3 Nephi 22:3 For thou shalt break forth on the right hand /and on the/ left, and thy seed shall inherit the Gentiles and make the desolate cities to be inhabited.

3 Nephi 22:4 Fear not, for /thou shalt not/ be ashamed; neither be thou confounded, for thou shalt not be put to shame; for thou shalt forget the shame of thy youth, and shalt not remember the reproach of thy youth, and shalt not remember the reproach of thy widowhood any more.

3 Nephi 22:5 For thy maker, thy husband, /the Lord of/ Hosts is his name; and thy Redeemer, the Holy One of Israel—the God of the whole earth shall he be called.

3 Nephi 22:6 For /the Lord hath/ called thee as a woman forsaken and grieved in spirit, and a wife of youth, when thou wast refused, saith thy God.

3 Nephi 22:7 For a small moment have I forsaken thee, but with great mercies /will I gather/ thee.

3 Nephi 22:8 In a little wrath I hid my face from thee for a moment, but with everlasting kindness will I have mercy on thee, /saith the Lord/ thy Redeemer.

3 Nephi 22:9 For this, /the waters of/ Noah unto me, for as I have sworn that the waters of Noah should no more go over the earth, so have I sworn that I would not be wroth with thee.

2 Thessalonians 2:8 And then shall that Wicked be revealed, whom the Lord shall consume with the spirit of his mouth, and shall destroy with the brightness of his coming:

Isaiah 54:1 Sing, O barren, thou that didst not bear; break forth into singing, and cry aloud, thou that didst not travail with child: for more are the children of the desolate than the children of the married wife, saith the LORD.

Isaiah 54:2 Enlarge the place of thy tent, and let them stretch forth the curtains of thine habitations: spare not, lengthen thy cords, and strengthen thy stakes;

Isaiah 54:3 For thou shalt break forth on the right hand and on the left; and thy seed shall inherit the Gentiles, and make the desolate cities to be inhabited.

Isaiah 54:4 Fear not; for thou shalt not be ashamed: neither be thou confounded; for thou shalt not be put to shame: for thou shalt forget the shame of thy youth, and shalt not remember the reproach of thy widowhood any more.

Isaiah 54:5 For thy Maker is thine husband; the LORD of hosts is his name; and thy Redeemer the Holy One of Israel; The God of the whole earth shall he be called.

Isaiah 54:6 For the LORD hath called thee as a woman forsaken and grieved in spirit, and a wife of youth, when thou wast refused, saith thy God.

Isaiah 54:7 For a small moment have I forsaken thee; but with great mercies will I gather thee.

Isaiah 54:8 In a little wrath I hid my face from thee for a moment; but with everlasting kindness will I have mercy on thee, saith the LORD thy Redeemer.

Isaiah 54:9 For this is as the waters of Noah unto me: for as I have sworn that the waters of Noah should no more go over the earth; so have I sworn that I would not be wroth with thee, nor rebuke thee.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 22:10 For the mountains shall depart and the hills be removed, but my kindness shall not depart from thee, neither shall the covenant of my peace be removed, /saith the Lord/ that hath mercy on thee.

3 Nephi 22:11 O thou afflicted, tossed with tempest, and not comforted! /Behold, I will/ lay thy stones with fair colors, and lay thy foundations with sapphires.

3 Nephi 22:12 /And I will/ make thy windows of agates, and thy gates of carbuncles, and all thy borders of pleasant stones.

3 Nephi 22:13 And all thy children shall be taught /of the Lord/; and great shall be the peace of thy children.

3 Nephi 22:14 In righteousness shalt thou be established; thou shalt be far from oppression for /thou shalt not/ fear, and from terror for it shall not come near thee.

3 Nephi 22:15 Behold, they shall surely gather together against thee, not by me; whosoever shall gather together against thee shall fall /for thy sake/.

3 Nephi 22:16 Behold, I have created the smith that bloweth the coals in the fire, and that bringeth forth an instrument for his work; /and I have/ created the waster [~~water~~] to destroy.

3 Nephi 22:17 No weapon that is formed against thee shall prosper; and every tongue that shall [~~rise~~] revile against thee in judgment thou shalt condemn. This is the heritage of the servants /of the Lord/, and their righteousness is of me, saith the Lord.

Isaiah 54:10 For the mountains shall depart, and the hills be removed; but my kindness shall not depart from thee, neither shall the covenant of my peace be removed, saith the LORD that hath mercy on thee.

Isaiah 54:11 O thou afflicted, tossed with tempest, and not comforted, behold, I will lay thy stones with fair colours, and lay thy foundations with sapphires.

Isaiah 54:12 And I will make thy windows of agates, and thy gates of carbuncles, and all thy borders of pleasant stones.

Isaiah 54:13 And all thy children shall be taught of the LORD; and great shall be the peace of thy children.

Isaiah 54:14 In righteousness shalt thou be established: thou shalt be far from oppression; for thou shalt not fear: and from terror; for it shall not come near thee.

Isaiah 54:15 Behold, they shall surely gather together, but not by me: whosoever shall gather together against thee shall fall for thy sake.

Isaiah 54:16 Behold, I have created the smith that bloweth the coals in the fire, and that bringeth forth an instrument for his work; and I have created the waster to destroy.

Matthew 14:29 And he said, Come. And when Peter was come down out of the ship, he walked on the water, to go to Jesus.

Isaiah 54:17 No weapon that is formed against thee shall prosper; and every tongue that shall rise against thee in judgment thou shalt condemn. This is the heritage of the servants of the LORD, and their righteousness is of me, saith the LORD.

Matthew 5:11 Blessed are ye, when men shall revile you, and persecute you, and shall say all manner of evil against you falsely, for my sake.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

§

3 Nephi 23:1 And now, behold, **I say unto you, that ye [had] ought to** search these things. Yea, a **commandment I give unto you that ye** search these things diligently; **for great are** /the words of/ Isaiah.

3 Nephi 23:2 For surely he spake as touching all things concerning my people which are of /the house of/ Israel; therefore **it must needs be that he must speak [to]** also to **the** Gentiles.

3 Nephi 23:3 And all things that he spake have been and shall be, even **/according to the/ words which he** spake.

3 Nephi 23:4 Therefore give heed to my words; write the things which I have told you; and **/according to the/ time and the will of the Father** they shall go forth unto the Gentiles.

Matthew 5:39 But **I say unto you, That ye** resist not evil: but whosoever shall smite thee on thy right cheek, turn to him the other also.

Acts 28:19 But when the Jews spake against it, I was constrained to appeal unto Cæsar; not that I **had ought to** accuse my nation of.

John 13:34 A new **commandment I give unto you, That ye** love one another; as I have loved you, **that ye** also love one another.

Wisdom 17:1 **For great are** thy judgments, and cannot be expressed: therefore unnurtured souls have erred.

1 Corinthians 1:11 For it hath been declared unto me of you, my brethren, by them **which are of the house of** Chloe, that there are contentions among you.

Matthew 18:7 Woe unto the world because of offences! for **it must needs be that** offences come; but woe to that man by whom the offence cometh!

Job 13:3 Surely I **would speak to the** Almighty, and I desire to reason with God.

1 Maccabees 7:16 Whereupon they believed him: howbeit he took of them threescore men, and slew them in one day, **according to the words which he** wrote,

1 Esdras 5:50 And there were gathered unto them out of the other nations of the land, and they erected the altar upon his own place, because all the nations of the land were at enmity with them, and oppressed them; and they offered sacrifices **according to the time, and** burnt offerings to the Lord both morning and evening.

John 5:30 I can of mine own self do nothing: as I hear, I judge: and my judgment is just; because I seek not mine own will, but **the will of the Father** which hath sent me.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 23:5 And whosoever **will hearken unto my** words and repenteth **and is baptized**, the same **/shall be saved/**. Search the prophets, for many there be that testify of these things.

3 Nephi 23:6 And now it /came to pass/ that **when Jesus had said these words he** said unto them again, after he had **expounded all the scriptures unto them** which they had received, he said unto them: Behold, other scriptures I would that ye should write, that ye have not.

3 Nephi 23:7 And it /came to pass/ that he said unto Nephi: Bring forth the record which **ye have kept**.

3 Nephi 23:8 And when Nephi had brought forth the records, **and laid them before him**, he cast his eyes /upon them and/ said:

2 Kings 10:6 Then he wrote a letter the second time to them, saying, If ye be mine, and if ye **will hearken unto my** voice, take ye the heads of the men your master's sons, and come to me to Jezreel by to morrow this time. Now the king's sons, being seventy persons, were with the great men of the city, which brought them up.

Mark 16:16 He that believeth **and is baptized shall be saved**; but he that believeth not shall be damned.

John 18:1 **When Jesus had spoken these words, he** went forth with his disciples over the brook Cedron, where was a garden, into the which he entered, and his disciples.

Luke 24:27 And beginning at Moses and all the prophets, he **expounded unto them in all the scriptures** the things concerning himself.

Joshua 22:2 And said unto them, **Ye have kept** all that Moses the servant of the LORD commanded you, and have obeyed my voice in all that I commanded you:

2 Kings 5:23 And Naaman said, Be content, take two talents. And he urged him, and bound two talents of silver in two bags, with two changes of garments, **and laid them** upon two of his servants; and they bare **them before him**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 23:9 Verily /I say unto/ you, **I commanded my servant** Samuel, the *Lamanite*, **that he should testify unto this people**, that at the day that the Father **should glorify** his name in me that there were many saints who **[which] should arise from the dead, and should** appear unto many, and should minister **unto them. And he said unto them:** Was it not so?

3 Nephi 23:10 **And his disciples answered him** and said: Yea, Lord, Samuel did prophesy **according to thy words, /and** they were/ all fulfilled.

3 Nephi 23:11 **And Jesus** said **/[sayeth] unto them/:** **How** be it that ye have not **written this thing[s]**, **that** many saints did arise and appear unto many and did minister unto them?

3 Nephi 23:12 And it /came to pass/ that Nephi **remembered that this thing had not been written.**

Zechariah 1:6 But my words and my statutes, which **I commanded my servants** the prophets, did they not take hold of your fathers? and they returned and said, Like as the LORD of hosts thought to do unto us, according to our ways, and according to our doings, so hath he dealt with us.

Acts 26:23 That Christ should suffer, and **that he should** be the first **that should rise from the dead, and should** shew light **unto the people**, and to the Gentiles.

John 21:19 This spake he, signifying by what death he **should glorify** God. And when he had spoken this, he saith unto him, Follow me.

Ephesians 5:14 Wherefore he saith, Awake thou that sleepest, and **arise from the dead, and** Christ shall give thee light.

Genesis 42:7 And Joseph saw his brethren, and he knew them, but made himself strange **unto them, and** spake roughly **unto them; and he said unto them,** Whence come ye? And they said, From the land of Canaan to buy food.

Mark 8:4 **And his disciples answered him,** From whence can a man satisfy these men with bread here in the wilderness?

2 Esdras 10:32 And I said, Because thou hast forsaken me, and yet I did **according to thy words, and** I went into the field, and, lo, I have seen, and yet see, that I am not able to express.

Matthew 15:34 **And Jesus saith unto them, How** many loaves have ye? And they said, Seven, and a few little fishes.

1 Corinthians 9:15 But I have used none of these things: neither have I **written these things, that** it should be so done unto me: for it were better for me to die, than that any man should make my glorying void.

John 2:17 And his disciples **remembered that it was written,** The zeal of thine house hath eaten me up.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 23:13 And it /came to pass/ that Jesus commanded that it should be written; therefore **it was written according as he commanded.**

3 Nephi 23:14 And now it /came to pass/ that when Jesus had expounded **all the scriptures** in one, which they had written, he commanded them that they should teach **the things** which he had **expounded unto them.**

§

3 Nephi 24:1 And it came to pass that he commanded them that they should write the words **which the Father had given** unto Malachi, which he should tell unto them. And it came to pass that after they were written he expounded them. And these are the words which he did tell **unto them, saying: Thus said the Father** unto Malachi—**Behold, I will send my messenger, and he shall prepare the way before me, /and the Lord/ whom ye seek shall suddenly come to his temple, even the messenger of the covenant, whom ye delight in; behold, he shall come, saith the Lord of Hosts.**

3 Nephi 24:2 **But who may abide the /day of his/ coming, and who shall stand when he appeareth? For he is like a refiner's fire, and like fuller's soap.**

3 Nephi 24:3 **And he shall sit as a refiner and purifier of silver; and he shall purify /the sons of/ Levi, and purge them as gold and silver, that they may offer unto the Lord an offering in righteousness.**

3 Nephi 24:4 **Then shall the offering of Judah and Jerusalem be pleasant /unto the Lord/, as in the days of old, and as in former years.**

Esther 8:9 Then were the king's scribes called at that time in the third month, that is, the month Sivan, on the three and twentieth day thereof; and **it was written according** to all that Mordecai commanded unto the Jews, and to the lieutenants, and the deputies and rulers of the provinces which are from India unto Ethiopia, an hundred twenty and seven provinces, unto every province according to the writing thereof, and unto every people after their language, and to the Jews according to their writing, and according to their language.

Genesis 50:12 And his sons did unto him **according as he commanded** them:

Luke 24:27 And beginning at Moses and all the prophets, he **expounded unto them** in **all the scriptures the things** concerning himself.

John 13:3 Jesus knowing **that the Father had given** all things into his hands, and that he was come from God, and went to God;

2 Esdras 1:12 Speak thou therefore **unto them, saying, Thus saith the Lord,**

Malachi 3:1 **Behold, I will send my messenger, and he shall prepare the way before me: and the Lord, whom ye seek, shall suddenly come to his temple, even the messenger of the covenant, whom ye delight in: behold, he shall come, saith the LORD of hosts.**

Malachi 3:2 **But who may abide the day of his coming? and who shall stand when he appeareth? for he is like a refiner's fire, and like fullers' Soap:**

Malachi 3:3 **And he shall sit as a refiner and purifier of silver: and he shall purify the sons of Levi, and purge them as gold and silver, that they may offer unto the LORD an offering in righteousness.**

Malachi 3:4 **Then shall the offering of Judah and Jerusalem be pleasant unto the LORD, as in the days of old, and as in former years.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 24:5 And I will come near to you to judgment; and I will be a swift witness against the sorcerers, and against the adulterers, and against false swearers, and against those that oppress the hireling in his wages, the widow and the fatherless, and that turn aside the stranger, and fear not me, /saith the Lord/ of Hosts.

3 Nephi 24:6 For /I am the/ Lord, I change not; therefore ye sons of Jacob are not consumed.

3 Nephi 24:7 Even from the days of your fathers ye are gone away from mine ordinances, and have not kept them. Return unto me and I will return unto you, /saith the Lord/ of Hosts. But ye [said] say: Wherein shall we return?

3 Nephi 24:8 Will a man rob God? /Yet ye have/ robbed me. But ye say: Wherein have we robbed thee? In tithes and offerings.

3 Nephi 24:9 Ye are cursed with a curse, /for ye have/ robbed me, even this whole nation.

3 Nephi 24:10 Bring ye all the tithes into the storehouse, that there may be meat in my house; and prove me now herewith, /saith the Lord/ of Hosts, if I will not open you the windows of heaven, and pour you out a blessing that there shall not be room enough to receive it.

3 Nephi 24:11 And I will rebuke the devourer for your sakes, and he shall not destroy the fruits of your ground; neither shall your vine cast her fruit before the time in the [field] fields, /saith the Lord/ of Hosts.

3 Nephi 24:12 And all nations shall call you blessed, for ye shall be a delightsome land, /saith the Lord/ of Hosts.

3 Nephi 24:13 Your words have been stout against me, /saith the Lord/. Yet ye say: What have we spoken against thee?

Malachi 3:5 And I will come near to you to judgment; and I will be a swift witness against the sorcerers, and against the adulterers, and against false swearers, and against those that oppress the hireling in his wages, the widow, and the fatherless, and that turn aside the stranger from his right, and fear not me, saith the LORD of hosts.

Malachi 3:6 For I am the LORD, I change not; therefore ye sons of Jacob are not consumed.

Malachi 3:7 Even from the days of your fathers ye are gone away from mine ordinances, and have not kept them. Return unto me, and I will return unto you, saith the LORD of hosts. But ye said, Wherein shall we return?

Malachi 3:8 Will a man rob God? Yet ye have robbed me. But ye say, Wherein have we robbed thee? In tithes and offerings.

Malachi 3:9 Ye are cursed with a curse: for ye have robbed me, even this whole nation.

Malachi 3:10 Bring ye all the tithes into the storehouse, that there may be meat in mine house, and prove me now herewith, saith the LORD of hosts, if I will not open you the windows of heaven, and pour you out a blessing, that there shall not be room enough to receive it.

2 Samuel 13:5 And Jonadab said unto him, Lay thee down on thy bed, and make thyself sick: and when thy father cometh to see thee, say unto him, I pray thee, let my sister Tamar come, and give me meat, and dress the meat in my sight, that I may see it, and eat it at her hand.

Malachi 3:11 And I will rebuke the devourer for your sakes, and he shall not destroy the fruits of your ground; neither shall your vine cast her fruit before the time in the field, saith the LORD of hosts.

Malachi 3:12 And all nations shall call you blessed: for ye shall be a delightsome land, saith the LORD of hosts.

Malachi 3:13 Your words have been stout against me, saith the LORD. Yet ye say, What have we spoken so much against thee?

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 24:14 Ye have said: It is vain to serve God, and what doth it profit that we have kept his ordinances and that we have walked mournfully before /the Lord of/ Hosts?

3 Nephi 24:15 /And now we/ call the proud happy; yea, they that work wickedness are set up; yea, they that tempt God are even delivered.

3 Nephi 24:16 Then they that feared the Lord spake often one to another, and the Lord hearkened and heard; and a book of remembrance was written before him for them that feared /the Lord, and/ that thought upon his name.

3 Nephi 24:17 And they shall be mine, saith the Lord of Hosts, in that day when I make up my jewels; /and I will/ spare them as a man spareth his own son that serveth him.

3 Nephi 24:18 Then shall ye return and discern between the righteous and the wicked, between him that serveth God /and him that/ serveth him not.

§

3 Nephi 25:1 For behold, the day cometh that shall burn as an oven; and all the proud, yea, and all that do wickedly, shall be stubble; and the day that cometh shall burn them up, /saith the Lord/ of Hosts, that it shall leave them neither root nor branch.

3 Nephi 25:2 But unto you that fear my name, shall /the Son of/ Righteousness arise with healing in his wings; and ye shall go forth and grow up as [Cedars] calves [of] in the stall.

Malachi 3:14 Ye have said, It is vain to serve God: and what profit is it that we have kept his ordinance, and that we have walked mournfully before the LORD of hosts?

James 2:14 What doth it profit, my brethren, though a man say he hath faith, and have not works? can faith save him?

Malachi 3:15 And now we call the proud happy; yea, they that work wickedness are set up; yea, they that tempt God are even delivered.

Malachi 3:16 Then they that feared the LORD spake often one to another: and the LORD hearkened, and heard it, and a book of remembrance was written before him for them that feared the LORD, and that thought upon his name.

Malachi 3:17 And they shall be mine, saith the LORD of hosts, in that day when I make up my jewels; and I will spare them, as a man spareth his own son that serveth him.

Malachi 3:18 Then shall ye return, and discern between the righteous and the wicked, between him that serveth God and him that serveth him not.

Malachi 4:1 For, behold, the day cometh, that shall burn as an oven; and all the proud, yea, and all that do wickedly, shall be stubble: and the day that cometh shall burn them up, saith the LORD of hosts, that it shall leave them neither root nor branch.

Malachi 4:2 But unto you that fear my name shall the Sun of righteousness arise with healing in his wings; and ye shall go forth, and grow up as calves of the stall.

Judges 9:15 And the bramble said unto the trees, If in truth ye anoint me king over you, then come and put your trust in my shadow: and if not, let fire come out of the bramble, and devour the cedars of Lebanon.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 25:3 **And ye shall tread down the wicked; for they shall be [as] ashes under the soles of your feet in the day that I shall do this, /saith the Lord/ of Hosts.**

3 Nephi 25:4 **Remember ye /the law of/ Moses, my servant, which I commanded unto him in Horeb for all Israel, with the statutes and judgments.**

3 Nephi 25:5 **Behold, I will send you Elijah the prophet before the coming of the great and dreadful day /of the Lord/;**

3 Nephi 25:6 **And he shall turn the heart of the fathers to the children, and the heart /of the children/ to their fathers, lest I come and smite the earth with a curse.**

§

3 Nephi 26:1 And now it /came to pass/ that when Jesus had **told these things** he expounded them unto the multitude; and he did expound all things unto them, **both great and small.**

3 Nephi 26:2 And he saith: These **scriptures, which** ye had not with you, **the Father** commanded that I **should give unto you; for** it was wisdom in him /that they should/ be given unto *future* generations.

Malachi 4:3 **And ye shall tread down the wicked; for they shall be ashes under the soles of your feet in the day that I shall do this, saith the LORD of hosts.**

Zechariah 9:16 And the Lord their God shall save them in that day as the flock of his people: **for they shall be as** the stones of a crown, lifted up as an ensign upon his land.

Malachi 4:4 **Remember ye the law of Moses my servant, which I commanded unto him in Horeb for all Israel, with the statutes and judgments.**

Malachi 4:5 **Behold, I will send you Elijah the prophet before the coming of the great and dreadful day of the LORD:**

Malachi 4:6 **And he shall turn the heart of the fathers to the children, and the heart of the children to their fathers, lest I come and smite the earth with a curse.**

Luke 24:10 It was Mary Magdalene, and Joanna, and Mary the mother of James, and other women that were with them, which **told these things** unto the apostles.

1 Esdras 1:54 And they took all the holy vessels of the Lord, **both great and small**, with the vessels of the ark of God, and the king's treasures, and carried them away into Babylon.

2 Timothy 3:15 And that from a child thou hast known the holy **scriptures, which** are able to make thee wise unto salvation through faith which is in Christ Jesus.

John 6:27 Labour not for the meat which perisheth, but for that meat which endureth unto everlasting life, which the Son of man **shall give unto you: for** him hath God **the Father** sealed.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 26:3 And he did expound all things, even from the beginning until the time that he **should come in his glory**—yea, even all things which should come upon the face /of the earth/, even until **the elements should melt with fervent heat, and the earth should be wrapt together as a scroll, and the heavens [heaven] and the earth** should pass away;

3 Nephi 26:4 **And/even unto** the/ great and last day, when all people, and all kindreds, and **all nations and tongues** shall **stand before God**, to be **judged of their works, whether they be good or whether they be evil**—

Matthew 25:31 When the Son of man **shall come in his glory**, and all the holy angels with him, then shall he sit upon the throne of his glory:

2 Peter 3:10 But the day of the Lord will come as a thief in the night; in the which **the heavens shall pass away with a great noise, and the elements shall melt with fervent heat, the earth also** and the works that are therein shall be burned up.

Isaiah 34:4 And all the host of heaven shall be dissolved, **and the heavens shall be rolled together as a scroll: and** all their host shall fall down, as the leaf falleth off from the vine, and as a falling fig from the fig tree.

Ezekiel 8:3 And he put forth the form of an hand, and took me by a lock of mine head; and the spirit lifted me up between **the earth and the heaven, and** brought me in the visions of God to Jerusalem, to the door of the inner gate that looketh toward the north; where was the seat of the image of jealousy, which provoketh to jealousy.

Joel 3:16 The LORD also shall roar out of Zion, and utter his voice from Jerusalem; **and the heavens and the earth shall** shake: but the LORD will be the hope of his people, and the strength of the children of Israel.

Jeremiah 48:34 From the cry of Heshbon even unto Elealeh, **and even unto** Jahaz, have they uttered their voice, from Zoar even unto Horonaim, as an heifer of three years old: for the waters also of Nimrim shall be desolate.

Isaiah 66:18 For I know **their works** and their thoughts: it shall come, that I will gather **all nations and tongues**; and they shall come, and see my glory.

Revelation 20:12 And I saw the dead, small and great, **stand before God**; and the books were opened: and another book was opened, which is the book of life: and the dead **were judged** out of those things which were written in the books, **according to their works**.

Ecclesiastes 12:14 For God shall bring every work into judgment, with every secret thing, **whether it be good, or whether it be evil**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 26:5 If they be good, to the resurrection of everlasting life; and if they be evil, to **the resurrection of damnation**; being on a *parallel*, **the one on the one** hand **and the other on the other** hand, according to the mercy, and the justice, and the holiness /which is in/ Christ, who [which] was **before the world began**.

3 Nephi 26:6 And now there cannot be written in this book even a hundredth /part of **the/ things which Jesus did** truly teach unto the people;

3 Nephi 26:7 But behold the plates of Nephi do contain the more part of /the things which/ **he taught the people**.

3 Nephi 26:8 And these things have I written, which are a lesser **part of the** things which he taught the people; and I have written **them to the intent that** they may **be brought again** unto this people, from the Gentiles, /according to **the/ words** which Jesus hath spoken.

3 Nephi 26:9 /**And when they/ shall have** received this, which is expedient that they should have first, to try their faith, and if it shall so be that they shall believe these things then shall the greater things be **made manifest unto them**.

John 5:29 And shall come forth; **they that have done good, unto the resurrection of life; and they that have done evil, unto the resurrection of damnation**.

Exodus 17:12 But Moses' hands were heavy; and they took a stone, and put it under him, and he sat thereon; and Aaron and Hur stayed up his hands, **the one on the one side, and the other on the other side**; and his hands were steady until the going down of the sun.

2 Timothy 2:10 Therefore I endure all things for the elect's sakes, that they may also obtain the salvation **which is in Christ Jesus** with eternal glory.

2 Timothy 1:9 Who hath saved us, and called us with an holy calling, not according to our works, but **according to his own purpose and grace, which was given us in Christ Jesus before the world began**,

John 11:45 Then many of the Jews which came to Mary, and had seen **the things which Jesus did**, believed on him.

Luke 20:1 And it came to pass, that on one of those days, as **he taught the people** in the temple, and preached the gospel, the chief priests and the scribes came upon him with the elders,

2 Esdras 6:42 Upon the third day thou didst command that the waters should be gathered in the seventh **part of the earth**: six parts hast thou dried up, and kept **them, to the intent that** of these some being planted of God and tilled might serve thee.

Jeremiah 27:16 Also I spake to the priests and to all this people, saying, Thus saith the LORD; Hearken not **to the words** of your prophets that prophesy unto you, saying, Behold, the vessels of the LORD'S house shall now shortly **be brought again** from Babylon: for they prophesy a lie unto you.

Revelation 11:7 **And when they shall have** finished their testimony, the beast that ascendeth out of the bottomless pit shall make war against them, and shall overcome them, and kill them.

Romans 10:20 But Esaias is very bold, and saith, I was found of them that sought me not; I was **made manifest unto them** that asked not after me.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 26:10 And if it so be that they will not believe these things, /then shall **the/ greater things** be withheld from them, **unto their condemnation.**

3 Nephi 26:11 Behold, **I was about to write** them, all which were engraven upon the plates of Nephi, but **the Lord forbade [forbid] it**, saying: I will try the faith /of my people/.

3 Nephi 26:12 Therefore I, *Mormon*, do **write the things which** have been commanded me /of the Lord/. And now I, *Mormon*, make an end of my sayings, and proceed to **write the things which** have been commanded me.

3 Nephi 26:13 Therefore, I would that ye should behold /that the Lord/ truly did teach the people, **for the space of three days**; and after that he did *show [shew] himself unto them oft*, and did break bread oft, and bless it, **and give it unto them.**

3 Nephi 26:14 And it /came to pass/ that he did teach and minister unto the children of the multitude of whom hath been spoken, and he did loose **their tongues, and they did speak** unto their fathers great and marvelous things, even greater than he had **revealed unto the people**; and he loosed their tongues that they could utter.

1 Maccabees 6:27 Wherefore if thou dost not prevent them quickly, they will do **the greater things** than these, neither shalt thou be able to rule them.

1 Corinthians 11:34 And if any man hunger, let him eat at home; that ye come not together **unto condemnation.** And the rest will I set in order when I come.

Revelation 10:4 And when the seven thunders had uttered their voices, **I was about to write**: and I heard a voice from heaven saying unto me, Seal up those things which the seven thunders uttered, and write them not.

1 Kings 21:3 And Naboth said to Ahab, **The LORD forbid it** me, that I should give the inheritance of my fathers unto thee.

Revelation 1:19 **Write the things which** thou hast seen, and **the things which** are, and **the things which** shall be hereafter;

Acts 19:8 And he went into the synagogue, and spake boldly **for the space of three months**, disputing and persuading the things concerning the kingdom of God.

1 Kings 18:2 And Elijah went to **shew himself unto** Ahab. And there was a sore famine in Samaria.

Acts 26:11 And I punished **them oft** in every synagogue, and compelled them to blaspheme; and being exceedingly mad against them, I persecuted them even unto strange cities.

Matthew 26:27 And he took the cup, and gave thanks, **and gave it to them**, saying, Drink ye all of it;

Jeremiah 23:31 Behold, I am against the prophets, saith the Lord, that use **their tongues, and say**, He saith.

Ecclesiasticus 3:19 Many are in high place, and of renown: but mysteries are **revealed unto the meek.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 26:15 And it /came to pass/ that after he had **ascended into heaven—the second time** that **he [shewed]** *showed himself unto them*, and had gone unto the Father, after having **healed all their sick**, and their lame, and **opened the eyes of their [the] blind and unstopped the ears of the deaf**, and even had done all manner of cures among them, and **raised a man from the dead**, and had [*shewn*] *shown* forth his power unto them, and had **ascended unto the Father**—

3 Nephi 26:16 Behold, it /came to pass/ on the morrow **that the multitude gathered themselves together**, and they both saw and heard these children; yea, even babes did open their mouths and utter marvelous things; and the things which they did utter were forbidden that there should not any man write them.

3 Nephi 26:17 **And it came to pass, that the disciples whom Jesus** had chosen began from that time forth to baptize and to teach as many as did come unto them; and as many as were baptized in the name of Jesus **were filled with the Holy Ghost**.

Acts 2:34 For David is not **ascended into the heavens**: but he saith himself, The Lord said unto my Lord, Sit thou on my right hand,

Genesis 22:15 And the angel of the LORD called unto Abraham out of **heaven the second time**,

Acts 7:26 And the next day **he shewed himself unto them** as they strove, and would have set them at one again, saying, Sirs, ye are brethren; why do ye wrong one to another?

Matthew 8:16 When the even was come, they brought unto him many that were possessed with devils: and he cast out the spirits with his word, and **healed all that were sick**:

John 11:37 And some of them said, Could not this man, which **opened the eyes of the blind**, have caused that even this man should not have died?

Isaiah 35:5 Then **the eyes of the blind shall be opened, and the ears of the deaf shall be unstopped**.

Romans 6:9 Knowing that Christ being **raised from the dead** dieth no more; death hath no more dominion over him.

Matthew 15:31 Insomuch **that the multitude** wondered, when they saw the dumb to speak, the maimed to be whole, the lame to walk, and the blind to see: and they glorified the God of Israel.

2 Maccabees 4:39 Now when many sacrileges had been committed in the city by Lysimachus with the consent of Menelaus, and the fruit thereof was spread abroad, **the multitude gathered themselves together** against Lysimachus, many vessels of gold being already carried away.

Luke 1:41 **And it came to pass, that**, when Elisabeth heard the salutation of Mary, the babe leaped in her womb; and Elisabeth **was filled with the Holy Ghost**:

John 13:23 Now there was leaning on Jesus' bosom one of his **disciples, whom Jesus** loved.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 26:18 And many of them saw **and heard unspeakable things, /which are not/ lawful** to be written.

3 Nephi 26:19 And they taught, and did minister /one to another/; and **they had all things common** among them, every man dealing justly, one with another.

3 Nephi 26:20 And it /came to pass/ that they did do all things **even as Jesus had commanded** them.

3 Nephi 26:21 **And they** who **[which] were baptized in /the name of/ Jesus** were called the church of Christ.

§

3 Nephi 27:1 And it /came to pass/ that **as the disciples** of Jesus were journeying and were **preaching the things** which they had both heard and seen, and were baptizing in **the name of Jesus**, it came to pass that the disciples **were gathered together and were** united in mighty prayer and fasting.

2 Corinthians 12:4 How that he was caught up into paradise, **and heard unspeakable words, which it is not lawful for a man to utter.**

Acts 16:21 And teach customs, **which are not lawful** for us to receive, neither to observe, being Romans.

Acts 4:32 And the multitude of them that believed were of one heart and of one soul: neither said any of them that ought of the things which he possessed was his own; but **they had all things common.**

2 Kings 12:5 Let the priests take it to **them, every man** of his acquaintance: and let them repair the breaches of the house, wheresoever any breach shall be found.

Mark 11:6 And they said unto them **even as Jesus had commanded**: and they let them go.

John 1:24 **And they which were** sent were of the Pharisees.

Acts 8:16 (For as yet he was fallen upon none of them: only **they were baptized in the name of the Lord Jesus.**)

Acts 14:20 Howbeit, **as the disciples** stood round about him, he rose up, and came into the city: and the next day he departed with Barnabas to Derbe.

Acts 8:12 But when they believed Philip **preaching the things** concerning the kingdom of God, and **the name of Jesus Christ**, they were baptized, both men and women.

Luke 8:4 And when much people **were gathered together, and were** come to him out of every city, he spake by a parable:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 27:2 And Jesus again *showed* **[shewed] himself unto them**, for they were praying unto the Father in his name; **and Jesus came and stood in /the midst of/ them, and** said **[saveth] unto them: What will ye that I shall** give unto you?

3 Nephi 27:3 **And they said /[saith] unto him:/ Lord, we** will that thou wouldst tell us the **name whereby we shall call** this church; for there are disputations among the people concerning this matter.

3 Nephi 27:4 **/And the Lord/ said** unto them: Verily, verily, I **say unto you, why is it that the** people **should murmur and** dispute because of this thing?

3 Nephi 27:5 Have they not read the scriptures, which say ye must take upon you /the name of/ Christ, which is my name? For **by this name shall ye be called** at the last day;

Acts 7:26 And the next day he **shewed himself unto them** as they strove, and would have set them at one again, saying, Sirs, ye are brethren; why do ye wrong one to another?

Matthew 17:7 **And Jesus came and** touched them, and said, Arise, and be not afraid.

John 20:19 Then the same day at evening, being the first day of the week, when the doors were shut where the disciples were assembled for fear of the Jews, **came Jesus and stood in the midst, and saith unto them**, Peace be unto you.

Luke 24:36 And as they thus spake, Jesus himself **stood in the midst of them, and saith unto them**, Peace be unto you.

Matthew 20:32 **And Jesus stood** still, and called them, and said, **What will ye that I shall do unto you?**

Luke 19:25 (**And they said unto him, Lord**, he hath ten pounds.)

John 14:5 Thomas **saith unto him, Lord, we** know not whither thou goest; and how can we know the way?

2 Esdras 4:25 What will he then do unto his **name whereby we are called?** of these things have I asked.

Mark 11:3 And if any man **say unto you, Why** do ye this? say ye **that the Lord** hath need of him; and straightway he will send him hither.

Leviticus 10:3 Then Moses said unto Aaron, This **is it that the LORD spake**, saying, I will be sanctified in them that come nigh me, and before all the people I will be glorified. And Aaron held his peace.

Ecclesiasticus 31:24 But against him that is a niggard of his meat the whole city **shall murmur; and** the testimonies of his niggardness shall not be doubted of.

Luke 1:61 And they said unto her, There is none of thy kindred **that is called by this name**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 27:6 And whoso taketh **upon him my name**, and **endureth /to the end/, the same shall be saved** at the last day.

3 Nephi 27:7 **Therefore, whatsoever ye shall do, ye shall** do it **in my name**; therefore **ye shall call** the church **in my name**; **/and ye shall/ call upon the Father in my name** that he will bless the church for my sake.

3 Nephi 27:8 And how be it my church save **it be called in my name**? For if a church be called in Moses' name then it be Moses' church; or if **it be called** in /the name of/ a man then it be the church of a man; but if **it be called** in my name then it is my church, if it so be that they are built upon my gospel.

3 Nephi 27:9 **Verily /I say unto/ you, that ye** are built upon my gospel; therefore ye shall call whatsoever things ye do call, **in my name**; therefore **if ye call upon the Father**, for the church, if it be **in my name** **the Father will** hear you;

3 Nephi 27:10 /And if it/ so be that the church is built upon **my gospel** then will the Father *show* forth his own works in it.

Revelation 3:12 Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, which is new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and I will write **upon him my new name**.

Matthew 24:13 But he that shall **endure unto the end, the same shall be saved**.

Luke 12:3 **Therefore whatsoever ye have** spoken in darkness shall be heard in the light; and that which ye have spoken in the ear in closets shall be proclaimed upon the housetops.

Judges 21:11 And this is the thing that **ye shall do, Ye shall** utterly destroy every male, and every woman that hath lain by man.

John 15:16 Ye have not chosen me, but I have chosen you, and ordained you, that ye should go and bring forth fruit, and that your fruit should remain: that **whatsoever ye shall ask of the Father in my name**, he may give it you.

2 Samuel 12:28 Now therefore gather the rest of the people together, and encamp against the city, and take it: lest I take the city, and **it be called after my name**.

Matthew 19:28 And Jesus said unto them, **Verily I say unto you, That ye** which have followed me, in the regeneration when the Son of man shall sit in the throne of his glory, ye also shall sit upon twelve thrones, judging the twelve tribes of Israel.

1 Peter 1:17 And **if ye call on the Father**, who without respect of persons judgeth according to every man's work, pass the time of your sojourning here in fear:

John 14:26 But the Comforter, which is the Holy Ghost, whom **the Father will** send **in my name**, he shall teach you all things, and bring all things to your remembrance, whatsoever I have said unto you.

Romans 2:16 In the day when God shall judge the secrets of men by Jesus Christ according to **my gospel**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 27:11 **But if it be not** built upon my gospel, and is built **upon the works of** men, or **upon the works of the devil**, verily I say unto you they have joy in their works **for a season, and** by and by the end cometh, and they **are hewn down and cast into the fire**, from whence /there is no/ return.

3 Nephi 27:12 For **their works do follow them**, /for it is/ because of their works that they are hewn down; therefore remember the things **that I have told you**.

3 Nephi 27:13 Behold **I have given unto you my gospel**, and /this is **the/ gospel which I** have given unto you—that **I came into the world to do the will of my Father**, because **my Father sent me**.

Matthew 10:13 And if the house be worthy, let your peace come upon it: **but if it be not** worthy, let your peace return to you.

Judith 13:4 So all went forth and none was left in the bedchamber, neither little nor great. Then Judith, standing by his bed, said in her heart, O Lord God of all power, look at this present **upon the works of** mine hands for the exaltation of Jerusalem.

1 John 3:8 He that committeth sin is **of the devil**; for the devil sinneth from the beginning. For this purpose the Son of God was manifested, that he might destroy **the works of the devil**.

Daniel 7:12 As concerning the rest of the beasts, they had their dominion taken away: yet their lives were prolonged **for a season and** time.

Matthew 3:10 And now also the axe is laid unto the root of the trees: therefore every tree which bringeth not forth good fruit **is hewn down, and cast into the fire**.

Revelation 14:13 And I heard a voice from heaven saying unto me, Write, Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord from henceforth: Yea, saith the Spirit, that they may rest from their labours; and **their works do follow them**.

2 Esdras 6:25 Whosoever remaineth from all these **that I have told thee** shall escape, and see my salvation, and the end of your world.

1 Corinthians 15:1 Moreover, brethren, **I declare unto you the gospel which I** preached unto you, **which** also ye have received, and wherein ye stand;

1 Timothy 1:15 This is a faithful saying, and worthy of all acceptation, that Christ Jesus **came into the world to** save sinners; of whom I am chief.

John 4:34 Jesus saith unto them, My meat is **to do the will of him that sent me**, and to finish his work.

Matthew 12:50 For whosoever **shall do the will of my Father** which is in heaven, the same is my brother, and sister, and mother.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 27:14 And my Father sent /me **that I/ might be lifted up upon the cross**; and after that I had **been lifted up upon the cross, that I might draw all men unto me, that** as I have **been lifted up** by men even so should men **be lifted up** by the Father, to **stand before me, to** be judged of their works, whether they be good or whether they be evil—

3 Nephi 27:15 And **for this cause have I been lifted up; therefore, /according to the/ power of the Father I will draw all men unto me, that they may be judged according to their works.**

John 12:32 **And I, if I be lifted up from the earth, will draw all men unto me.**

John 19:31 The Jews therefore, because it was the preparation, that the bodies should not remain **upon the cross** on the sabbath day, (for that sabbath day was an high day,) besought Pilate that their legs might be broken, and **that they might be** taken away.

Ezekiel 44:15 But the priests the Levites, the sons of Zadok, that kept the charge of my sanctuary when the children of Israel went astray from me, they shall come near to me to minister unto me, and they shall **stand before me to** offer **unto me the** fat and the blood, saith the Lord GOD:

Exodus 9:16 And in very deed **for this cause have I** raised thee up, for to shew in thee my power; and that my name may be declared throughout all the earth.

2 Chronicles 32:25 But Hezekiah rendered not again **according to the** benefit done unto him; for his heart was **lifted up: therefore** there was wrath upon him, and upon Judah and Jerusalem.

Joshua 17:4 And they came near before Eleazar the priest, and before Joshua the son of Nun, and before the princes, saying, The LORD commanded Moses to give us an inheritance among our brethren. **Therefore according to the** commandment of the LORD he gave them an inheritance among the brethren **of their father.**

John 12:32 And I, if I **be lifted up** from the earth, **will draw all men unto me.**

1 Peter 4:6 For **for this cause** was the gospel preached also to them that are dead, **that they might be judged according to men** in the flesh, but live according to God in the spirit.

Revelation 20:13 And the sea gave up the dead which were in it; and death and hell delivered up the dead which were in them: and **they were judged** every man **according to their works.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 27:16 /And it shall/ come to pass, that whoso repenteth and is baptized in my name **shall be** filled; and **if he endureth to the end**, behold, him will I hold guiltless before **my Father at that day** when I shall stand to judge the world.

3 Nephi 27:17 /And he that/ endureth not unto the end, **the same is he that** is also hewn down and cast into the fire, from whence they can no more return, because of the justice of the Father.

3 Nephi 27:18 **And this is the word which he hath given unto /the children of/ men. And for this cause he** *fulfilleth* the words **which he hath** [~~spoken~~] given, and he lieth not, but *fulfilleth* all his words.

3 Nephi 27:19 And no unclean thing can enter into his kingdom; therefore nothing entereth into his rest save it be those who **have washed their garments in my blood**, because of their faith, and the repentance of all their sins, and their faithfulness /unto the end/.

Matthew 10:22 And ye **shall be** hated of all men for my name's sake: but **he that endureth to the end shall be saved**.

2 Maccabees 9:23 But considering that even **my father, at what time** he led an army into the high countries, appointed a successor,

Matthew 13:20 But he that received the seed into stony places, **the same is he that** heareth the word, and anon with joy receiveth it;

1 Peter 1:25 But the word of the Lord endureth for ever. **And this is the word which** by the gospel is preached unto you.

Psalms 115:16 The heaven, even the heavens, are the LORD'S: but the earth **hath he given to the children of men**.

Hebrews 9:15 **And for this cause he** is the mediator of the new testament, that by means of death, for the redemption of the transgressions that were under the first testament, they which are called might receive the promise of eternal inheritance.

Genesis 18:19 For I know him, that he will command his children and his household after him, and they shall keep the way of the Lord, to do justice and judgment; that the Lord may bring upon Abraham that **which he hath spoken** of him.

Revelation 7:14 And I said unto him, Sir, thou knowest. And he said to me, These are they which came out of great tribulation, and **have washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 27:20 Now **/this is the/ commandment:** Repent, all ye ends of the earth, and come unto me and be baptized in my name, that ye **may be sanctified by the reception of the Holy Ghost, that ye may stand spotless** before me at the last day.

3 Nephi 27:21 **Verily, verily, /I say unto/ you, this is my** gospel; and ye know the things that ye must do in my church; **for the works which ye have seen me do that** shall ye also **do; for that which ye have seen me do even that shall ye do;**

3 Nephi 27:22 Therefore, **if ye do these things** blessed are ye, for **/ye shall be/ lifted up at the last day.**

2 John 1:6 And this is love, that we walk after his commandments. **This is the commandment,** That, as ye have heard from the beginning, ye should walk in it.

John 17:19 And for their sakes I sanctify myself, that they also **might be sanctified** through the truth.

Romans 15:16 That I should be the minister of Jesus Christ to the Gentiles, ministering the gospel of God, that the offering up of the Gentiles might be acceptable, **being sanctified by the Holy Ghost.**

Colossians 4:12 Epaphras, who is one of you, a servant of Christ, saluteth you, always labouring fervently for you in prayers, **that ye may stand** perfect and complete in all the will of God.

John 5:19 Then answered Jesus and said unto them, **Verily, verily, I say unto you,** The Son can do nothing of himself, but what he seeth the Father **do: for what things soever he doeth, these also doeth** the Son likewise.

Exodus 3:15 And God said moreover unto Moses, Thus shalt thou **say unto** the children of Israel, The LORD God of your fathers, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob, hath sent me **unto you: this is my** name for ever, and **this is my** memorial unto all generations.

John 5:36 But I have greater witness than that of John: **for the works which** the Father hath given me to finish, the same **works that I do,** bear witness of me, that the Father hath sent me.

John 8:38 I speak **that which I have seen** with my Father: **and ye do that which ye have seen** with your father.

2 Peter 1:10 Wherefore the rather, brethren, give diligence to make your calling and election sure: for **if ye do these things, ye shall** never fall:

John 6:40 And this is the will of him that sent me, that every one which seeth the Son, and believeth on him, may have everlasting life: and **I will raise him up at the last day.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 27:23 Write the things /which ye have/ seen and heard, save it be those **which are forbidden**.

3 Nephi 27:24 Write /the [words] works of/ this people, **which** shall be, even as hath been written, of that which hath been.

3 Nephi 27:25 For behold, /out of the/ books which have been written, and **which shall be written**, shall this people be judged, for by them shall their works **be known unto men**.

3 Nephi 27:26 **And behold, all things are written by the** Father; therefore /out of the/ books which shall be written shall the world be judged.

3 Nephi 27:27 **And know ye** that ye shall be judges of this people, /**according to the/ judgment which** I shall give unto you, which shall be just. Therefore, **what manner of men ought ye to be**? Verily I say unto you, even as I am.

Revelation 1:19 **Write the things which thou hast seen, and the things which are, and the things which** shall be hereafter;

Luke 7:22 Then Jesus answering said unto them, Go your way, and tell John what **things ye have seen and heard**; how that the blind see, the lame walk, the lepers are cleansed, the deaf hear, the dead are raised, to the poor the gospel is preached.

Leviticus 5:17 And if a soul sin, and commit any of these things **which are forbidden** to be done by the commandments of the LORD; though he wist it not, yet is he guilty, and shall bear his iniquity.

Deuteronomy 5:28 And the Lord heard the voice of your words, when ye spake unto me; and the Lord said unto me, I have heard the voice of **the words of this people, which** they have spoken unto thee: they have well said all that they have spoken.

John 21:25 And there are also many other things which Jesus did, the which, if they should be written every one, I suppose that even the world itself could not contain **the books that should be written**. Amen.

Philippians 4:5 Let your moderation **be known unto all men**. The Lord is at hand.

Luke 11:41 But rather give alms of such things as ye have; **and, behold, all things are** clean unto you.

Luke 18:31 Then he took unto him the twelve, and said unto them, Behold, we go up to Jerusalem, and **all things that are written by the** prophets concerning the Son of man shall be accomplished.

Deuteronomy 11:2 **And know ye** this day: for I speak not with your children which have not known, and which have not seen the chastisement of the LORD your God, his greatness, his mighty hand, and his stretched out arm,

Deuteronomy 17:11 **According to the** sentence of the law which they shall teach thee, and **according to the judgment which** they shall tell thee, thou shalt do: thou shalt not decline from the sentence which they shall shew thee, to the right hand, nor to the left.

2 Peter 3:11 Seeing then that all these things shall be dissolved, **what manner of persons ought ye to be** in all holy conversation and godliness,

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 27:28 And now **I go unto the Father. And verily I say unto you, whatsoever things ye shall ask the Father in my name / [it] shall be/ given unto you.**

3 Nephi 27:29 Therefore, **ask, and ye shall receive;** knock, and **/it shall be/ opened** unto you; **for he that asketh, receiveth; and unto him that knocketh, it shall be opened.**

3 Nephi 27:30 And now, behold, my joy is great, even unto fulness, because of you, and also this generation; yea, and even the Father rejoiceth, **and also all the holy angels,** because of you and this generation; for /none of them/ are lost.

3 Nephi 27:31 **Behold, I would /that ye should/ understand;** for I mean them who are now alive of this generation; **and none of them are lost;** and in them I have fulness of joy.

John 14:28 Ye have heard how I said unto you, I go away, and come again unto you. If ye loved me, ye would rejoice, because I said, **I go unto the Father:** for my Father is greater than I.

Luke 13:35 Behold, your house is left unto you desolate: **and verily I say unto you,** Ye shall not see me, until the time come when ye shall say, Blessed is he that cometh in the name of the Lord.

John 16:23 And in that day ye shall ask me nothing. Verily, **verily, I say unto you, Whatsoever ye shall ask the Father in my name,** he will give it you.

Luke 6:38 Give, and **it shall be given unto you;** good measure, pressed down, and shaken together, and running over, shall men give into your bosom. For with the same measure that ye mete withal it shall be measured to you again.

John 16:24 Hitherto have ye asked nothing in my name: **ask, and ye shall receive,** that your joy may be full.

Matthew 7:8 **For every one that asketh receiveth; and he that seeketh findeth; and to him that knocketh it shall be opened.**

Luke 6:29 **And unto him that** smiteth thee on the one cheek offer also the other; and him that taketh away thy cloke forbid not to take thy coat also.

Matthew 25:31 When the Son of man shall come in his glory, **and all the holy angels** with him, then shall he sit upon the throne of his glory:

Philippians 1:12 **But I would ye should understand,** brethren, that the things which happened unto me have fallen out rather unto the furtherance of the gospel;

John 17:12 While I was with them in the world, I kept them in thy name: those that thou gavest me I have kept, **and none of them is lost,** but the son of perdition; that the scripture might be fulfilled.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 27:32 But behold, it sorroweth me because of the fourth generation from this generation, for they are led away captive by him even as was /the son of/ **perdition**; for they will sell me **for silver and for gold, and for** that which **moth doth corrupt and which thieves can break through and steal. And in that day will I** visit them, even in turning their works upon their own heads.

3 Nephi 27:33 And it /came to pass/ that when Jesus had ended **these sayings he said unto his disciples**: Enter ye in at the strait gate; for strait is the gate, and narrow **is the way that leads** to life, and few there be that find it; but wide is the gate, and broad the way which *leads* to death, and many there be that travel therein, until the night cometh, wherein **no man can work**.

§

3 Nephi 28:1 And it /came to pass/ when Jesus had said these words, he spake unto his disciples, one by one, saying unto **them**: **What is it that ye** desire of me, **after that I am** gone to the Father?

John 17:12 While I was with them in the world, I kept them in thy name: those that thou gavest me I have kept, and none of them is lost, but **the son of perdition**; that the scripture might be fulfilled.

2 Chronicles 32:27 And Hezekiah had exceeding much riches and honour: and he made himself treasures **for silver, and for gold, and for** precious stones, and for spices, and for shields, and for all manner of pleasant jewels;

Matthew 6:19 Lay not up for yourselves treasures upon earth, where **moth and rust doth corrupt, and where thieves break through and steal**:

Hosea 2:18 **And in that day will I** make a covenant for them with the beasts of the field, and with the fowls of heaven, and with the creeping things of the ground: and I will break the bow and the sword and the battle out of the earth, and will make them to lie down safely.

Matthew 26:1 **And it came to pass, when Jesus had finished all these sayings, he said unto his disciples**,

Matthew 7:13 **Enter ye in at the strait gate: for wide is the gate, and broad is the way, that leadeth to destruction, and many there be which go in thereat**:

Matthew 7:14 Because **strait is the gate, and narrow is the way, which leadeth unto life, and few there be that find it**.

John 9:4 I must work the works of him that sent me, while it is day: **the night cometh, when no man can work**.

Mark 9:33 **And he came to** Capernaum: and being in the house he asked **them, What was it that ye** disputed among yourselves by the way?

Mark 14:28 But **after that I am** risen, I will go before you into Galilee.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 28:2 And they all spake, save it were three, saying: We desire that after we **have lived unto the age of man**, that our ministry, wherein thou hast called us, may have an end, /that we may/ speedily **come unto thee in thy** kingdom.

3 Nephi 28:3 And he said /**[saith] unto them/**: Blessed are **ye because ye** desired this thing of me; therefore, after that ye are seventy and two years old ye shall come unto me in my kingdom; and with me **ye shall find rest**.

3 Nephi 28:4 **And when he had spoken unto them, he** turned himself unto the three, **and /said unto them/**: **What will ye that I should do unto you, when I am gone** unto the Father?

Tobit 1:9 Furthermore, when I was come to the age of a man, I married Anna of mine own kindred, and of her I begat Tobias.

2 Samuel 24:13 So Gad came to David, and told him, and said unto him, Shall seven years of famine **come unto thee in thy** land? or wilt thou flee three months before thine enemies, while they pursue thee? or that there be three days' pestilence in thy land? now advise, and see what answer I shall return to him that sent me.

Mark 8:17 And when Jesus knew it, **he saith unto them**, Why reason **ye, because ye** have no bread? perceive ye not yet, neither understand? have ye your heart yet hardened?

Jeremiah 6:16 Thus saith the LORD, Stand ye in the ways, and see, and ask for the old paths, where is the good way, and walk therein, and **ye shall find rest** for your souls. But they said, We will not walk therein.

Daniel 10:19 And said, O man greatly beloved, fear not: peace be unto thee, be strong, yea, be strong. **And when he had spoken unto me**, I was strengthened, and said, Let my lord speak; for thou hast strengthened me.

Mark 16:19 So then after the Lord **had spoken unto them, he** was received up into heaven, and sat on the right hand of God.

Matthew 26:15 **And said unto them, What will ye** give me, and I will deliver him unto you? And they covenanted with him for thirty pieces of silver.

Mark 15:12 And Pilate answered **and said again unto them, What will ye then that I shall do unto him** whom ye call the King of the Jews?

Mark 10:51 And Jesus answered **and said unto him, What wilt thou that I should do unto thee?** The blind man said unto him, Lord, that I might receive my sight.

Daniel 10:20 Then said he, Knowest thou wherefore I come unto thee? and now will I return to fight with the prince of Persia: and **when I am gone** forth, lo, the prince of Grecia shall come.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 28:5 And they sorrowed in their hearts, for **they durst not speak /unto him the/ thing which** they desired.

3 Nephi 28:6 And he said /[saith] unto them/: **Behold, I know your thoughts, and** ye have desired the thing which John, my beloved [~~did desire~~], who **[which] was with me** in my ministry, before that I was lifted up by the Jews, desired of me.

3 Nephi 28:7 Therefore, more blessed are ye, for ye **shall never taste of death**; but ye shall live to behold all the doings of the Father unto /the children of/ men, even until **all things shall be fulfilled** according to **the will of the Father**, when I shall come in my glory with **the powers of heaven**.

3 Nephi 28:8 /And ye shall/ never endure **the pains of death**; but when I shall come in my glory ye **shall be changed in the twinkling of an eye** from mortality to immortality; and then shall ye be blessed in **the kingdom of my Father**.

Luke 20:40 And after that **they durst not ask him** any question at all.

Exodus 18:17 And Moses' father in law **said unto him, The thing that** thou doest is not good.

Job 21:27 **Behold, I know your thoughts, and** the devices which ye wrongfully imagine against me.

Exodus 10:11 Not so: go now ye that are men, and serve the Lord; for that ye **did desire**. And they were driven out from Pharaoh's presence.

1 Corinthians 15:10 But by the grace of God I am what I am: and his grace which was bestowed upon me was not in vain; but I laboured more abundantly than they all: yet not I, but the grace of God **which was with me**.

John 8:52 Then said the Jews unto him, Now we know that thou hast a devil. Abraham is dead, and the prophets; and thou sayest, If a man keep my saying, he **shall never taste of death**.

Luke 24:44 And he said unto them, These are the words which I spake unto you, while I was yet with you, that **all things must be fulfilled**, which were written in the law of Moses, and in the prophets, and in the psalms, concerning me.

John 5:30 I can of mine own self do nothing: as I hear, I judge: and my judgment is just; because I seek not mine own will, but **the will of the Father** which hath sent me.

Luke 21:26 Men's hearts failing them for fear, and for looking after those things which are coming on the earth: for **the powers of heaven** shall be shaken.

Acts 2:24 Whom God hath raised up, having loosed **the pains of death**: because it was not possible that he should be holden of it.

1 Corinthians 15:52 In a moment, **in the twinkling of an eye**, at the last trump: for the trumpet shall sound, and the dead shall be raised incorruptible, and we **shall be changed**.

2 Samuel 16:3 And the king said, And where is thy master's son? And Ziba said unto the king, Behold, he abideth at Jerusalem: for he said, To day shall the house of Israel restore me **the kingdom of my father**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 28:9 And again, ye shall not have pain while ye shall dwell in the flesh, neither sorrow save it be **for the sins of the world; and all this will I do** /because of the/ thing **which ye have desired** of me, for **ye have desired that ye might** bring the souls of men unto me, **while the world shall stand**.

3 Nephi 28:10 And for this cause ye shall have **fulness of joy**; /and ye **shall/ sit down in the kingdom of my Father**; yea, your joy shall be full, **even as the Father hath given me fulness of joy**; and ye shall be even as **I am, and I am even as the Father**; and the Father and I are one;

1 John 2:2 And he is the propitiation for our sins: and not for ours only, but also **for the sins of the whole world**.

Ecclesiasticus 38:34 But they will maintain the state **of the world, and [all]** their desire is in the work of their craft.

Luke 12:18 And he said, **This will I do**: I will pull down my barns, and build greater; and there will I bestow all my fruits and my goods.

Isaiah 1:29 For they shall be ashamed of the oaks **which ye have desired**, and ye shall be confounded for the gardens that ye have chosen.

Colossians 1:9 For this cause we also, since the day we heard it, do not cease to pray for you, and to **desire that ye might** be filled with the knowledge of his will in all wisdom and spiritual understanding;

1 Corinthians 8:13 Wherefore, if meat make my brother to offend, I will eat no flesh **while the world standeth**, lest I make my brother to offend.

Psalms 16:11 Thou wilt shew me the path of life: in thy presence is **fulness of joy**; at thy right hand there are pleasures for evermore.

Luke 13:29 And they shall come from the east, and from the west, and from the north, and from the south, and **shall sit down in the kingdom of God**.

John 12:50 And I know that his commandment is life everlasting: whatsoever I speak therefore, **even as the Father** said unto me, so I speak.

John 5:36 But I have greater witness than that of John: for the works which **the Father hath given me** to finish, the same works that I do, bear witness of me, that **the Father hath** sent me.

John 7:28 Then cried Jesus in the temple as he taught, saying, Ye both know me, and ye know whence **I am: and I am** not come of myself, but he that sent me is true, whom ye know not.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 28:11 And the Holy Ghost beareth record of the Father and me; and **the Father giveth the Holy Ghost unto** /the children of men/, because of me.

3 Nephi 28:12 And it /came to pass/ that when Jesus had spoken these words, he touched every one of them with his finger save it were the three who were to tarry, and then he departed.

3 Nephi 28:13 And behold, **the heavens were opened, /and** they were/ **caught up into heaven, and saw** and heard unspeakable things.

3 Nephi 28:14 And it was forbidden them /that they should/ utter; neither was it given unto them power that they could utter **the things which they saw** and heard;

3 Nephi 28:15 And whether they were **in the body or /out of the/ body,** they could not tell; for it did seem unto them like a *transfiguration* of them, that they were changed from this body of flesh into an immortal state, that they could behold **the things of God.**

Revelation 1:2 Who bare record of the word of God, and of the testimony of Jesus Christ, and of all things that he saw.

John 6:37 All that **the Father giveth** me shall come to me; and him that cometh to me I will in no wise cast out.

Luke 11:13 If ye then, being evil, know how to give good gifts unto your children: how much more shall your heavenly Father give the Holy Spirit to them that ask him?

Matthew 19:1 And it came to pass, that when Jesus had finished these sayings, he departed from Galilee, and came into the coasts of Judæa beyond Jordan;

Ezekiel 1:1 Now it came to pass in the thirtieth year, in the fourth month, in the fifth day of the month, as I was among the captives by the river of Chebar, that **the heavens were opened, and** I saw visions of God.

2 Corinthians 12:4 How that he was caught up into paradise, and heard unspeakable words, which it is not lawful for a man to utter.

Acts 7:55 But he, being full of the Holy Ghost, looked up stedfastly **into heaven, and saw** the glory of God, and Jesus standing on the right hand of God,

2 Corinthians 12:4 How that he was caught up into paradise, and heard unspeakable words, **which it is not lawful for a man to utter.**

Wisdom 17:6 Only there appeared unto them a fire kindled of itself, very dreadful: for being much terrified, they thought **the things which they saw** to be worse than the sight they saw not.

2 Corinthians 12:3 And I knew such a man, (whether **in the body, or out of the body,** I cannot tell: God knoweth;)

1 Corinthians 2:11 For what man knoweth **the things of a man,** save the spirit of man which is in him? even so **the things of God** knoweth no man, but the Spirit of God.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 28:16 But it /came to pass/ that they did again minister upon the face of the earth; nevertheless they **did not minister** of the things which they had heard and seen, because of **the commandment which was** given them in heaven.

3 Nephi 28:17 And now, **whether they were mortal** or immortal, from the day of their *transfiguration*, I know not;

3 Nephi 28:18 But this much I know, /according to **the/ record which hath been given**—they did go forth upon the face of the land, and did minister unto all the people, uniting as many to the church as would believe in their preaching; baptizing them, and as many as were baptized **did receive the Holy Ghost**.

3 Nephi 28:19 /And they were/ cast into prison by them who did not belong to the **church. And the prisons could not hold** them, for they were **rent in twain**.

3 Nephi 28:20 And they **were cast down into the earth**; but they did smite **the earth with the** word of God, insomuch that by his power they were delivered /out of the/ depths of the earth; **and therefore they could not dig pits** sufficient to hold them.

3 Nephi 28:21 And thrice they /were cast **into/ a furnace** and received no harm.

3 Nephi 28:22 And twice were they cast into a den **of wild beasts; /and** behold they/ did play with the beasts as a child with a suckling lamb, and received no harm.

Matthew 25:44 Then shall they also answer him, saying, Lord, when saw we thee an hungred, or athirst, or a stranger, or naked, or sick, or in prison, and **did not minister** unto thee?

Romans 7:10 And **the commandment, which was** ordained to life, I found to be unto death.

Acts 9:2 And desired of him letters to Damascus to the synagogues, that if he found any of this way, **whether they were men** or women, he might bring them bound unto Jerusalem.

1 John 5:11 And this is **the record, that God hath given** to us eternal life, and this life is in his Son.

Acts 8:19 Saying, Give me also this power, that on whomsoever I lay hands, he **may receive the Holy Ghost**.

Matthew 16:18 And I say also unto thee, That thou art Peter, and upon this rock I will build my **church; and the gates of hell shall not prevail** against it.

Matthew 27:51 And, behold, the veil of the temple **was rent in twain** from the top to the bottom; and the earth did quake, and the rocks rent;

Isaiah 28:2 Behold, the Lord hath a mighty and strong one, which as a tempest of hail and a destroying storm, as a flood of mighty waters overflowing, **shall cast down to the earth with the** hand.

2 Maccabees 8:36 Thus he, that took upon him to make good to the Romans their tribute by means of captives in Jerusalem, told abroad, that the Jews had God to fight for them, **and therefore they could not** be hurt, because they followed the laws that he gave them.

Psalms 119:85 The proud have **digged pits** for me, which are not after thy law.

Matthew 13:42 And **shall cast them into a furnace** of fire: there shall be wailing and gnashing of teeth.

Acts 28:5 And he shook off the beast **into the fire, and felt no harm**.

Ecclesiasticus 39:30 Teeth **of wild beasts, and** scorpions, serpents, and the sword punishing the wicked to destruction.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 28:23 And it came to pass that thus they did go forth among all the people of Nephi, and did **preach the gospel of Christ unto all people upon the face of the land; and they were converted unto /the Lord, and/ were** united unto the church of Christ, and thus the people of that generation were blessed, according to **the word of Jesus.**

3 Nephi 28:24 And now I, *Mormon*, make /an end of/ speaking **concerning these things** for a time.

3 Nephi 28:25 Behold, **I was about to write the names of** those **who were never to taste of death,** but the Lord *forbade*; therefore I **write them not,** /for **they are/ hid from the world.**

3 Nephi 28:26 But behold, I have seen /them, and they/ **have ministered unto me.**

Romans 10:15 And how shall they preach, except they be sent? as it is written, How beautiful are the feet of them that **preach the gospel of** peace, and bring glad tidings of good things!

Romans 3:22 Even the righteousness of God which is by faith of Jesus **Christ unto all and upon** all them that believe: for there is no difference:

2 Maccabees 1:8 And burned the porch, and shed innocent blood: then we prayed **unto the Lord, and were** heard; we offered also sacrifices and fine flour, and lighted the lamps, and set forth the loaves.

Matthew 26:75 And Peter remembered **the word of Jesus,** which said unto him, Before the cock crow, thou shalt deny me thrice. And he went out, and wept bitterly.

1 Esdras 2:22 And thou shalt find in the chronicles what is written **concerning these things,** and shalt understand that that city was rebellious, troubling both kings and cities:

Revelation 10:4 And when the seven thunders had uttered their voices, **I was about to write:** and I heard a voice from heaven saying unto me, **Seal up** those things which the seven thunders uttered, and **write them not.**

Matthew 16:28 Verily I say unto you, There be some standing here, **which shall not taste of death,** till they see the Son of man coming in his kingdom.

Ezra 5:10 We asked their names also, to certify thee, that we might **write the names of** the men that were the chief of them.

Isaiah 65:16 That he who blesseth himself in the earth shall bless himself in the God of truth; and he that sweareth in the earth shall swear by the God of truth; because the former troubles are forgotten, and **because they are hid from** mine eyes.

James 1:27 Pure religion and undefiled before God and the Father is this, To visit the fatherless and widows in their affliction, and to keep himself unspotted **from the world.**

Philemon 1:13 Whom I would have retained with me, that in thy stead he might **have ministered unto me** in the bonds of the gospel:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 28:27 And behold they will be /among the Gentiles/, and the Gentiles shall **know[eth] them** not.

3 Nephi 28:28 **They will also** be among /the Jews, and/ the Jews shall **know them not**.

3 Nephi 28:29 /And it shall/ come to pass, [~~that when~~] **when the** Lord seeth fit in his wisdom that **they shall minister unto** all the scattered tribes of Israel, **and unto all nations, kindreds, tongues and people**, and shall bring out of them unto Jesus many souls, that their desire may be fulfilled, and also because of the *convincing* power of God which is in them.

3 Nephi 28:30 And they **are as the angels of God**, and if **they shall pray unto** the Father in /the name of/ Jesus **they can [shew]** show themselves unto whatsoever man it seemeth them good.

3 Nephi 28:31 Therefore, great and marvelous works shall be wrought by /them, **before the/ great and** coming day when all people **must surely stand** before the judgment-seat of Christ;

Nahum 1:7 The Lord is good, a strong hold in the day of trouble; and he **knoweth them** that trust in him.

John 15:20 Remember the word that I said unto you, The servant is not greater than his lord. If they have persecuted me, **they will also** persecute you; if they have kept my saying, they will keep yours also.

Ezra 7:25 And thou, Ezra, after the wisdom of thy God, that is in thine hand, set magistrates and judges, which may judge all the people that are beyond the river, all such as know the laws of thy God; and teach ye them that **know them not**.

Genesis 24:43 Behold, I stand by the well of water; **and it shall come to pass, that when the** virgin cometh forth to draw water, and I say to her, Give me, I pray thee, a little water of thy pitcher to drink;

Numbers 1:50 But thou shalt appoint the Levites over the tabernacle of testimony, and over all the vessels thereof, and over all things that belong to it: they shall bear the tabernacle, and all the vessels thereof; and **they shall minister unto** it, and shall encamp round about the tabernacle.

Revelation 14:6 And I saw another angel fly in the midst of heaven, having the everlasting gospel to preach unto them that dwell on the earth, **and to every nation, and kindred, and tongue, and people**,

Matthew 22:30 For in the resurrection they neither marry, nor are given in marriage, but **are as the angels of God** in heaven.

1 Kings 8:30 And hearken thou to the supplication of thy servant, and of thy people Israel, when **they shall pray toward** this place: and hear thou in heaven thy dwelling place: and when thou hearest, forgive.

Baruch 6:38 **They can shew** no mercy to the widow, nor do good to the fatherless.

Joel 2:31 The sun shall be turned into darkness, and the moon into blood, **before the great and** the terrible day of the LORD come.

Jeremiah 44:29 And this shall be a sign unto you, saith the LORD, that I will punish you in this place, that ye may know that my words **shall surely stand** against you for evil:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 28:32 Yea even among **the Gentiles /shall there be/ a great** and marvelous work wrought by them, before that judgment day.

3 Nephi 28:33 And if ye had **all the scriptures** which **give an account of** all the marvelous **works of Christ**, ye would, /according to the/ words of Christ, know that these things **must surely come** [~~to~~ ~~pa~~].

3 Nephi 28:34 And wo be unto him that will not hearken unto /the words of/ Jesus, **and also to them [which]** whom **he hath** chosen and sent among them; for whoso **receiveth not the** words of Jesus and the words of those whom **[which] he hath sent** receiveth not him; and **therefore he will not receive them** at the last day;

Wisdom 14:11 Therefore even upon the idols of **the Gentiles shall there be a** visitation: because in the creature of God they are become an abomination, and stumblingblocks to the souls of men, and a snare to the feet of the unwise.

Zechariah 12:11 In that day **shall there be a great** mourning in Jerusalem, as the mourning of Hadadrimmon in the valley of Megiddon.

Luke 24:27 And beginning at Moses and all the prophets, he expounded unto them in **all the scriptures** the things concerning himself.

Luke 16:2 And he called him, and said unto him, How is it that I hear this of thee? **give an account of** thy stewardship; for thou mayest be no longer steward.

Matthew 11:2 Now when John had heard in the prison the **works of Christ**, he sent two of his disciples,

1 Kings 13:32 For the saying which he cried by the word of the Lord against the altar in Beth-el, and against all the houses of the high places which are in the cities of Samaria, **shall surely come to pass**.

2 Esdras 7:66 And that he is of great mercy, for he multiplieth more and more mercies to them that are present, and that are past, **and also to them which** are to come.

1 Corinthians 2:14 But the natural man **receiveth not the** things of the Spirit of God: for they are foolishness unto him: neither can he know them, because they are spiritually discerned.

Jeremiah 42:21 And now I have this day declared it to you; but ye have not obeyed the voice of the LORD your God, nor any thing for the **which he hath sent** me unto you.

1 Maccabees 15:27 **Nevertheless he would not receive them**, but brake all the covenants which he had made with him afore, and became strange unto him.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 28:35 **And it would be better for them if they /had not been/ born.** For do ye suppose that ye can get rid of the justice of an offended God, who hath been *trampled* under feet of men, that thereby salvation might come?

3 Nephi 28:36 And now behold, as I spake concerning those **whom /the Lord [had]/ hath chosen**, yea, even three who **were caught up into the heavens**, that I knew not whether **they were cleansed** from mortality to immortality—

3 Nephi 28:37 But behold, since I wrote, I have **inquired /of the Lord/, and he hath made it** manifest unto me that there **must needs be a** change wrought upon their bodies, or else it needs be that they must taste of death;

2 Peter 2:21 **For it had been better for them not to have** known the way of righteousness, than, after they have known it, to turn from the holy commandment delivered unto them.

Matthew 26:24 The Son of man goeth as it is written of him: but woe unto that man by whom the Son of man is betrayed! **it had been good for that man if he had not been born.**

1 Samuel 10:24 And Samuel said to all the people, See ye him **whom the LORD hath chosen**, that there is none like him among all the people? And all the people shouted, and said, God save the king.

2 Chronicles 12:13 So king Rehoboam strengthened himself in Jerusalem, and reigned: for Rehoboam was one and forty years old when he began to reign, and he reigned seventeen years in Jerusalem, the city **which the LORD had chosen** out of all the tribes of Israel, to put his name there. And his mother's name was Naamah an Ammonitess.

2 Corinthians 12:4 How that he **was caught up into paradise**, and heard unspeakable words, which it is not lawful for a man to utter.

Luke 17:14 And when he saw them, he said unto them, Go shew yourselves unto the priests. And it came to pass, that, as they went, **they were cleansed.**

2 Samuel 21:1 Then there was a famine in the days of David three years, year after year; and David **inquired of the LORD. And** the LORD answered, It is for Saul, and for his bloody house, because he slew the Gibeonites.

Isaiah 30:33 For Tophet is ordained of old; yea, for the king it is prepared; **he hath made it** deep and large: the pile thereof is fire and much wood; the breath **of the LORD**, like a stream of brimstone, doth kindle it.

2 Maccabees 11:14 And persuaded them to agree to all reasonable conditions, and promised that he would persuade the king that he **must needs be a** friend unto them.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 28:38 Therefore, **that they might not** taste of death /there was a/ change wrought **upon their bodies, that they might not suffer** pain nor sorrow save it were for the sins of the world.

3 Nephi 28:39 Now this change was not equal to that which shall take place at the last day; but there was a change wrought upon them, insomuch that Satan **could have no power** over them, that he could not tempt them; and they were sanctified in the flesh, that they were holy, and that **the powers /of the earth/** could not hold them.

3 Nephi 28:40 And in this state they were to remain until the judgment **day of Christ;** and at that day they were to receive a greater change, **and to be received** into /the kingdom of/ the Father to go no more out, but to dwell with God *eternally* in the heavens.

§

3 Nephi 29:1 And now behold, I say unto you that when the Lord shall see fit, in his wisdom, that these sayings shall come unto the Gentiles according to his word, then ye may know **that the covenant which the Father hath made with /the children of/ Israel,** concerning their *restoration* to the lands of their inheritance, is already beginning to be fulfilled.

Daniel 3:28 Then Nebuchadnezzar spake, and said, Blessed be the God of Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego, who hath sent his angel, and delivered his servants that trusted in him, and have changed the king's word, and yielded **their bodies, that they might not** serve nor worship any god, except their own God.

Baruch 6:22 **Upon their bodies** and heads sit bats, swallows, and birds, and the cats also.

1 Kings 15:17 And Baasha king of Israel went up against Judah, and built Ramah, **that he might not suffer** any to go out or come in to Asa king of Judah.

John 19:11 Jesus answered, Thou **couldst have no power** at all against me, except it were given thee from above: therefore he that delivered me unto thee hath the greater sin.

Ecclesiasticus 10:4 **The power of the earth** is in the hand of the Lord, and in due time he will set over it one that is profitable.

Philippians 1:10 That ye may approve things that are excellent; that ye may be sincere and without offence till the **day of Christ;**

Ecclesiasticus 23:28 It is great glory to follow the Lord, **and to be received** of him is long life.

Galatians 3:17 And this I say, **that the covenant, that** was confirmed before of God in Christ, the law, which was four hundred and thirty years after, cannot disannul, that it should make the promise of none effect.

Exodus 24:8 And Moses took the blood, and sprinkled it on the people, and said, Behold the blood of **the covenant, which the LORD hath made with you** concerning all these words.

2 Chronicles 6:11 And in it have I put the ark, wherein **is the covenant of the LORD, that he made with the children of Israel.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 29:2 **And ye may know that the words /of the Lord/, which have been spoken by the holy prophets, shall all be fulfilled; and ye need not say that the Lord *delays* his coming** unto the children of Israel.

3 Nephi 29:3 And ye need not imagine in your hearts that the words which have been spoken **are vain, for** behold, the Lord will **remember his covenant which he hath made unto his people of /the house of/ Israel.**

3 Nephi 29:4 **And when ye shall see** these sayings coming forth among you, then ye need not any longer *spurn* at the doings /of the Lord/, for the sword of his justice is **in his right hand; and** behold, at that day, if ye shall *spurn* at his doings he **will cause [it]** that it shall soon overtake you.

3 Nephi 29:5 Wo unto him that *spurneth* at **the doings /of the Lord/;** yea, wo unto him that shall deny the Christ **and his works!**

2 Peter 3:2 **That ye may be mindful of the words which were spoken before by the holy prophets,** and of the commandment of us the apostles of the Lord and Saviour:

1 Esdras 1:24 As for the things that came to pass in his time, they were written in former times, concerning those that sinned, and did wickedly against the Lord above all people and kingdoms, and how they grieved him exceedingly, so **that the words of the Lord** rose up against Israel.

Matthew 24:48 But and if that evil servant shall **say in his heart, My lord delayeth his coming;**

Jeremiah 10:3 For the customs **of the people are vain: for** one cutteth a tree out of the forest, the work of the hands of the workman, with the axe.

2 Maccabees 1:2 God be gracious unto you, and **remember his covenant that he made with** Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, his faithful servants;

Luke 21:20 **And when ye shall see** Jerusalem compassed with armies, then know that the desolation thereof is nigh.

Matthew 27:29 And when they had platted a crown of thorns, they put it upon his head, and a reed **in his right hand: and** they bowed the knee before him, and mocked him, saying, Hail, King of the Jews!

Genesis 7:4 For yet seven days, and I **will cause it** to rain upon the earth forty days and forty nights; and every living substance that I have made will I destroy from off the face of the earth.

Ecclesiasticus 11:4 Boast not of thy clothing and raiment, and exalt not thyself in the day of honour: for **the works of the Lord** are wonderful, **and his works** among men are hidden.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 29:6 Yea, wo unto him that shall deny the **revelations /of the Lord/**, and **that shall say the Lord no longer worketh by revelation, or by prophecy, or by gifts, or by tongues, or by healings, or by the power of the Holy Ghost!**

3 Nephi 29:7 Yea, and wo unto him that **shall say at that day [that], to get gain, that there can be no miracle wrought by Jesus Christ;** for he that doeth this shall become like unto **/the son of/ perdition,** for whom there was no mercy, according to the word of Christ!

3 Nephi 29:8 Yea, and ye need not any longer hiss, nor *spurn*, nor make game of the Jews, **nor [of] any of the remnant /of the house/ of Israel; for** behold, the Lord remembereth his **covenant unto them,** and he **will do unto them according to that which he hath sworn.**

2 Corinthians 12:1 It is not expedient for me doubtless to glory. I will come to visions and **revelations of the Lord.**

Jeremiah 23:34 And as for the prophet, and the priest, and the people, **that shall say, The burden of the LORD,** I will even punish that man and his house.

1 Corinthians 14:6 Now, brethren, if I come unto you **speaking with tongues,** what shall I profit you, except I shall speak to you either **by revelation, or by** knowledge, **or by prophesying,** or by doctrine?

Romans 15:13 Now the God of hope fill you with all joy and peace in believing, that ye may abound in hope, **through the power of the Holy Ghost.**

2 Thessalonians 2:3 Let no man deceive you by any means: **for that day shall** not come, except there come a falling away first, and that man of sin be revealed, **the son of perdition;**

John 10:41 And many resorted unto him, and said, John did **no miracle:** but all things that John spake of this man were true.

1 Corinthians 1:4 I thank my God always on your behalf, for the grace of God **which is given you by Jesus Christ;**

Ezekiel 7:11 Violence is risen up into a rod of wickedness: none of them shall remain, nor of their multitude, **nor of any of** theirs: neither shall there be wailing for them.

Ezekiel 6:11 Thus saith the Lord GOD; Smite with thine hand, and stamp with thy foot, and say, Alas for all the evil abominations **of the house of Israel!** **for** they shall fall by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence.

Romans 11:27 For this is my **covenant unto them,** when I shall take away their sins.

Deuteronomy 31:5 And the LORD shall give them up before your face, that ye **may do unto them according unto** all the commandments which I have commanded you.

Leviticus 6:5 Or all that about **which he hath sworn** falsely; he shall even restore it in the principal, and shall add the fifth part more thereto, and give it unto him to whom it appertaineth, in the day of his trespass offering.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 29:9 Therefore ye need not suppose that ye can turn **the right hand** /of the Lord/ **unto the left, that** he may not execute judgment unto the fulfilling of the covenant which he hath made unto the house of Israel.

§

3 Nephi 30:1 **Hearken, O ye** Gentiles, and hear the words of **Jesus Christ, /the Son of/ [God] the living God, which** he hath commanded me **that I should speak** concerning you, for, behold he commandeth me that I should write, saying:

Joshua 1:7 Only be thou strong and very courageous, that thou mayest observe to do according to all the law, which Moses my servant commanded thee: turn not from it to **the right hand** or to **the left, that** thou mayest prosper whithersoever thou goest.

2 Chronicles 21:7 Howbeit the LORD would not destroy **the house of David**, because of **the covenant that he had made with David**, and as he promised to give a light to him and to his sons for ever.

Baruch 4:9 For when she saw the wrath of God coming upon you, she said, **Hearken, O ye** that dwell about Sion: God hath brought upon me great mourning;

Mark 1:1 The beginning of the gospel **of Jesus Christ, the Son of God;**

Acts 14:15 And saying, Sirs, why do ye these things? We also are men of like passions with you, and preach unto you that ye should turn from these vanities unto **the living God, which** made heaven, and earth, and the sea, and all things that are therein:

John 12:49 For I have not spoken of myself; but the Father which sent me, he gave me a commandment, what I should say, and **what I should speak.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

3 Nephi 30:2 **Turn, all ye Gentiles, from your wicked ways; and** repent of **your evil doings**, of your *lyings* and deceivings, and of your whoredoms, and of your secret abominations, and your idolatries, and of your murders, and your *priestcrafts*, and your envyings, and your strifes, and from all your wickedness and abominations, and come unto me, and be baptized in my name, **that ye may receive a remission of your sins, and be filled with the Holy Ghost**, that ye **may be numbered** with my people who are of /the **house of/ Israel**.

Romans 15:11 And again, Praise the Lord, **all ye Gentiles**; and laud him, all ye people.

Ezekiel 20:44 And ye shall know that I am the LORD, when I have wrought with you for my name's sake, not according to **your wicked ways**, nor according to **your corrupt doings**, O ye **house of Israel**, saith the Lord GOD.

Zechariah 1:4 Be ye not as your fathers, unto whom the former prophets have cried, saying, Thus saith the LORD of hosts; **Turn ye now from your evil ways, and from your evil doings**; but they did not hear, nor hearken unto me, saith the LORD.

Acts 9:17 And Ananias went his way, and entered into the house; and putting his hands on him said, Brother Saul, the Lord, even Jesus, that appeared unto thee in the way as thou camest, hath sent me, **that thou mightest receive thy sight, and be filled with the Holy Ghost**.

Ecclesiasticus 37:25 The days of the life of man **may be numbered**; but the days of Israel are innumerable.